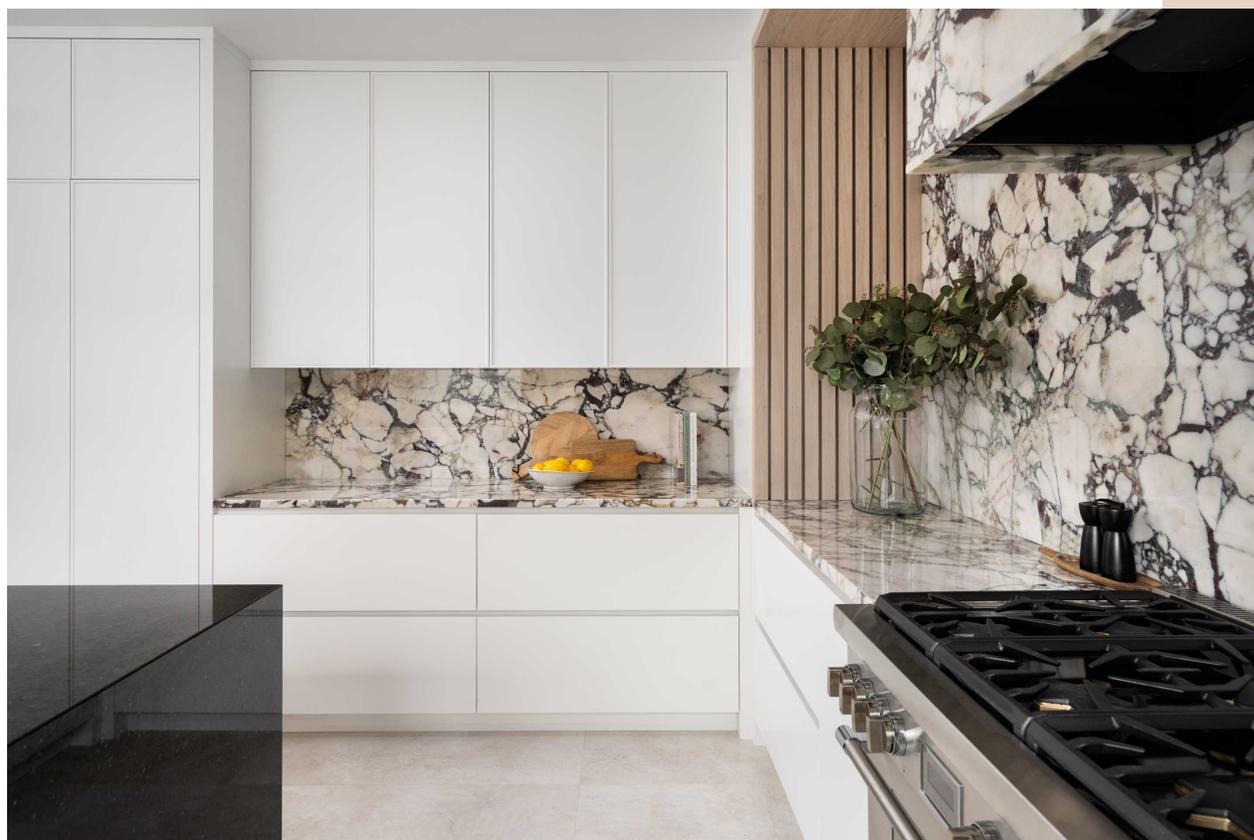


# Ateliers Jacob

PRODUCT GUIDE

# 2022



## VIDEO PLAYLIST TUTORIAL:

[https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje\\_7cgtwdFyxNvngFebdS6JSN5Ot1I84](https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFyxNvngFebdS6JSN5Ot1I84)

## VIDEO PLAYLIST UPDATES

[https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje\\_7cgtwdFxbyk3APxteL57Ma\\_mJw2QR](https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFxbyk3APxteL57Ma_mJw2QR)

## VIDEO PLAYLIST - OPTIONS

[https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje\\_7cgtwdFwI8mZkk4P73KClxHpzcbYn](https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFwI8mZkk4P73KClxHpzcbYn)

## VIDEO PLAYLIST - OTHER PARTS

[https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje\\_7cgtwdFxK3tklywXMAkNBWimoE-sM](https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFxK3tklywXMAkNBWimoE-sM)

## VIDEO PLAYLIST - ACCESSORIES

[https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje\\_7cgtwdFyQ7HzlQLeAFI2j9\\_LYqV0W](https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFyQ7HzlQLeAFI2j9_LYqV0W)

IF YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS OR SUGGESTIONS, PLEASE FEEL FREE TO CONTACT US AT:

---

PACS@ATELIERSJACOB.COM



## G3.5.1 - MODIFICATIONS & ADDITIONS

### ANNEXES

- SHELVES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO MEDICINE BAY OR CABINET HEIGHT: A NOTE HAS BEEN ADDED (ABOUT THE CONFLICT WITH THE CENTER HINGE).

## G3.5.0 - MODIFICATIONS & ADDITIONS

### GENERAL

- THE PAGE NUMBERING HAS BEEN MODIFIED.

### OPTION

- THE NUMBER OF THE HORIZONTAL CROSS PIECE OPTION HAS BEEN MODIFIED & A RESTRICTION HAS BEEN ADDED FOR DOOR TYPES;
- OPTION #52 SUB-OPTION 1: A LIMITATION HAS BEEN ADDED.

### BASE

- FABRICATION STANDARD: THE TOP OF THE CABINET IS AUTOMATICALLY FULL WHEN THE WIDTH LARGER IS SMALLER THAN 11-1/2" & THE DEPTH SMALLER THAN 12". ALSO MINIMUM FOR THE WIDTH & THE DEPTH FOR THE BASE SINK CABINETS HAVE BEEN MODIFIED;
- ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM: THE B2SR & B2SR-SUSP HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE DIAGRAM;
- B1SF1SR, B1SR, B2SR, B1O1SR, B1O1SR-SUSP, BS2SR-RMP-SUSP, B2SR-SUSP, BS2SR-RMP-FG-SUSP, B1SF1SR-FG-SUSP, B2SR-FG-SUSP: DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS HAVE BEEN CHANGED;
- BS2SR-RMP-SUSP & BS2SR-RMP-FG-SUSP: THE FRONT STRETCHER HAS BEEN REMOVED, THE CUT-OUT DEPTH HAS BEEN CHANGED, THE EDGES ON THE REMOVABLE PANEL HAVE BEEN REMOVED & THE CATCHES TO FIXED THE REMOVABLE PANEL HAVE BEEN REPLACED WITH SCREWS;
- BASE CABINETS WITH DRAWERS: DEPTH HAVE BEEN MODIFIED;
- BASE SINK CABINETS: FOR THE 1SD CABINET TYPE, THE MINIMUM WIDTH & DEPTH HAVE BEEN MODIFIED & FOR THE 1DD CABINET TYPE THE MINIMUM DEPTH HAS BEEN MODIFIED.

### UPPER

- UHB1DD-RMP & UHB1ZD-RMP: THE EDGES ON THE REMOVABLE PANEL HAVE BEEN REMOVED;
- U2HT, U1SD1HT, U1DD1HT & U2HT1HL: THE FIXED SHELF HAS BEEN DOUBLE;
- UHB1DD-RMP & UHB1ZD-RMP: MINIMUM HEIGHT HAS BEEN MODIFIED;
- U1PSD, U1PDD & U1PZD: OPTION 53 HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THOSE CABINETS;
- UPPER CABINETS WITH DRAWERS: DEPTH HAVE BEEN MODIFIED.

### TALL

- T2SD1SR, T2DD1SR, T1SD2SR, T1DD2SR, T2SD2SR, T2DD2SR, T1DD1OV1SR-TMK, T1SD1O2SR, T1DD1O2SR: THE DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS HAVE BEEN CHANGED;
- TALL CABINETS WITH DRAWERS: DEPTH HAVE BEEN MODIFIED.

### OTHER PARTS

- SM-CAB, SM-CAB-FG-TIP & SM-CAB-TIP: THE CABINET DEPTH FOR THOSE PRODUCT HAS BEEN MODIFIED;
- FIL-FDBK: THE NOTE REFERRING TO THE DOOR MODEL HAS BEEN MODIFIED.

### ACCESSORIES

- ACCESSORY #40, SUB-OPTION 4: SOME DOOR MODELS ARE UNAVAILABLE WITH THIS ACCESSORY;
- WIRELESS CHARGER: DESCRIPTIONS HAVE BEEN MODIFIED (LOGO HAS BEEN REPLACED WITH BACKGROUND);
- ACCESSORY #48: THE SPACE ABOVE THE ROD ON THE DRAWING HAS BEEN MODIFIED.

## G3.5.0 - MODIFICATIONS & ADDITIONS

### BASIC HARDWARE

- SHELF PIN SECTION: SKUS FOR GLASS SHELF PINS & DUPLO METAL SHELF CLIP HAVE BEEN MODIFIED. NO WORRIES, IT'S EXACTLY THE SAME PINS.

### ANNEXES

- HINGES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO DOOR HEIGHT TAB HAS BEEN MODIFIED;

- SHELVES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO BAY OR CABINET HEIGHT: A NOTE HAS BEEN ADDED (ABOUT THE CONFLICT WITH THE CENTER HINGE).

---

## G3.5.0 - NEW PRODUCTCS

### OPTIONS

- OPTION #502 GRAIN PARTIALLY ALIGNED: A NEW OPTION TO DETAIL THE VERTICAL GRAIN. THE OPTION HAS BEEN ADDED TO THE CABINETS AFFECTED BY THIS OPTION.

### ACCESSORIES

- 37 PUCK LIGHT: NEW PUCK LIGHTS AVAILABLE. INSTALLATION VIDEOS HAVE BEEN ADDED TO HELP YOU WITH THE PLANIFICATION & INSTALLATION.

# CONTENTS

PRODUCT GUIDE G3.5.1 (C3.1.2)

01 OPTIONS

---

25 BASE CABINETS

---

65 UPPER CABINETS

---

85 TALL CABINETS

---

99 OTHER PARTS

---

119 ACCESSORIES

---

158 BASIC HARDWARE

---

166 ANNEXES

---

176 POLICIES

---

# OPTIONS

## GENERAL

BAY INFORMATION

 BASE AND UPPER GIVE TALL

 GRAIN PARTIALLY ALIGNED

NEW

DOOR SWING POSITION

 CROWN MOLDING CLEAT

 DOOR EDGE

## FINISHING

FINISHED END

FINISHED BOTTOM

FINISHED INTERIOR

FINISHED TOP

## CONSTRUCTION

TOE KICK HEIGHT

 RECESS TOE KICK

 DUCT NOTCH

TOE KICK DEPTH

 NO TOE KICK

 HOOD CUT-OUT

ADDITIONAL SHELF

 FULL TOP

 PLUMBING CUT-OUT

 EXTENDED SIDE

 REMOVE BOTTOM

 APRON SINK

 NO TOE NOTCH

 FULL DEPTH SHELF

## DOOR/DRAWER

 SLIDE DEPTH

 DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT TOP GAP

 HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECE

DOOR - DRAWER FRONT - OPENING HEIGHT

 ATTACHED DOORS

 EXTENDED BOTTOM DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT

REPLACE DRAWER BOX MATERIAL

 TRIM KIT

 PIPE NOTCH DRAWER

 DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT SIDE GAP

 GLASS DOOR

 DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT BOTTOM GAP

 MIRROR DOOR

## INTERIOR OPTIONS

⑫ REPLACE ADJUSTABLE SHELF  
BY ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELF

⑳ DIVIDER

㉑ T DIVIDER

㉒ FOLDING DIVIDER

⑳ BOTTOM ROLLOUT

㉑ TOP ROLLOUT

㉒ DRAWER ROLLOUT

㉓ BASE ROLLOUT

㉔ MID SECTION ROLLOUT

㉕ ROLLOUT SHELF

㉖ ROLLOUT SHELF PREMIUM

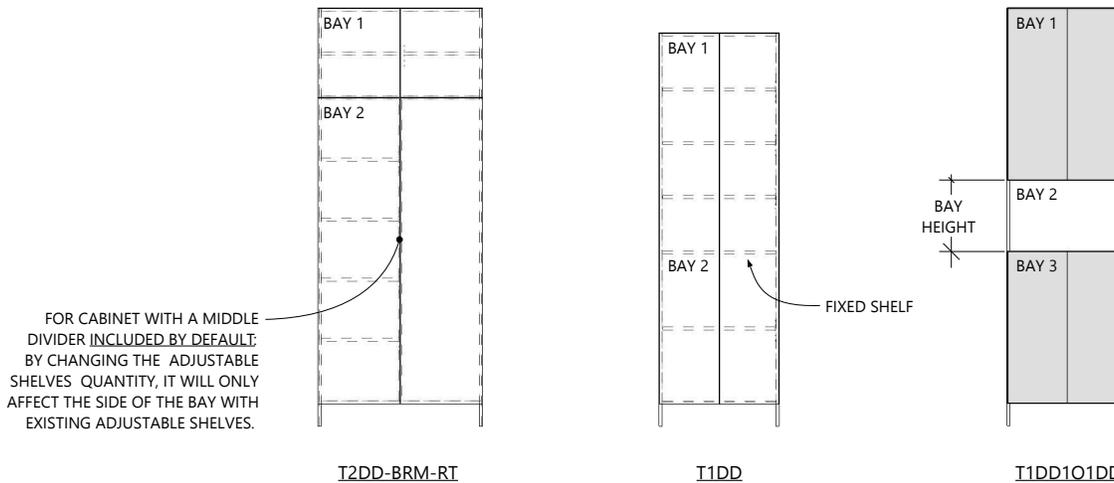
### BAY INFORMATION

HERE'S HOW BAY WORKS:

BAY NUMBERS ARE ASSIGNED STARTING FROM THE TOP TO THE BOTTOM OF THE CABINET. BAYS ARE MANAGED INDEPENDENTLY.

SOME OPTIONS WILL REQUIRE TO CHOOSE A BAY ON THE CABINET.

BAY = INSIDE HEIGHT / OPENING HEIGHT

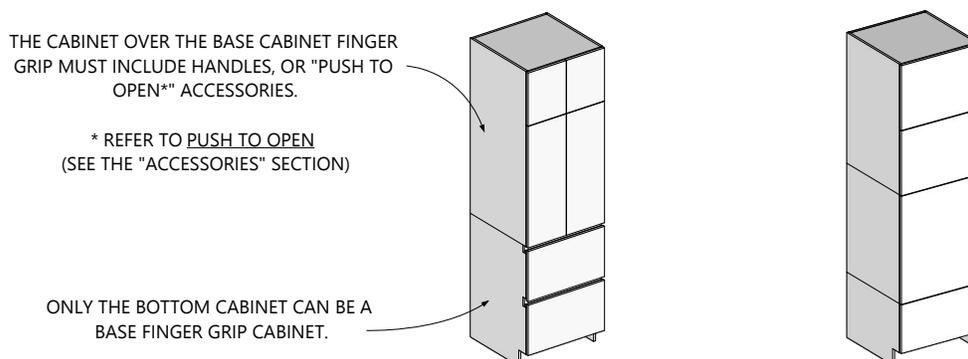


### BASE AND UPPER GIVE TALL

MORE THAN 1500 COMBINAISONS ARE POSSIBLE TO CREATE A CUSTOM TALL CABINET. DEPENDING ON THE HEIGHT OF CABINETS, YOU MAY SEE SEAM BETWEEN CABINETS. IF NEEDED, MAKE SURE TO APPLY A PANEL TO COVER THEM.

BY STACKING CABINETS INSTEAD USING A TALL CABINET, THE CABINETS HANDLING IS EASIER & IT REDUCES RISK OF CLASH WITH ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS.

⚠ DON'T FORGET TO USE "FULL DEPTH SHELF" OPTION FOR THE BASE CABINET, TO HAVE ALL YOUR ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AT THE SAME DEPTH IN BOTH CABINETS.



### 502 GRAIN PARTIALLY ALIGNED



THE WOOD GRAIN [OR GRAPHIC] ON THE MATERIAL CANNOT BE PERFECTLY ALIGNED IF THE CABINET IS COMPOSED OF ONE [OF SEVERAL] DRAWER FRONT[S] ( SR ) AND DOUBLE DOOR ( DD ).

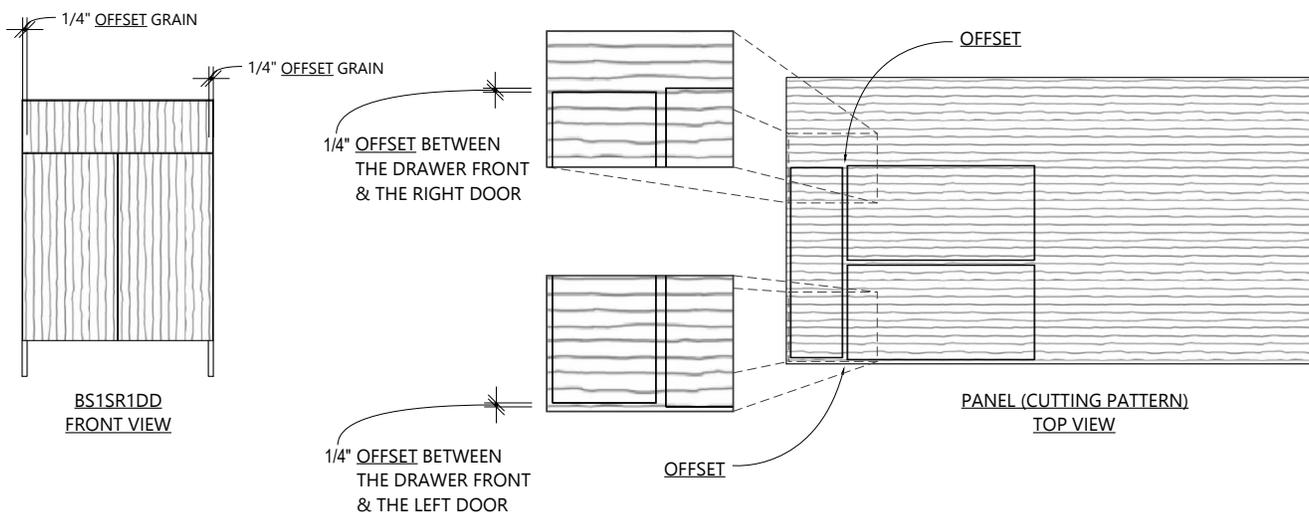
ALSO APPLIED WHEN THE CABINET IS COMPOSED OF HORIZONTAL DOOR[S] ( ZD ) AND DOUBLE DOOR ( DD ).

⚠ BE CAREFUL, FOR CERTAIN MATERIALS, THE WOOD GRAIN IS STRONGER. IN THIS CASE, THE OFFSET WILL BE MORE VISIBLE.

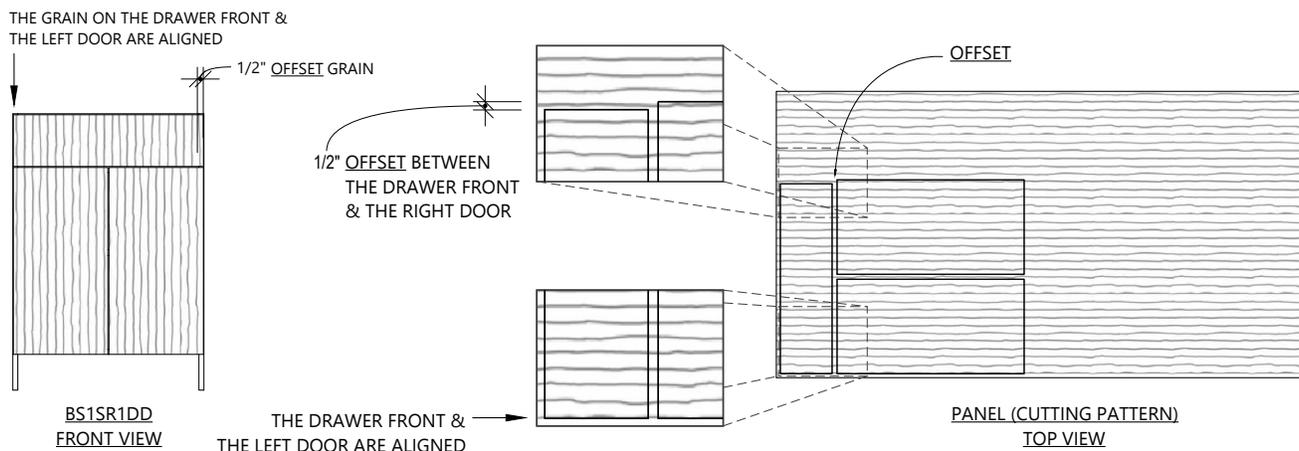
⚠ WORKS ONLY WITH URBAN DOOR MODELS.

⚠ IF YOU DISABLE THE OPTION, THE COMPONENTS WILL NO MORE BE ALIGNED. THE ORIGIN OF THE DRAWER FRONT OR HORIZONTAL DOOR, ON THE CUTTING PATTERN, WILL BE LOCATED TO THE LEFT SIDE. THE GRAIN WILL BE ALIGNED WITH THE LEFT DOOR, BUT COMPLETELY OFFSET WITH THE RIGHT DOOR.

EXAMPLE WITH THE OPTION "GRAIN PARTIALLY ALIGNED":



EXAMPLE WITHOUT THE OPTION "GRAIN PARTIALLY ALIGNED":



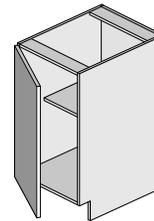
### DOOR SWING POSITION

THIS OPTION IS ONLY AVAILABLE FOR SINGLE DOOR(S) CABINET.

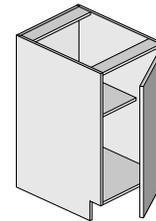
SELECT THE DOOR OPENING DIRECTION.

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 - LEFT SWING
- 2 - RIGHT SWING



LEFT SWING



RIGHT SWING

⚠ IF THE CABINET HAS A 2 OR 3 SINGLE DOORS, THE DOOR WILL HAVE THE SAME OPENING DIRECTION.

### 63 CROWN MOLDING CLEAT

TO CONVERT SOME OGEEES INTO CROWN MOLDING.

FOR A FLUSH-MOUNTING INSTALLATION WITH THE DOOR, THE CROWN MOLDING CLEAT HAVE TO BE POSITIONED ACCORDING TO THE THICKNESS OF THE DOOR AND THE CHOSEN OGEE MODEL.

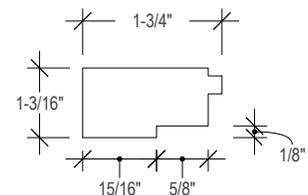
DOOR THICKNESS COMPATIBILITY: 3/4" - 7/8" REFER TO THE "COLLECTION" TO KNOW WHICH OGEE IS COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR CHOOSEN DOOR THICKNESS, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION" IN THE MOLDING COLLECTION.

OGEE & CLEAT ARE FACTORY-ASSEMBLED.

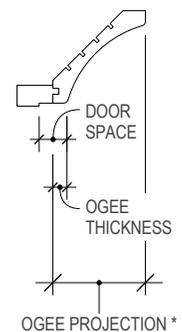
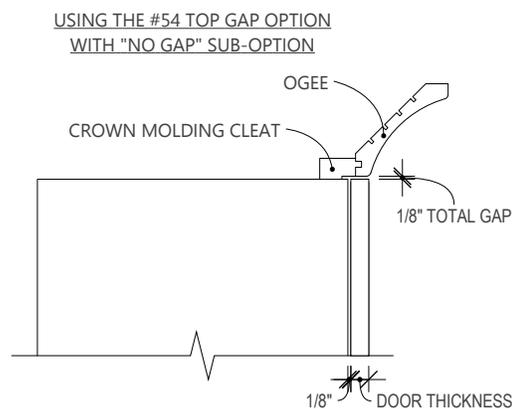
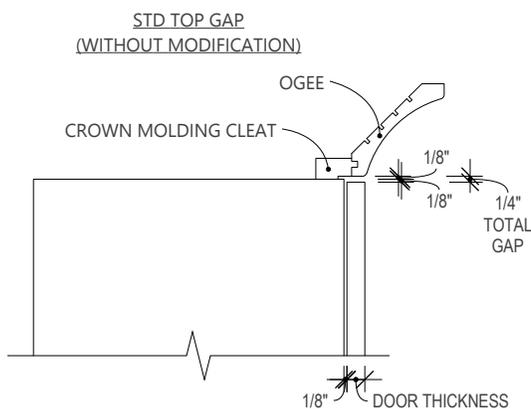
⚠ NOT AVAILABLE FOR ALL OGEE MODELS (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

⚠ THE TOP STD GAP IS 1/8". YOU SHOULD USE THE OPTION "DOOR TOP GAP" WITH THE "NO GAP" SUB-OPTION, TO REDUCE THE "TOTAL GAP" TO 1/8".

### CLEAT (CR427)



CLEAT SIDE VIEW



\* TO KNOW THE OGEE PROJECTION (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

### ⑦ DOOR EDGE

TO CHANGE THE CABINET EDGE THICKNESS FOR THE DOOR EDGE THICKNESS ON THE PRODUCT.

SELECT THE OPTION  
THE CABINET EDGE THICKNESS WILL BE REPLACED WITH THE DOOR EDGE THICKNESS.

⚠ ONLY AVAILABLE WITH URBAN DOOR MODEL.

⚠ THIS OPTION IS ONLY AVAILABLE IF THE DOOR EDGE THICKNESS IS DIFFERENT THAN THE CABINET EDGE THICKNESS.  
REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION").

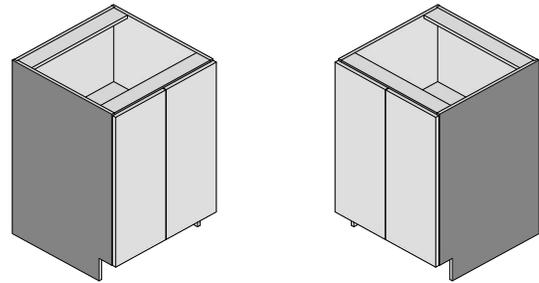
### FINISHED END

FINISH ONE OR BOTH CABINET SIDE[S].

SELECT THE SIDE[S] YOU WANT TO FINISH.

**SUB-OPTION:**

- 1 - LEFT SIDE
- 2 - RIGHT SIDE



⚠ IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE OPTION FINISHED INTERIOR CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH THE FINISHED END OPTION. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

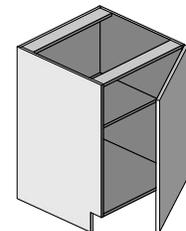
⚠ MATERIAL WITH "GOOD 1 SIDE" COMBINE WITH "BACK WITH SOME KNOTS" (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"); IF YOU HAVE A FINISHED INTERIOR COMBINED WITH A FINISHED EXTERIOR, THE INTERIOR WILL BE THE "GOOD 1 SIDE" & THE EXTERIOR WILL HAVE SOME KNOTS.

### FINISHED INTERIOR

INTERIOR CABINET COLOR WILL MATCH DOOR COLOR.

⚠ IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE OPTION FINISHED INTERIOR CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH THE FINISHED END OPTION. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

⚠ MATERIAL WITH "GOOD 1 SIDE" COMBINE WITH "BACK WITH SOME KNOTS" (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"); IF YOU HAVE A FINISHED INTERIOR COMBINED WITH A FINISHED EXTERIOR, THE INTERIOR WILL BE THE "GOOD 1 SIDE" & THE EXTERIOR WILL HAVE SOME KNOTS.



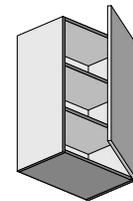
### FINISHED BOTTOM

FINISH THE CABINET BOTTOM.

⚠ IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE OPTION FINISHED INTERIOR CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH THE FINISHED END OPTION. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

⚠ MATERIAL WITH "GOOD 1 SIDE" COMBINE WITH "BACK WITH SOME KNOTS" (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"); IF YOU HAVE A FINISHED INTERIOR COMBINED WITH A FINISHED EXTERIOR, THE INTERIOR WILL BE THE "GOOD 1 SIDE" & THE EXTERIOR WILL HAVE SOME KNOTS.

⚠ UNAVAILABLE FOR BASE, BASE FG, BASE SUSPENDED, BASE FG SUSPENDED & TALL CABINETS.



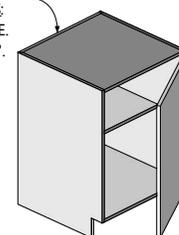
### FINISHED TOP

FINISH THE CABINET TOP.

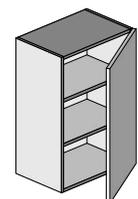
⚠ IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE OPTION FINISHED INTERIOR CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH THE FINISHED END OPTION. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

⚠ MATERIAL WITH "GOOD 1 SIDE" COMBINE WITH "BACK WITH SOME KNOTS" (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"); IF YOU HAVE A FINISHED INTERIOR COMBINED WITH A FINISHED EXTERIOR, THE INTERIOR WILL BE THE "GOOD 1 SIDE" & THE EXTERIOR WILL HAVE SOME KNOTS.

FOR BASE CABINETS (INCLUDING FG & SUSPENDED TYPE) & TALL CABINETS: THE TOP OF THE BACK HAS NO EDGE. THIS PART WILL STAY "UNFINISHED".



**BASE CABINET**



**UPPER CABINET**

### TOE KICK HEIGHT

CHANGE THE TOE KICK HEIGHT.

ENTER THE NEW DIMENSION

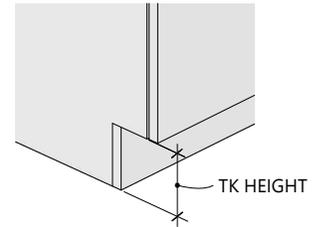
#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS:

2" = MINIMUM TOE KICK HEIGHT

6" = MAXIMUM TOE KICK HEIGHT

4-1/2" = STD TOE KICK HEIGHT

⚠ TOE KICK HEIGHT WILL AFFECT BOTH SIDES (CANNOT HAVE TWO DIFFERENTS TOE KICK HEIGHT).



### TOE KICK DEPTH

CHANGE THE TOE KICK DEPTH.

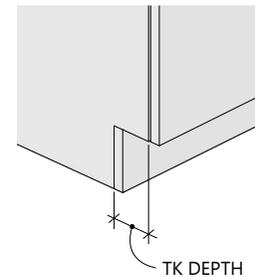
ENTER THE NEW DIMENSION

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS:

THE TOE KICK DEPTH CANNOT EXCEED 1/3 OF THE CABINET DEPTH.

3" = STD TOE KICK DEPTH

⚠ TOE KICK DEPTH WILL AFFECT BOTH SIDES (CANNOT HAVE TWO DIFFERENTS TOE KICK DEPTH).



### ADDITIONAL SHELF

TO ADD SHELF[VES] IN A CABINET.

SELECT THE BAY\* WHERE YOU WANT TO ADD THE SHELF[VES].

SELECT THE TYPE OF SHELF (ONLY ONE TYPE POSSIBLE PER BAY).

(SHELVES WILL BE CENTERED IN THE BAY)

#### SUB-OPTION:

1 - FIXED (FIXED SHELF DEPTH IS EQUAL TO THE CABINET INSIDE DEPTH)

2 - ADJUSTABLE

3 - ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELF\*\* (SELECT TYPE)

\* REFER TO BAY INFORMATION

\*\* REFER TO THE GLASS SHELF TAB (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

⚠ BE AWARE, WITH THIS OPTION, THE SHELF PIN HOLES COULD BE IN CONFLICT WITH HINGES.  
THOSE HOLES WILL NOT BE USABLE.

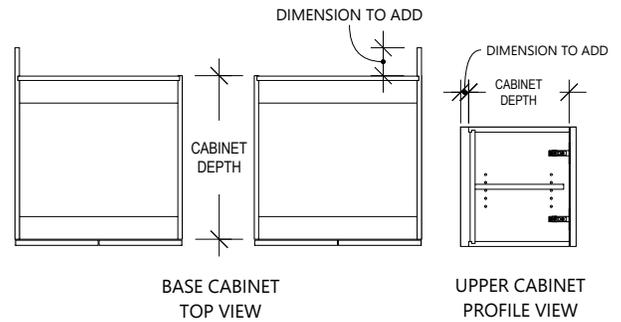
### ① EXTENDED SIDE

EXTEND THE REAR LEFT AND/OR RIGHT CABINET SIDE.

SELECT THE SIDE(S) AND ENTER THE DIMENSION YOU WANT TO ADD.

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 - LEFT SIDE
- 2 - RIGHT SIDE



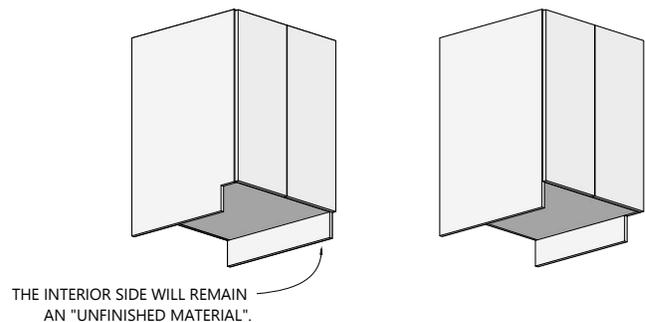
### ④ NO TOE NOTCH

REMOVE THE TOE NOTCH LEFT AND/OR RIGHT.

SELECT THE SIDE(S) YOU WANT TO REMOVE THE TOE NOTCH.

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 - LEFT SIDE
- 2 - RIGHT SIDE



### ⑤ RECESS TOE KICK

CREATE A RECESSED TOE KICK LEFT AND/OR RIGHT.

MIN CABINET WIDTH: 10"

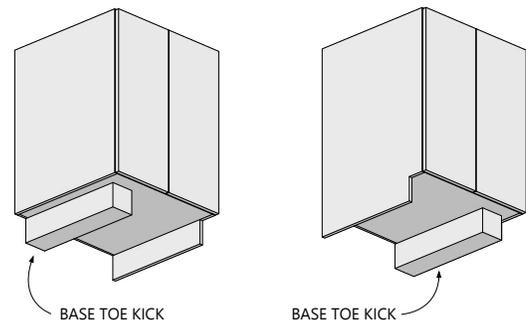
MIN CABINET DEPTH: 8"

MIN TOE KICK HEIGHT: 3"

SELECT THE SIDE(S) WHERE YOU WANT THE RECESSED TOE KICK.

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 - LEFT SIDE
- 2 - RIGHT SIDE



TO HAVE THE SAME RECESS AS THE FRONT STD TOE KICK DEPTH, USE THIS FORMULA:

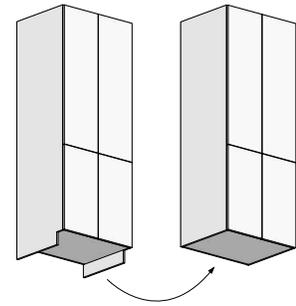
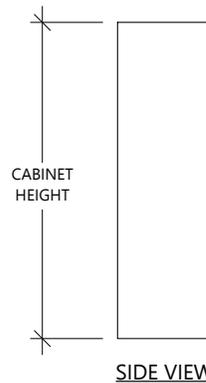
DOOR THICKNESS + 1/8" (BUMPER GAP) + 3" (STD TOE KICK DEPTH)

△ BASE TOE KICK IS INSTALLED ON SITE

### 55 NO TOE KICK

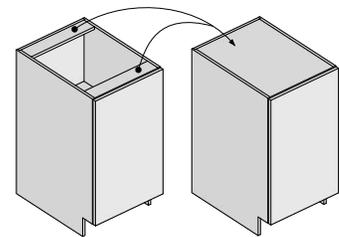
REMOVE COMPLETELY THE TOE KICK TO CREATE A SUSPENDED CABINET.

△ THE BACK CABINET FABRICATION WILL STAY SAME (THE BACK WILL NOT BE RECESSED AND NO STRETCHERS WILL BE ADDED).



### 6 FULL TOP

CHANGE TOP STRETCHERS FOR A FULL TOP.



### 7 REMOVE BOTTOM

\*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE FOR A DOUBLE DOOR CABINET \*\*

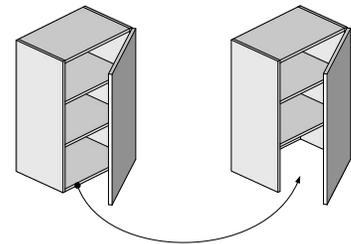
REMOVE THE BOTTOM OF AN UPPER CABINET.

USE THE OPTION #52 "DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT BOTTOM GAP" TO PREVENT DAMAGE BETWEEN THE DOOR/DRAWER FRONT & THE SURFACE BELOW.

THE COUNTERTOP WILL BE USED AS THE FLOOR CABINET.

UNAVAILABLE FOR VERTICAL DIVIDERS INVOLVED WITH AN OPTION.

△ FOR POCKET DOOR CABINET, ONLY THE BOTTOM OF THE "EXTERIOR" CABINET WILL BE REMOVED.

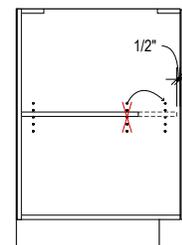


### 13 FULL DEPTH SHELF

THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF DEPTH WILL MATCH THE INSIDE CABINET DEPTH MINUS 1/2" IF THERE'S MORE THAN 1 SHELF IN A BAY, ALL THE SHELVES IN THE BAY WILL BE FULL DEPTH.

SELECT THE BAY\* WHERE THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF IS LOCATED.

\* REFER TO BAY INFORMATION



### 50 DUCT NOTCH

TO CREATE A NOTCH AT THE MIDDLE OF THE HOOD CABINET BACK. USED TO CLEAR THE HOOD DUCT. WHEN YOU SELECT THE DUCT NOTCH OPTION, IT REPLACES THE LOOSE PANEL IN THE HOOD CABINET. THE NOTCH IS ALWAYS CENTERED IN THE CABINET WIDTH.

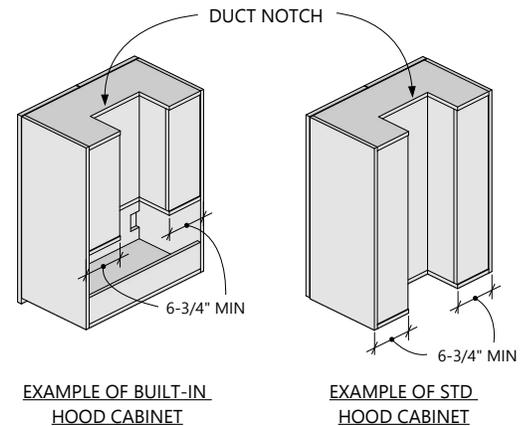
#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 16-1/2"  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 12"  
 NOTCH DIMENSIONS (STD): 10"W x 6"D  
 MIN. NOTCH WIDTH: 3"  
 MIN. NOTCH DEPTH: 3"

THE DUCT COVER IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED.

IT WILL BE DELIVERED IN THE CABINET. IT WILL NOT BE GLUED TO THE CABINET. THIS WAY, THE AIR DUCT CAN BE EASILY CONNECTED TO THE HOOD MOTOR. THE DUCT COVER WILL BE GLUED AFTER THE CONNECTION, ON SITE.

△ THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF[VES] WILL BE NOTCHED IN FACTORY TO FIT WITH THE DUCT COVER.

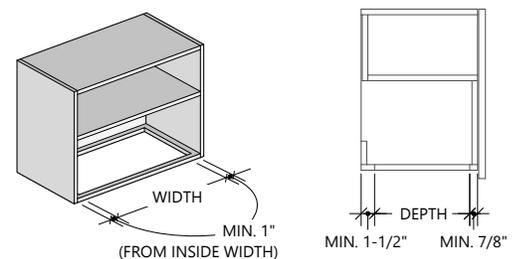


### 51 HOOD CUT-OUT

\*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

ADD A CUT-OUT ON THE HOOD FLOOR CABINET. THE CUT-OUT IS ALWAYS CENTERED IN THE CABINET WIDTH.

ENTER THE DIMENSION YOU WANT:  
 W" x D" + CUT-OUT POSITION FROM THE BACK OF THE CABINET.



### 56 PLUMBING CUT-OUT

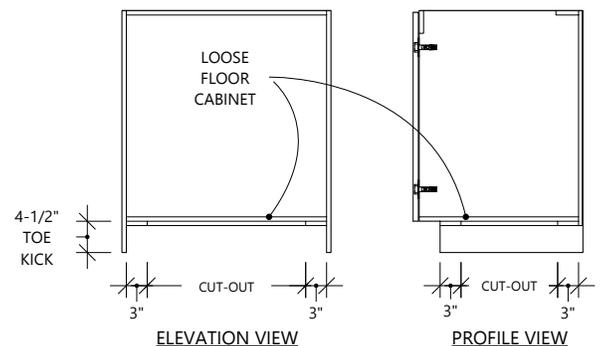
ADD A FIXED FLOOR IN THE TOE KICK SECTION WITH A CUT-OUT (CUT-OUT IS AT 3" (FIXED) FROM THE INSIDE CABINET DEPTH & WIDTH).

A SECOND LOOSE FLOOR IS ADDED OVER THE FIXED FLOOR.

THE LOOSE FLOOR WILL BE CUT ON SITE TO FIT THE PLUMBING PIPE & THE CUT-OUT MAKE THE CABINET INSTALLATION EASIER.

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 10"  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 10"



### 69 APRON SINK

TO MODIFY THE SINK CABINET FOR AN APRON SINK INSTALLATION.

ENTER THE APRON SINK HEIGHT: ASH (REFER TO THE FORMULAS BELOW)

ADJUSTMENT CAN BE DONE ON SITE FOR THE APRON SINK POSITION:

- 2 POSITIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF.
- THE LEVELER TO ADJUST APRON SINK LEVEL (USED A SCREWDRIVER).

CABINET'S LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 16-1/2"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 19"

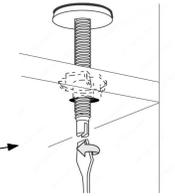
BOTTOM MATERIAL HEIGHT (ON THE FALSE FRONT): 1-1/4" - 2-7/16"

△ THE FALSE FRONT NEEDS TO BE A URBAN DOOR MODEL (ONLY AVAILABLE FOR 5/8" & 3/4" DOOR THICKNESS, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"). THE COLOR & THE WOOD SPECIE HAVE TO BE THE SAME FOR ALL THE CABINET DOOR/FRONT DRAWER/FALSE FRONT.

△ THE FALSE FRONT APRON SINK CUT-OUT & CUT-OUT FOR THE PLUMBING THROUGH THE ADJ. SHELF WILL BE DONE ON SITE. WE RECOMMEND THE ADDITION OF A TOUCH UP KIT AND/OR EXTRA EDGE LENGTH, REFER TO TOUCH UP KIT AND/OR EDGE (SEE IN "OTHER PARTS" SECTION), IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL IS LACQUERED OR STAINED.

△ THE APRON SINK NEEDS TO BE ON SITE FOR THE PLANNED DAY OF THE INSTALLATION.

△ WE RECOMMEND TO ADD A FALSE FRONT (SEE IN "OTHER PARTS" SECTION) IN YOUR QUOTE TO USE IT AS A TEMPLATE ON SITE FOR THE CUT-OUT OF THE APRON SINK.



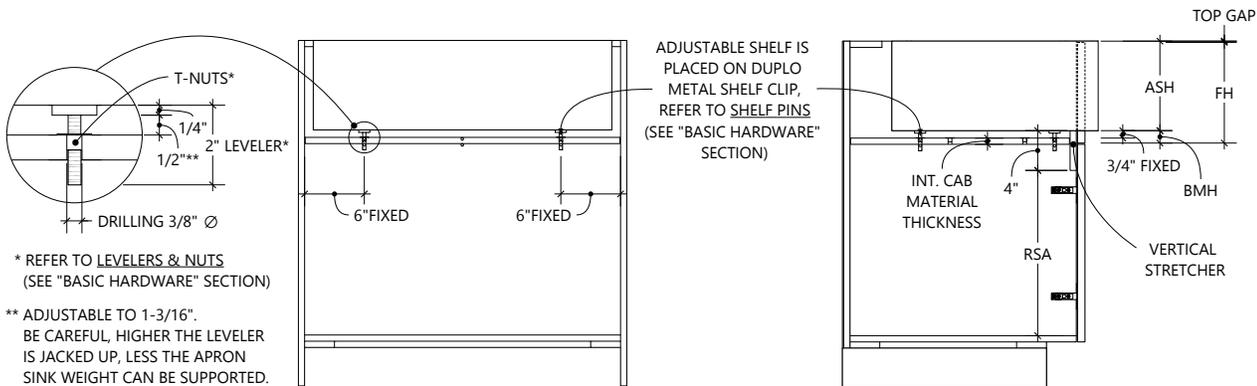
#### FORMULAS

UNDERMOUNT APRON SINK:  $ASH + BHM - TOP\ GAP = FH$   
 OVERMOUNT APRON SINK:  $ASH + BHM - TOP\ GAP - CTH = FH$   
 $CHTK - INT.\ CABINET\ THICKNESS - ASH - 4" = RSA$

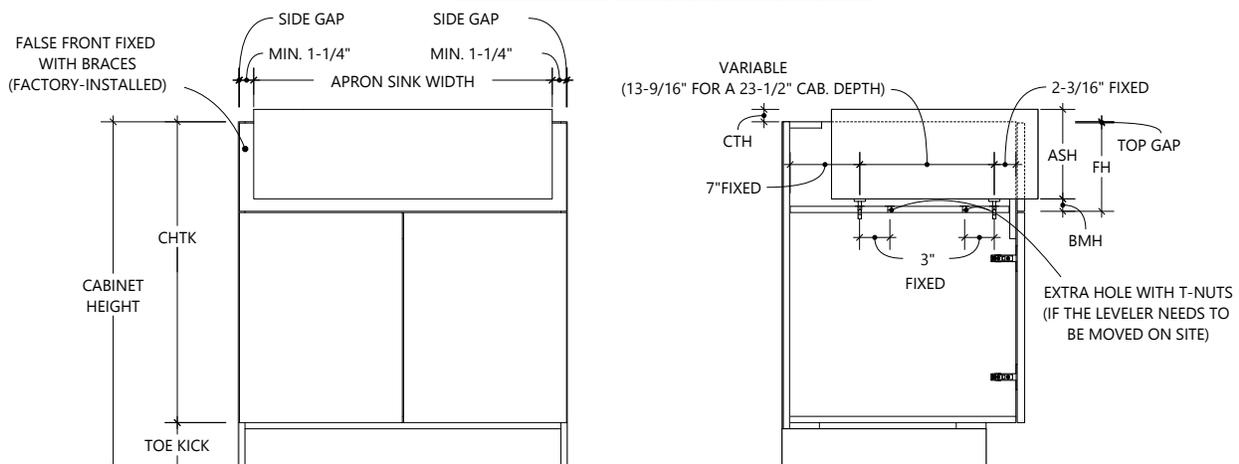
#### LEGEND

FH = FALSE FRONT HEIGHT  
 ASH = APRON SINK HEIGHT  
 CTH = COUNTER TOP HEIGHT  
 BMH = BOTTOM MATERIAL HEIGHT (ON THE FALSE FRONT)  
 RSA = REMAINING SPACE FOR ACCESSORIES  
 CHTK = CABINET HEIGHT - TOE KICK

#### SUB-OPTION #1: UNDERMOUNT APRON SINK



#### SUB-OPTION #2: OVERMOUNT APRON SINK



### 66 SLIDE DEPTH

\*\* UNAVAILABLE FOR ROLLOUT SHELF \*\*

TO REDUCE THE SLIDE DEPTH IF YOU WANT TO CLEAR AN OBSTACLE INTO THE BACK OF THE CABINET.  
(FOR EX.: PLUMBING PIPE OR ELECTRICAL OUTLET & WIRE).

SELECT THE BAY\* & CHOOSE THE NEW SLIDE DEPTH\*\* YOU WANT FOR YOUR DRAWER.

\* REFER TO BAY INFORMATION

\*\* REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

⚠ CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH ACCESSORIES

### DOOR - DRAWER FRONT - OPENING HEIGHT

TO SPECIFY THE DOOR[S] AND/OR DRAWER FRONT[S] AND/OR OPENING[S] HEIGHT OF EACH BAY\*.

\* REFER TO BAY INFORMATION

### REPLACE DRAWER BOX MATERIAL

TO CHANGE THE COLOR OF THE MATERIAL.

⚠ ONLY ONE DRAWER BOX TYPE POSSIBLE PER CABINET.

SELECT THE DRAWER BOX TYPE\*.

\* REFER TO DRAWERS (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION), FOR THE DRAWER BOXES TYPES AVAILABLE.

### 53 DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT SIDE GAP

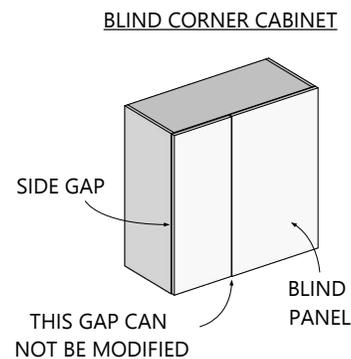
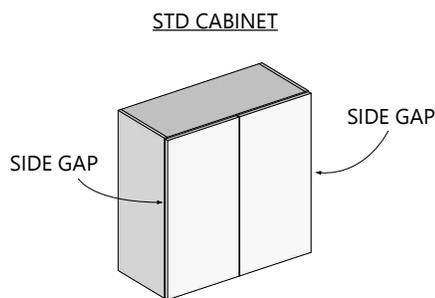
MODIFY THE GAP AT THE DOOR SIDE (CANNOT MODIFY THE CENTER GAP IF IT'S A DOUBLE DOOR CABINET).  
IF THERE'S DOORS OR DRAWER FRONT STACKED VERTICALLY (IN THE SAME CABINET), ALL OF THEM WILL BE AFFECTED WITH THE SAME SIDE GAP.

SELECT THE GAP TO REPLACE THE STD.

STD: 1/16" GAP ON EACH SIDE (SOME EXCEPTIONS MAY APPLY).

**SUB-OPTION:**

- 1 - NO LEFT GAP
- 2 - NO RIGHT GAP
- 3 - 1/8" LEFT GAP
- 4 - 1/8" RIGHT GAP



### 52 DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT BOTTOM GAP

MODIFY THE GAP AT THE BOTTOM OF THE DOOR.  
IF THE CABINET IS A 2 SINGLE OR DOUBLE DOORS OR MORE, THE ONLY DOOR[S] AFFECTED ARE THE ONE[S] AT THE BOTTOM BAY.

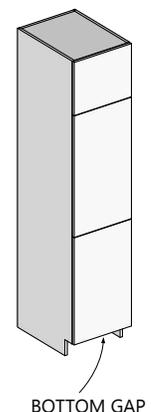
SELECT THE GAP TO REPLACE THE STD.

STD: NO BOTTOM GAP (SOME EXCEPTIONS MAY APPLY).

**SUB-OPTION:**

- 1 - 1/16" - UNAVAILABLE WITH PSD, PDD & PZD DOOR TYPES AT THE BOTTOM BAY
- 2 - 1/8"
- 3 - 1/4" - PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE FOR UPPER CABINET WITH DD, ZD, HT & HX DOOR TYPES AT THE BOTTOM BAY

TO PREVENT DAMAGE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE DOOR IF THERE'S AN OBSTACLE BELOW.  
(FOR EXAMPLE: THE HOOD UNDER THE CABINET DEPTH EXCEEDS THE CABINET DEPTH).



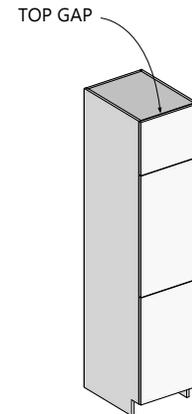
### 54 DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT TOP GAP

MODIFY THE GAP AT THE TOP OF THE DOOR.  
IF THE CABINET IS A 2 SINGLE OR DOUBLE DOORS OR MORE, THE ONLY DOOR[S] AFFECTED ARE THE ONES AT THE TOP BAY\*.

SELECT THE GAP TO REPLACE THE STD.  
STD: 1/8" TOP GAP (SOME EXCEPTIONS MAY APPLY).

**SUB-OPTION:**

- 1 - NO GAP
- 2 - 1/16"
- 3 - 1/4" (UNAVAILABLE WITH STD HINGE (ZD), HF & HK-XS (HX) MECHANISM IN THE 1ST BAY\*)
- 4 - 3/16" (UNAVAILABLE WITH STD HINGE (ZD), HF & HK-XS (HX) MECHANISM IN THE 1ST BAY\*)



\* REFER TO [BAY INFORMATION](#)

### 15 ATTACHED DOORS

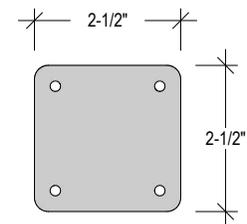
TO ATTACH DOORS TOGETHER WITH STEEL DOOR ATTACHMENT PLATES.  
FOR THE 3 SINGLE DOORS & 3 DOUBLE DOORS CABINETS, ONLY THE BAY 2 & 3 WILL BE ATTACHED.

THE DOOR ATTACHMENT PLATES ARE INSTALLED ON SITE.

MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2 DOOR ATTACHMENT PLATES BY ATTACHED DOORS: TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE.

- 2 COLORS AVAILABLE:
- WHITE MATTE\* (ONLY FOR WHITE OR PALE COLORS DOORS)
  - STAINLESS STEEL\* (OTHER COLORS DOORS)

\* REFER TO [METAL COLORS](#) (SEE "ANNEXES" IN THE COLLECTION)



### 17 TRIM KIT

A PANEL (MATCHING THE COLOR OF THE DOOR) WILL BE ADDED TO COVER THE CABINET OPENING.

△ CUT-OUT MUST BE DONE ON SITE.

### 18 GLASS DOOR



TO CHANGE REGULAR DOOR FOR GLASS DOOR.

UNAVAILABLE FOR A DRAWER FRONT.

SELECT THE BAY\* WHERE YOU WANT TO MAKE THE SWITCH.

SELECT THE GLASS OR MIRROR TYPE\*\*.

ONLY 1 TYPE OF GLASS OR MIRROR PER CABINET.

\* REFER TO BAY INFORMATION

\*\* REFER TO THE GLASSES & MIRRORS (REFER TO ANNEXES, SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

⚠ NOT AVAILABLE FOR ALL DOOR MODELS (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

⚠ NOT AVAILABLE WITH HORIZONTAL CROSS PIECE OPTION

### 11 MIRROR DOOR



TO APPLY A MIRROR ON A DOOR (WILL COVER THE ENTIRE DOOR MINUS 1/32" ALL AROUND THE DOOR).

DOOR LIMITATIONS: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

UNAVAILABLE FOR A DRAWER FRONT.

SELECT THE BAY\* WHERE YOU WANT TO MAKE THE SWITCH.

SELECT THE MIRROR TYPE\*\*.

ONLY 1 TYPE OF GLASS OR MIRROR PER CABINET.

\* REFER TO BAY INFORMATION

\*\* REFER TO THE GLASSES & MIRRORS (REFER TO ANNEXES, SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

⚠ NOT AVAILABLE FOR ALL DOOR MODELS (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

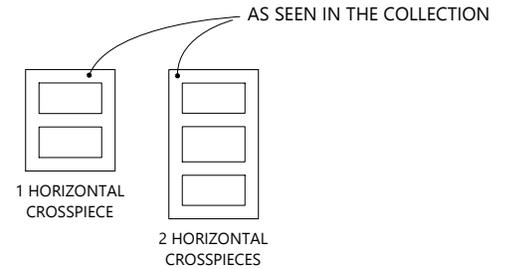
### 564 HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECE

HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECE[S] IS/ARE ALWAYS CENTERED IN THE DOOR HEIGHT.

SELECT THE BAY\* WHERE YOU WANT TO MAKE THE SWITCH.

**SUB-OPTION:**

- 1 - 1 HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECE
- 2 - 2 HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECES



\* REFER TO BAY INFORMATION

⚠ NOT AVAILABLE FOR ALL DOOR MODELS (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

⚠ NOT AVAILABLE WITH GLASS DOOR OPTION

⚠ ONLY AVAILABLE WITH SD & DD DOOR TYPES

### 23 EXTENDED BOTTOM DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT

TO EXTEND THE BOTTOM OF THE DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT.

1/2": STD EXTENDED BOTTOM DIMENSION

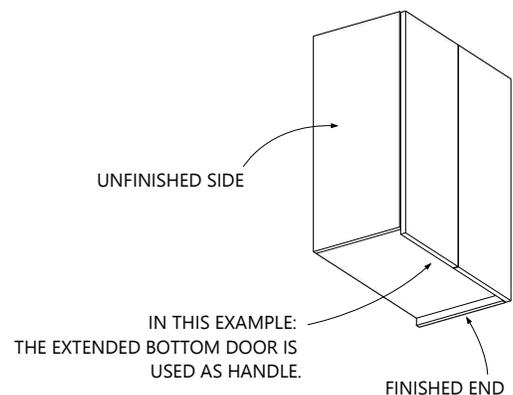
⚠ BE CAREFUL IF YOU HAVE A BUILT-IN HOOD CABINET, THE EXTENDED BOTTOM IS 1" TO HIDE THE HOOD LIPS & THE CONTROL BUTTONS.

ENTER THE DIMENSION YOU WANT TO EXTEND.

**OPTION'S LIMITATIONS:**

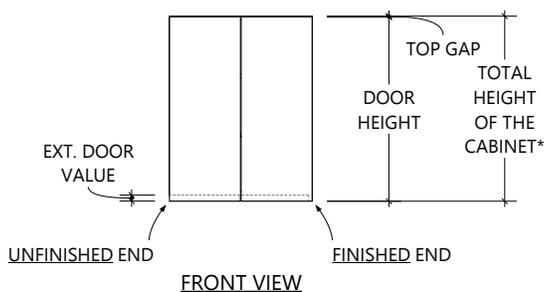
2-1/2": MAX EXTENDED DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT

1": MAX EXTENDED DOOR FOR UHB1DD-RMP



**TOTAL HEIGHT OF THE CABINET:**

DOOR HEIGHT + TOP GAP = TOTAL HEIGHT\*



FOR EXAMPLE:

DOOR HEIGHT = 29-7/8"

TOP GAP = 1/8"

$29-7/8" + 1/8" = \underline{30"} \text{ (TOTAL HEIGHT OF THE CABINET*)}$

\* THE HEIGHT OF THE FINISHED END SIDE IS THE EQUIVALENT TO THE TOTAL HEIGHT OF THE CABINET (ALIGNED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE DOOR, REFER TO THE DRAWING ABOVE).

⚠ IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE INTERIOR OF THE FINISHED SIDE VISIBLE WILL NOT BE FINISHED AS THE EXTERIOR COLOR/FINISH. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

### ②④ PIPE NOTCH DRAWER \*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

TO CREATE A NOTCH AT THE BACK OF THE DRAWER FLOOR.  
USEFULL WHEN YOU NEED TO CLEAR PLUMBING.

△ ONLY AVAILABLE FOR VIONARO DRAWER & VIONARO ROLLOUT.

SELECT THE BAY\* YOU WANT FOR YOUR PIPE NOTCH DRAWER.

THE NOTCH DIMENSIONS ARE FIXED: 12"W x 12"D

CABINET'S LIMITATIONS:

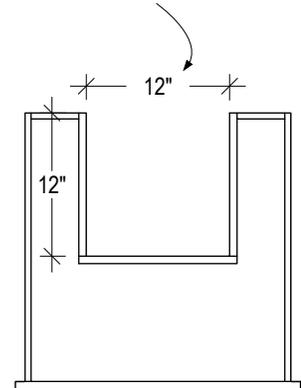
24" WIDTH (MIN.)

18" DEPTH\*\* (MIN.)

\* REFER TO BAY INFORMATION

\*\* REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

THE PIPE NOTCH IS ALWAYS  
CENTERED IN THE DRAWER WIDTH



### 12) REPLACE ADJUSTABLE SHELF BY ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELF

SELECT THE BAY\* WHERE THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF IS LOCATED.  
 ONLY ONE GLASS TYPE POSSIBLE PER BAY.  
 IF THERE'S MORE THAN 1 SHELF IN A BAY, ALL THE SHELVES WILL BE REPLACED.  
 ALL THE GLASS SHELF EDGES ARE POLISHED.

SUB-OPTION:  
 1 - GLASS TYPE\*\*

\* REFER TO BAY INFORMATION

\*\* REFER TO GLASS SHELF (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

### 20) DIVIDER

TO ADD FIXED VERTICAL DIVIDER IN YOUR CABINET.  
 IN CASE THERE'S ADJ. SHELF IN CABINET, THIS OPTION WILL OVERWRITE THE ADJ. SHELF.

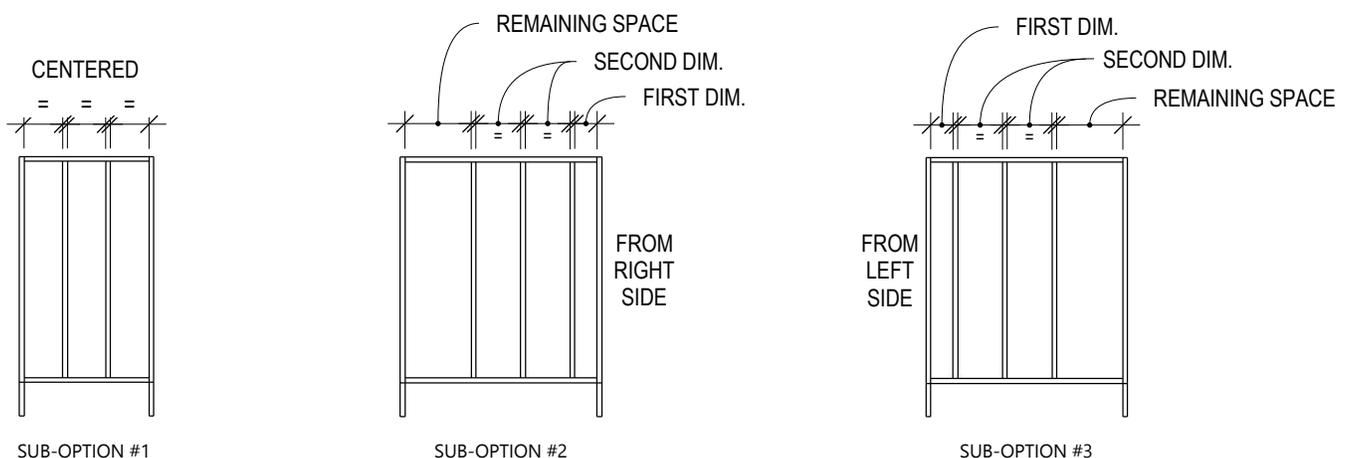
MIN. SPACE BETWEEN DIVIDERS: 4"

SELECT THE BAY\* WHERE YOU WANT TO ADD DIVIDER(S)

SUB-OPTIONS:

- 1 - CENTER: ALL DIVIDERS CENTERED IN THE CABINET. ADD THE DIVIDER(S) QUANTITY YOU NEED.
- 2 - 3 DIVIDERS FROM RIGHT: ENTER, FROM THE RIGHT SIDE, THE FIRST DIMENSION & THE SECOND DIMENSION. DIVIDERS QUANTITY: 3
- 3 - 3 DIVIDERS FROM LEFT: ENTER, FROM THE LEFT SIDE, THE FIRST DIMENSIONS & THE SECOND DIMENSION. DIVIDERS QUANTITY: 3

\*REFER TO BAY INFORMATION



### 21 T DIVIDER

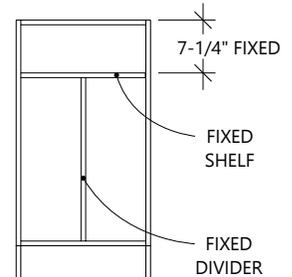
TO ADD FIXED DIVIDER & A FIXED SHELF IN YOUR CABINET.  
 IN CASE THERE'S ADJ. SHELF IN CABINET, THIS OPTION WILL OVERWRITE THE ADJ. SHELF.  
 ONLY 1 DIVIDER & 1 FIXED SHELF AVAILABLE WITH THIS OPTION.

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 10-1/4"  
 MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 15-1/2"

THIS DIVIDER TYPE IS ONLY AVAILABLE FOR BASE & TALL CABINETS

⚠ TALL CABINET: ONLY AVAILABLE IN THE BOTTOM BAY\*

\* REFER TO [BAY INFORMATION](#)

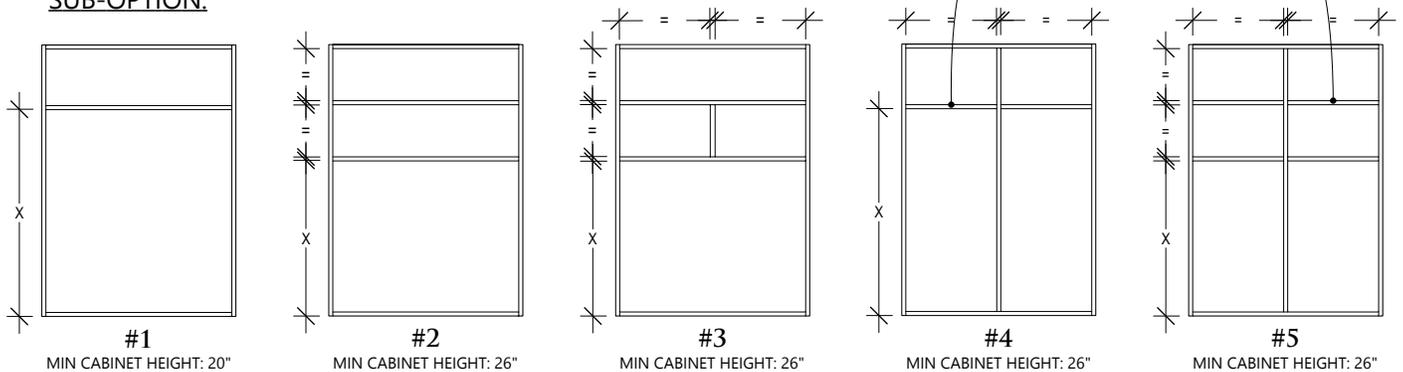


### 62 FOLDING DIVIDER

TO ADD FIXED DIVIDER IN YOUR FOLDING CABINET.  
 THIS OPTION WILL REPLACE THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF(VE)S IN THE CABINET.

ONLY THE BOTTOM BAY HEIGHT CAN BE MODIFIED  
 MINIMUM BAY HEIGHT: 6"  
 X = BOTTOM BAY HEIGHT

#### SUB-OPTION:



FOLDING CABINET WIDTH: 40" OR LESS

AVAILABLE WITH ALL CABINET WIDTH.  
 HOWEVER, IF THE CABINET WIDTH IS LARGER THAN 40",  
 THOSE ARE THE ONLY OPTIONS AVAILABLE.

GROOVED FIXED SHELVES INSTALL WITH SHELF PIN.  
 REFER TO [SHELF PIN](#) (SEE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

⚠ THE CLEARANCE IN FRONT OF THE DIVIDERS DEPENDS ON THE CABINET TYPE.

\* REFER TO [FOLDING RAIL DOOR](#) & [POCKET DOOR](#) (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

### ROLLOUT INFORMATION

- ⚠ ONLY 1 ROLLOUT KIT / BAY (NOT POSSIBLE TO MIX MORE THAN 1 ROLLOUT KIT IN THE SAME BAY)
- ⚠ ROLLOUT TYPE WILL BE THE SAME AS THE DRAWER TYPE IN THE ENTIRE CABINET.  
IT'S NOT POSSIBLE TO MIX DIFFERENTS DRAWER TYPES IN THE SAME CABINET.
- ⚠ ADJUSTABLE SHELF[VES]: ALWAYS CENTER IN THE SPACE ABOVE THE ROLLOUT.
- ⚠ MORE THAN ONE ROLLOUT, THE SPACE BETWEEN THE ROLLOUT WILL BE DISTRIBUTED EQUALLY.
- ⚠ FOR THIS OPTION, ALL THE ORIGINAL ADJUSTABLE SHELF[VES] WILL BE REPLACED WITH THE ROLLOUT KIT (THE CHANGE INVOLVES ONLY THE BAY WHERE ROLLOUTS ARE INSERTED).

### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS:

MIN. WIDTH : 10"

MIN. WIDTH WITH 1 SPACER : 11"

MIN. WIDTH WITH 2 SPACERS : 12"

MIN. DEPTH: REFER TO SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

### ROLLOUT DIMENSIONS:

SMALL ROLLOUT HEIGHT:

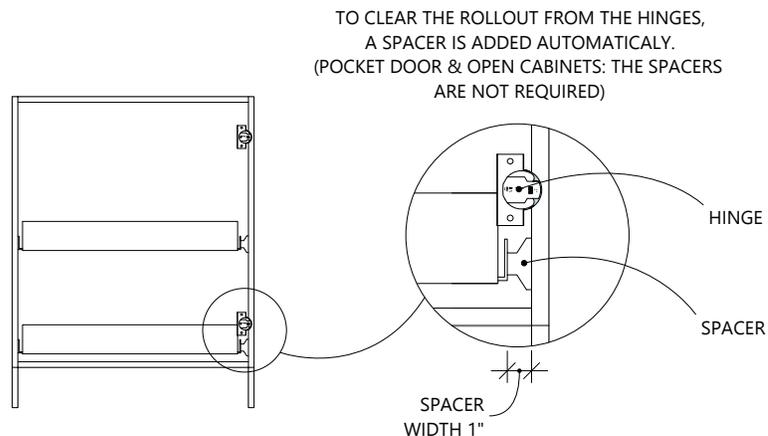
VIONARO 89MM / DOVETAIL 4"

BIG ROLLOUT HEIGHT:

VIONARO 185MM / DOVETAIL 7"

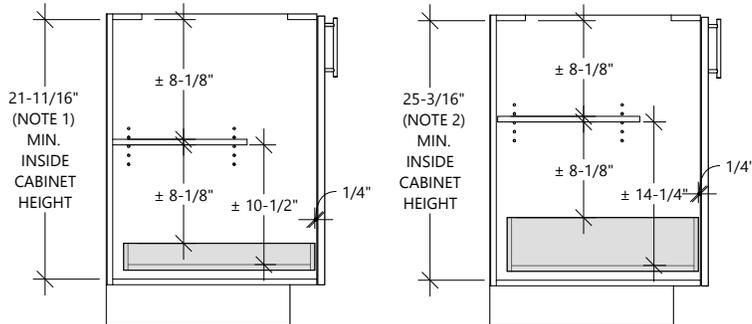
MAX. ROLLOUT DEPTH : 22"

FOR DEEPER CABINETS, THERE WILL BE AN EMPTY SPACE AT THE BACK OF THE ROLLOUT.



### 31 BOTTOM ROLLOUT

⚠ BE CAREFUL WITH THE PLUMBING COORDINATION IN A SINK CABINET. TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE ROLLOUT, THE PIPE NOTCH DRAWER OPTION CAN BE USEFUL.



**SUB-OPTION #1**  
CABINET WITH DOOR  
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF,  
1 SMALL ROLLOUT

**SUB-OPTION #2**  
CABINET WITH DOOR  
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF,  
1 BIG ROLLOUT

#### SPECIFIC NOTES FOR FINGER GRIP CABINET INSIDE HEIGHT

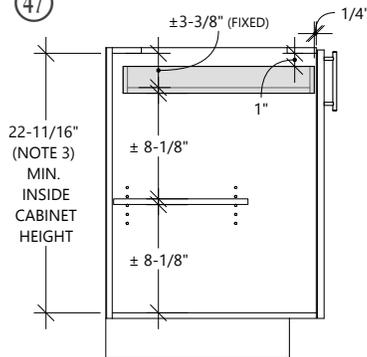
NOTE 1 : 23-11/16" MIN. CABINET

NOTE 2 : 27-3/16" MIN. CABINET

NOTE 3 : 24-11/16" MIN. CABINET

NOTE 4 : 15-5/16" MIN. DRAWER FRONT

### 47 TOP ROLLOUT

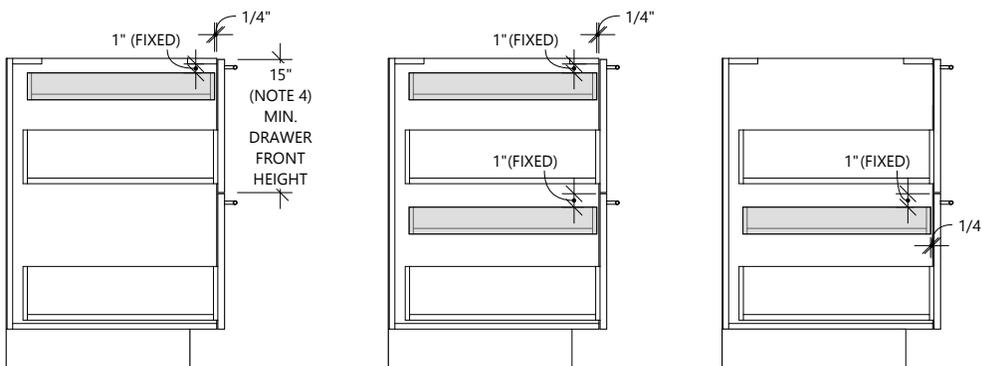


**SUB-OPTION #1**  
CABINET WITH DOOR  
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF,  
1 SMALL ROLLOUT

### 32 DRAWER ROLLOUT

⚠ FOR THE B1SR, B1SR-SUSP, B1SR-FG & B1SR-FG-SUSP, ONLY THE SUB-OPTION #1 IS AVAILABLE.

DRAWER ROLLOUT CAN BE COMBINED WITH MID ROLLOUT OPTION (SEE IN MID ROLLOUT SECTION)



**SUB-OPTION #1**  
CABINET WITH DRAWER  
1 SMALL ROLLOUT

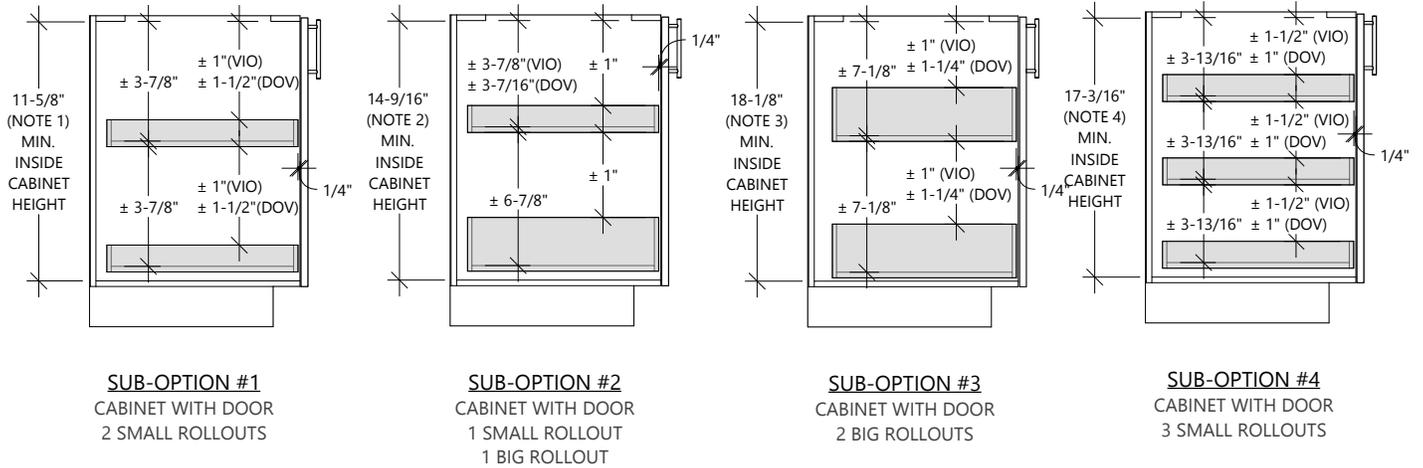
**SUB-OPTION #2**  
CABINET WITH DRAWER  
2 SMALL ROLLOUTS

**SUB-OPTION #3**  
CABINET WITH DRAWER  
1 SMALL ROLLOUT

### 33 BASE ROLLOUT

⚠ NO ADJUSTABLE SHELF WITH THIS OPTION

BASE ROLLOUT CAN BE COMBINED WITH MID ROLLOUT OPTION (SEE MID ROLLOUT SECTION)



#### SPECIFIC NOTES FOR FINGER GRIP CABINET INSIDE HEIGHT

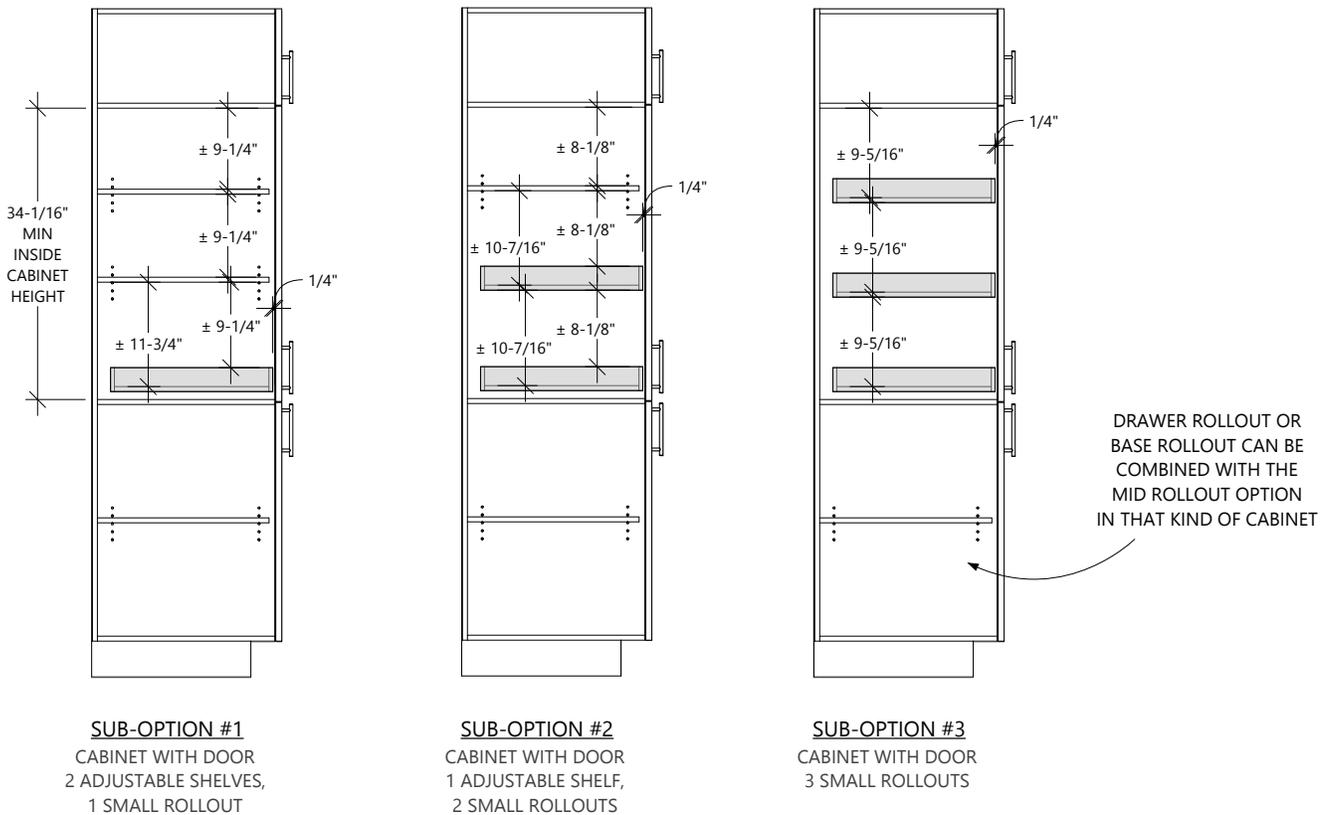
NOTE 1 : 13-5/8" MIN. CABINET

NOTE 2 : 16-9/16" MIN. CABINET

NOTE 3 : 20-1/8" MIN. CABINET

NOTE 4 : 19-3/16" MIN. CABINET

### 34 MID SECTION ROLLOUT



### 67 ROLLOUT SHELF (INCLUDES THE PUSH TO OPEN\* ON THE ROLLOUT SHELF)

SPACERS ARE INCLUDED ON THE HINGE DOOR SIDE (BOTH SIDES FOR HL MECHANISM).  
IF THE ROLLOUT SHELF IS INSERT IN AN OPENING BAY OR A POCKET DOOR CABINET, THE SPACERS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED ANYMORE.

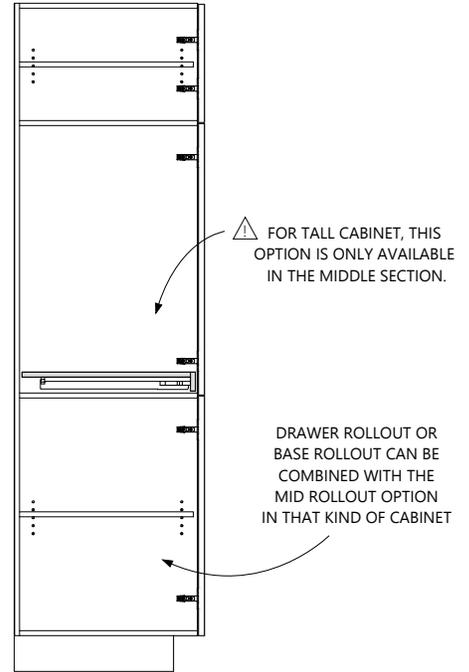
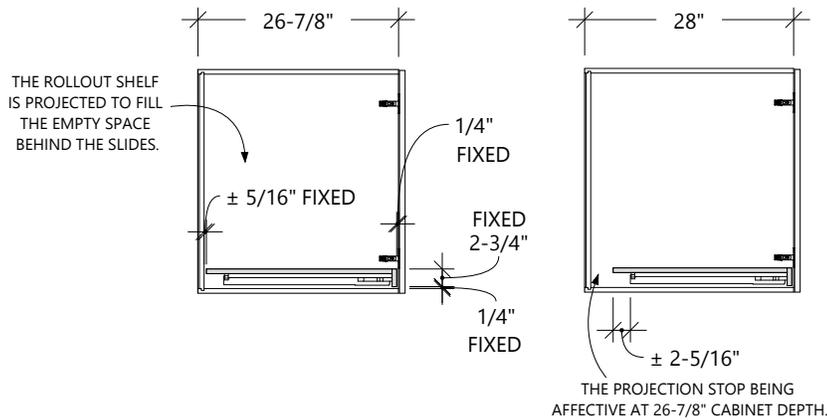
\* REFER TO PUSH TO OPEN (SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

⚠ #66 SLIDE DEPTH & #24 PIPE NOTCH OPTION ARE UNAVAILABLE WITH THIS OPTION.

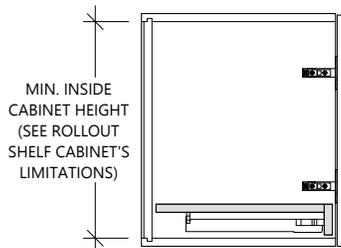
#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS:

MIN. WIDTH: 12"  
MIN. INSIDE HEIGHT (SD & DD CABINET TYPES): 14"  
MIN. INSIDE HEIGHT (HL CABINET TYPE): 11-1/4"  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: REFER TO SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

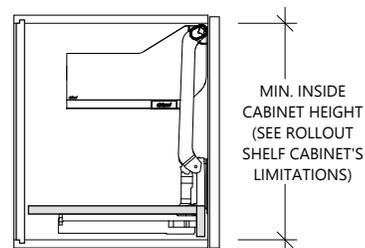
#### ROLLOUT SHELF PROJECTION DETAILS



#### SD & DD CABINETS



#### HL CABINETS



**SUB-OPTION #1**  
CABINET WITH DOOR  
NO ADJUSTABLE SHELF  
1 ROLLOUT SHELF "PUSH TO OPEN"

### 68 ROLLOUT SHELF PREMIUM (INCLUDES THE PUSH TO OPEN\* ON THE ROLLOUT SHELF)

SPACERS ARE INCLUDED ON THE HINGE DOOR SIDE (BOTH SIDES FOR HL MECHANISM).  
IF THE ROLLOUT SHELF IS INSERT IN AN OPENING BAY OR A POCKET DOOR CABINET, THE SPACERS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED ANYMORE.

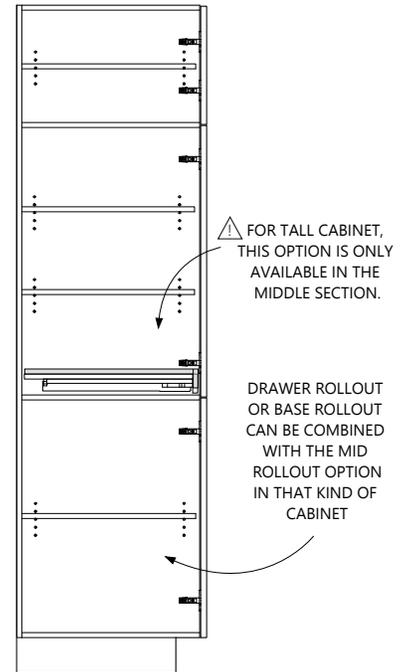
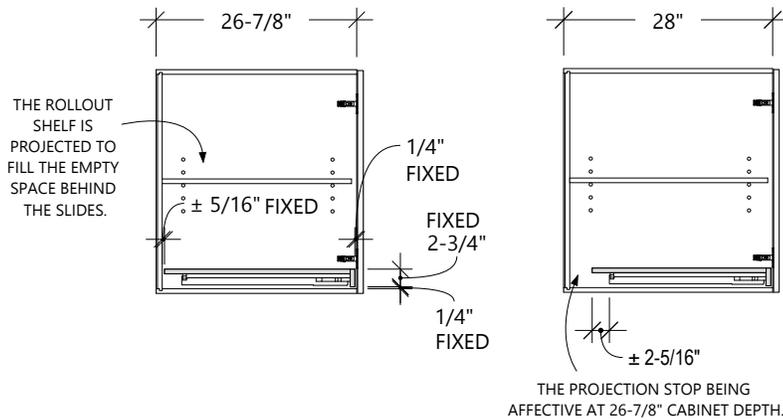
\* REFER TO PUSH TO OPEN (SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

⚠ #66 SLIDE DEPTH & #24 PIPE NOTCH OPTION ARE UNAVAILABLE WITH THIS OPTION.

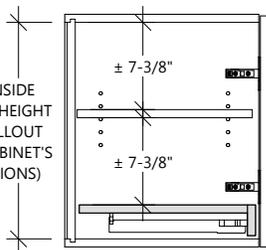
#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS:

MIN. WIDTH: 12"  
INSIDE HEIGHT (SUB-OPTION #1): 18-3/4" - 43-1/4"  
INSIDE HEIGHT (SUB-OPTION #2): 28-3/4" - 64-1/2"  
INSIDE HEIGHT (SUB-OPTION #3): 37-1/2" - 43-1/2"  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: REFER TO SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

#### ROLLOUT SHELF PROJECTION DETAILS

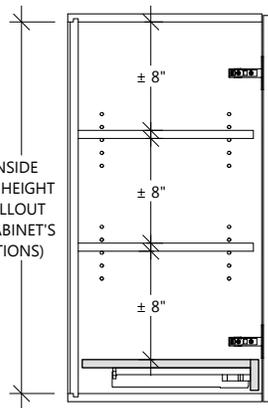


MIN. INSIDE CABINET HEIGHT (SEE ROLLOUT SHELF CABINET'S LIMITATIONS)



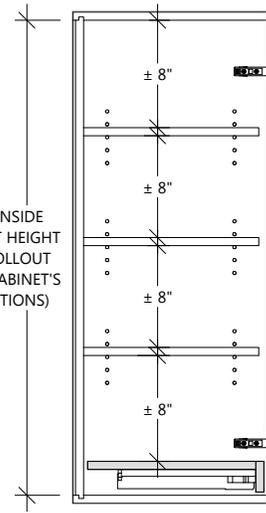
**SUB-OPTION #1**  
CABINET WITH DOOR  
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF  
1 ROLLOUT SHELF "PUSH TO OPEN"

MIN. INSIDE CABINET HEIGHT (SEE ROLLOUT SHELF CABINET'S LIMITATIONS)



**SUB-OPTION #2**  
CABINET WITH DOOR  
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELF  
1 ROLLOUT SHELF "PUSH TO OPEN"

MIN. INSIDE CABINET HEIGHT (SEE ROLLOUT SHELF CABINET'S LIMITATIONS)

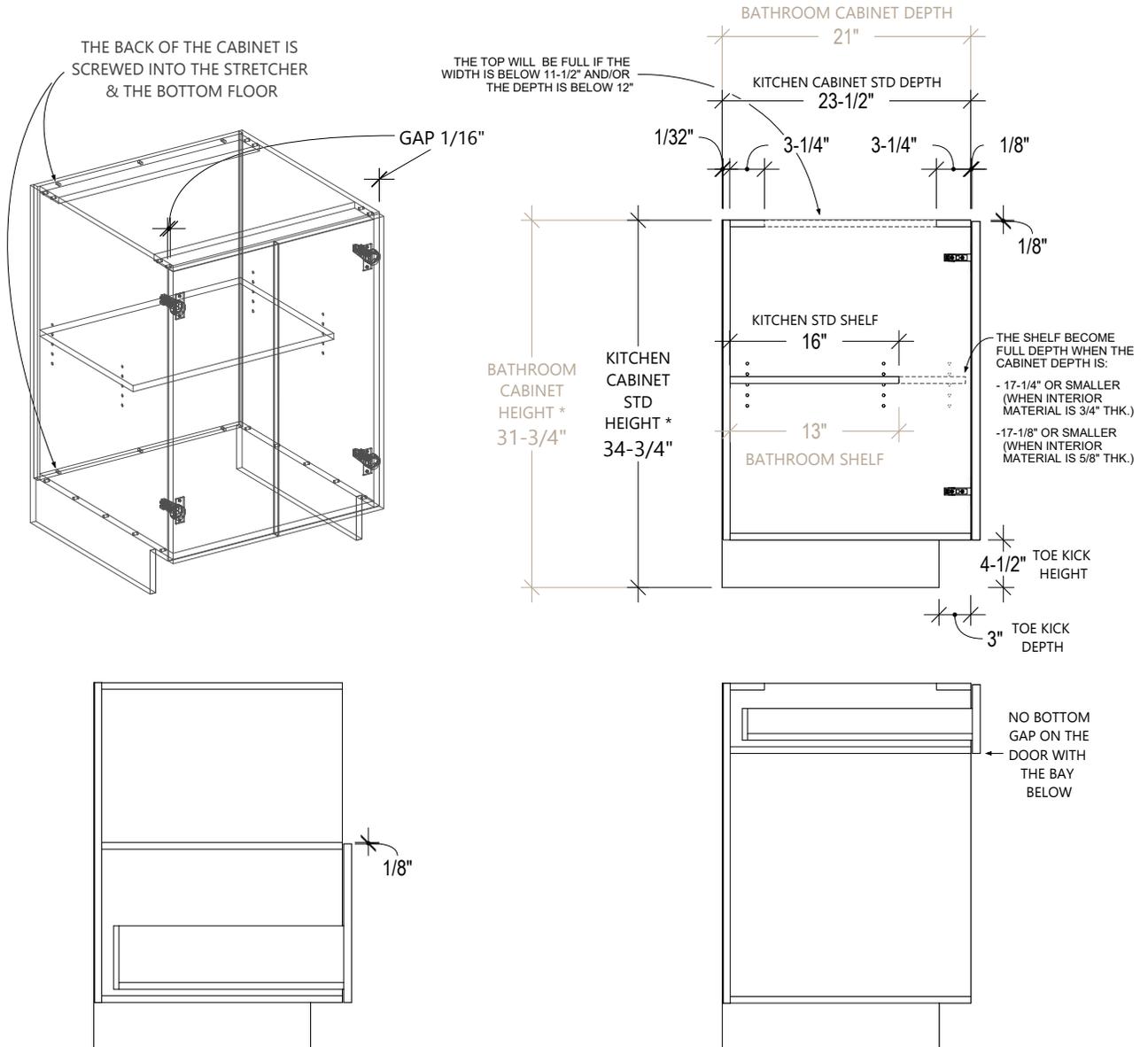


**SUB-OPTION #3**  
CABINET WITH DOOR  
3 ADJUSTABLE SHELF  
1 ROLLOUT SHELF "PUSH TO OPEN"

# BASE CABINETS

## BASE CABINET STANDARD

ACCORDING TO A 1-1/4" COUNTERTOP THICKNESS



⚠ BE CAREFUL: IN THE LIMITATION SECTION, MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT CONSIDERING THE SMALLEST TOE KICK HEIGHT (2").  
 FORMULA FOR MIN. CAB. HEIGHT WITH A TOE KICK HEIGHT OTHER THAN 2": MIN CABINET HEIGHT + (TOE KICK HEIGHT - 2") = MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT  
 FOR EXAMPLE, FOR A B1SD, IF THE TOE KICK HEIGHTS IS 4-1/2" & YOU WANT TO KNOW THE SMALLEST CABINET HEIGHT AVAILABLE: 12" + (4-1/2" - 2") = 14-1/2"

⚠ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR THE CABINET DIMENSIONS IS 1/8"

⚠ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16".  
 DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

# BASE CABINET STANDARD

## BASE DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

FORMULA: CABINET HEIGHT - TOE KICK = CHTK

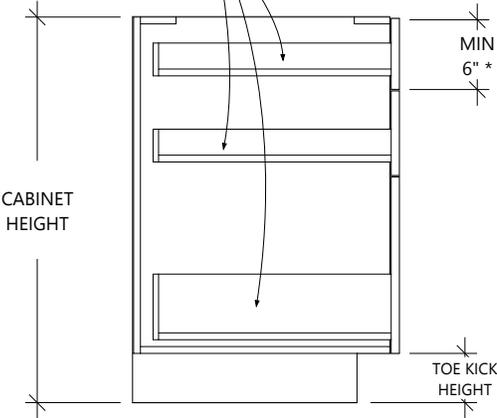
SELECT THE DIMENSION HEIGHT YOU NEED = **A** \*

$(CHTK - 1/2" - A) \div 3 =$  **B** \*

$CHTK - 1/4" - A =$  **C** \*

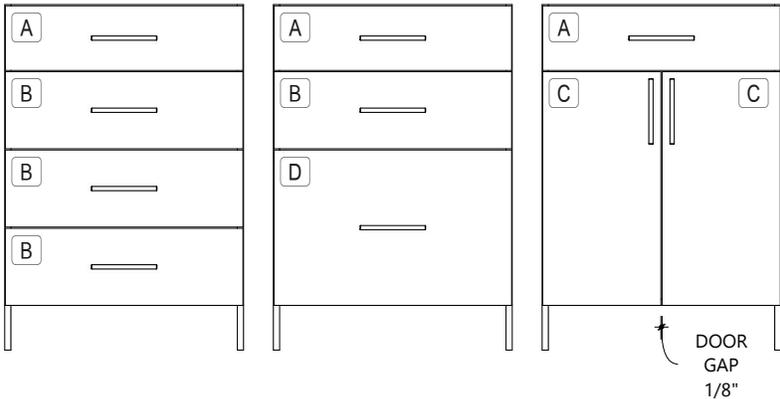
$CHTK - 3/8" - (A + B) =$  **D** \*

FOR THE DRAWER HEIGHT:  
REFER TO **DRAWER TAB**  
(SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



## ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM:

BE CAREFUL: THE ALIGNMENT OF THE STD DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT IS NOT EQUAL

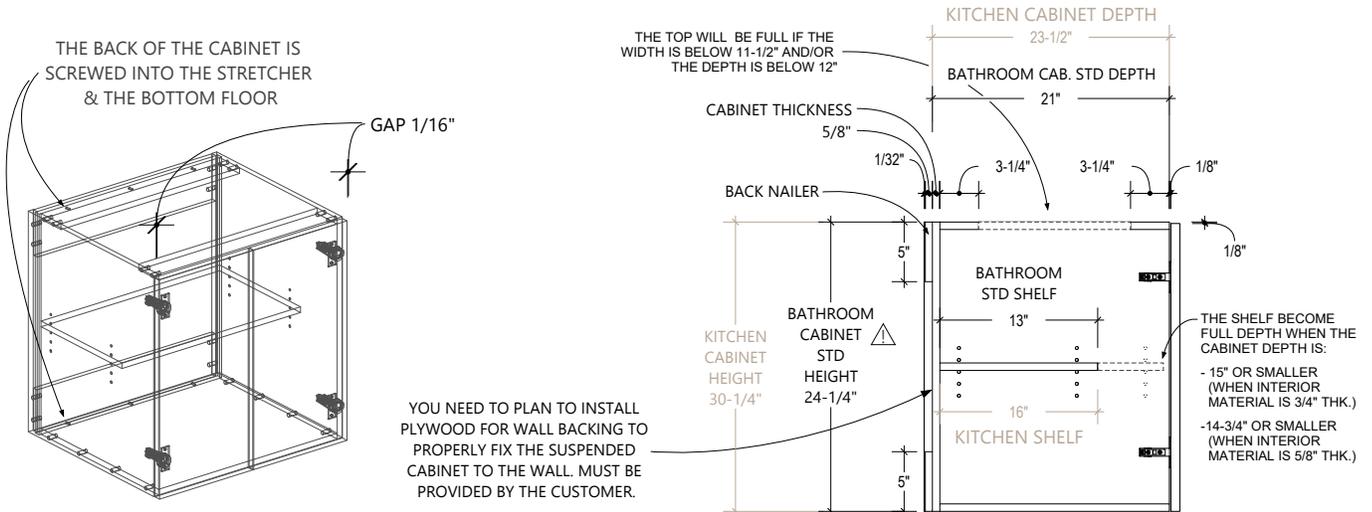


\* REFER TO DOOR LIMITATION HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION")

△ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16".  
DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

# BASE CABINET SUSPENDED STANDARD

ACCORDING TO A 1-1/4" COUNTERTOP THICKNESS



△ FOR A SUCCESSFUL SUSPENDED INSTALLATION, WE RECOMMEND 24" AS A MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT.

## DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

FORMULA:

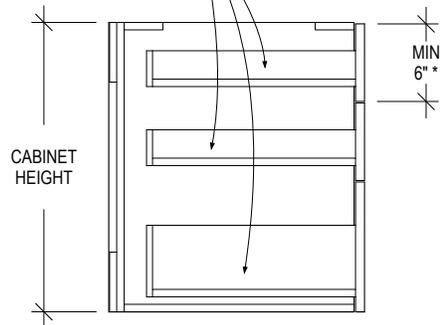
$$\text{CABINET HEIGHT} = \text{CH}$$

$$\text{SELECT THE DIMENSION HEIGHT YOU NEED} = \text{A} *$$

$$\text{CH} - 3/8" - (\text{A} \times 2) = \text{B} *$$

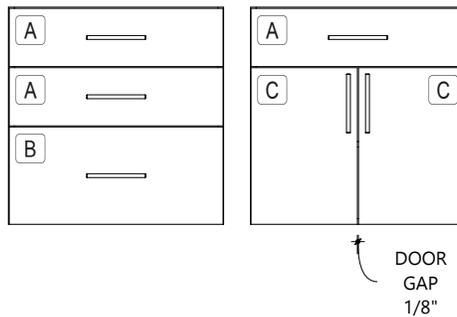
$$\text{CH} - 1/4" - \text{A} = \text{C} *$$

FOR THE DRAWER HEIGHT:  
REFER TO **DRAWER TAB**  
(SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



## ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM

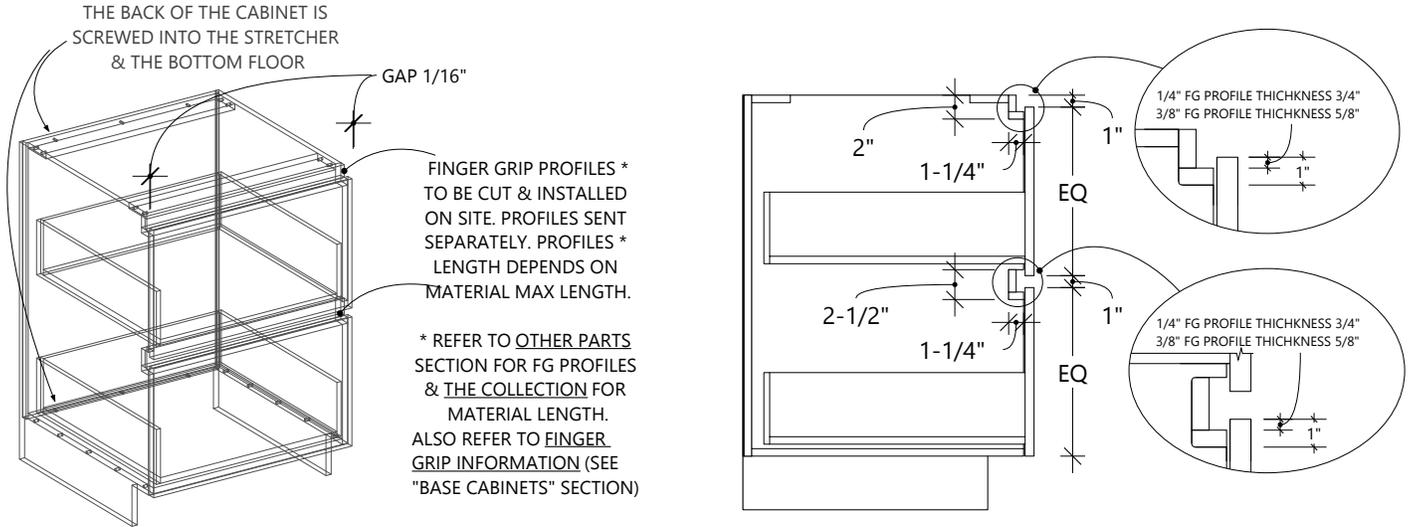
BE CAREFUL: THE ALIGNMENT OF THE STD DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT IS NOT EQUAL



\* REFER TO DOOR LIMITATION HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION")

△ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP STANDARD



## DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

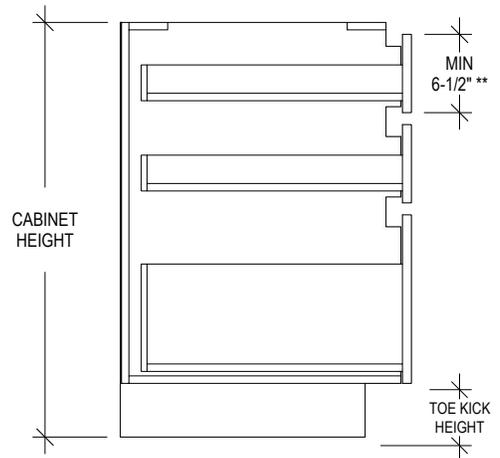
FORMULA:

CABINET HEIGHT - TOE KICK = CHTK

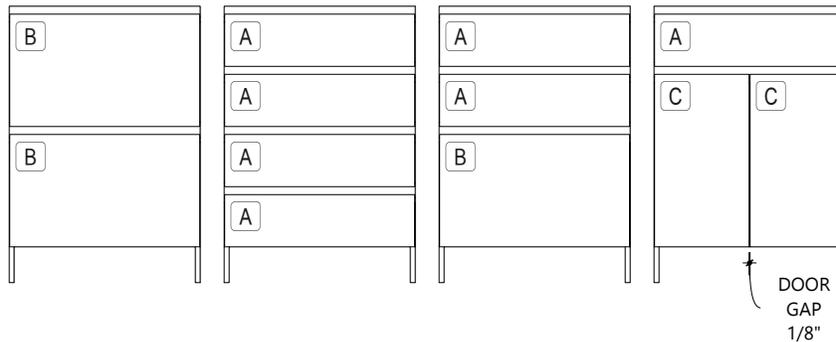
$$(CHTK - 4") \div 4 = \boxed{A}^{**}$$

$$(CHTK - 2") \div 2 = \boxed{B}^{**}$$

$$CHTK - 2" - A = \boxed{C}^{**}$$



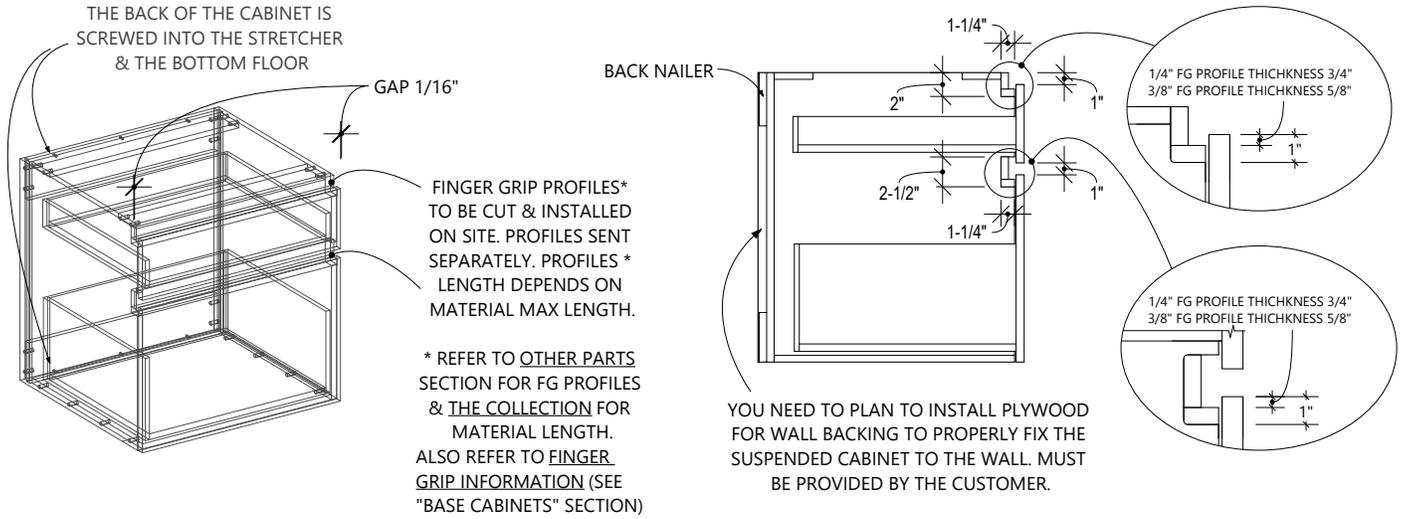
## ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM



\*\* REFER TO DOOR LIMITATION HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO DRAWER TAB (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

△ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

# BASE CAB. FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED STANDARD



## DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

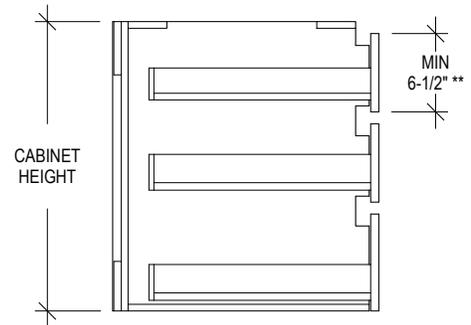
FORMULA:

CABINET HEIGHT = CH

SELECT THE DIMENSION HEIGHT YOU NEED = **A** \*\*

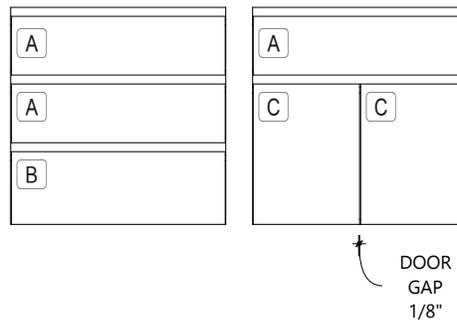
$CH - 3" - (A \times 2) =$  **B** \*\*

$CH - 2" - A =$  **C** \*\*



## ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM

BE CAREFUL: THE ALIGNMENT OF THE STD DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT IS NOT EQUAL



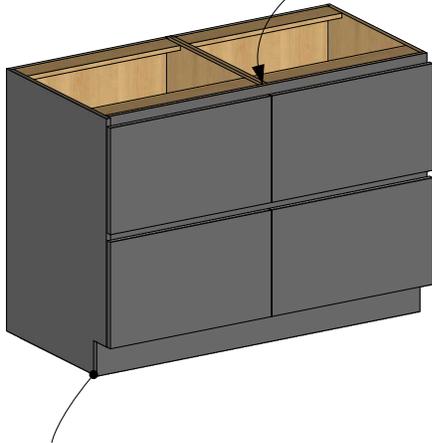
\*\* REFER TO DOOR LIMITATION HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO DRAWER TAB (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

△ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

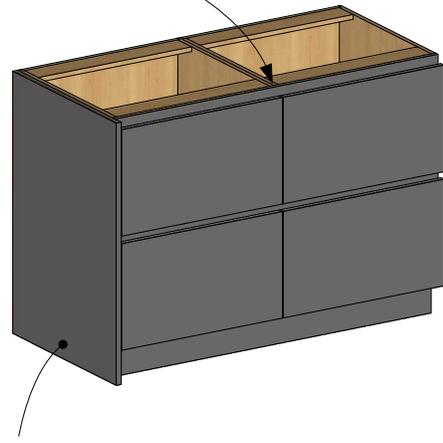
# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP INFORMATION

FINGER GRIP PROFILES TO BE CUT AND INSTALLED ON SITE.  
 PROFILES ARE SENT SEPARATELY FROM CABINETS.  
 PROFILE LENGTH DEPENDS ON MATERIAL MAX LENGTH.

THE FINGER GRIP PROFILE IS USED TO HIDE CABINETS EDGES AND SEAMS. (FINGER GRIP PROFILE AVAILABLE IN THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION.)



THERE IS NO FINGER GRIP NOTCH ON FINISHED END CABINET SIDE.

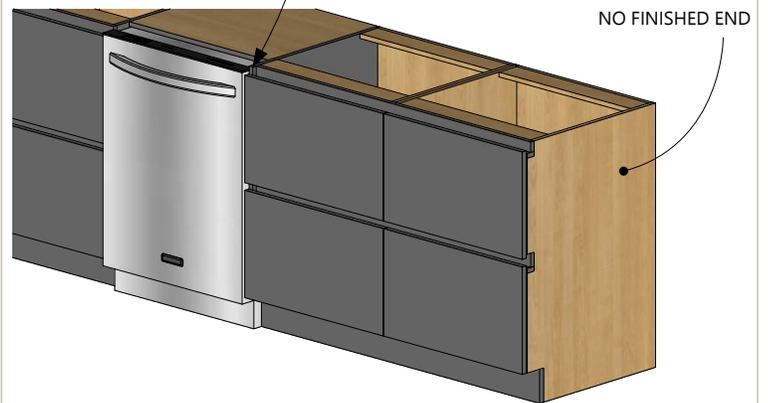


A PANEL CAN ALSO BE USED TO CREATE A FINISHED END.

## FG WITH DISHWASHER

### RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION:

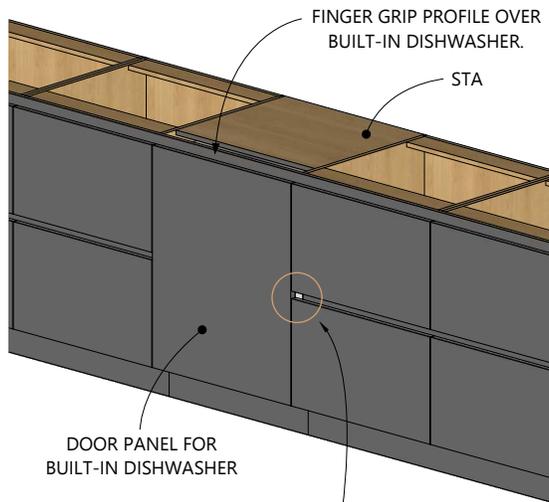
ALWAYS ADD A FINISHED END BESIDE AN APPLIANCES. THIS WILL PREVENT TO SEE THE APPLIANCES THROUGH FINGER GRIP NOTCH.



NO FINISHED END

## FG WITH DISHWASHER

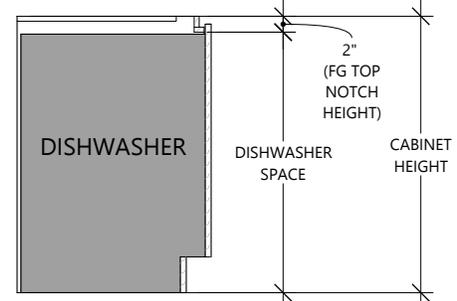
### INSTALLATION NOT RECOMMENDED:



IF YOU USE A FINGER GRIP DRAWERS CABINET AGAINST A DISHWASHER, THE SIDE OF THE DISHWASHER WILL BE SHOWN.

TO AVOID THIS SITUATION, REFER TO BASE CABINET FG WITH PUSH TO OPEN INFORMATION (SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION).

TO DETERMINE THE DISHWASHER OPENING HEIGHT AVAILABLE:  
 CABINET HEIGHT MINUS 2" (FG PROFILE)



# BASE CABINET

## BASE



**B1SD**  
PAGE 34



**B1DD**  
PAGE 34



**B1O**  
PAGE 34



**BS1SD**  
PAGE 34

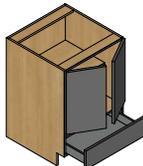


**BS1DD**  
PAGE 35

## BASE DRAWER



**B1SD1SR**  
PAGE 36



**B1DD1SR**  
PAGE 36



**B1SR1SD**  
PAGE 36



**B1SR1DD**  
PAGE 36



**B1DR1DD**  
PAGE 37



**B1DR2SR**  
PAGE 37



**BS1SF1SD**  
PAGE 37



**BS1SF1DD**  
PAGE 37



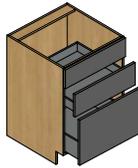
**B1SF1SD**  
PAGE 38



**B1SF1DD**  
PAGE 38



**B1SF1SR**  
PAGE 38



**B1SF2SR**  
PAGE 38



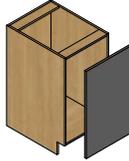
**B1SF3SR**  
PAGE 39



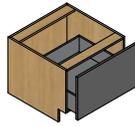
**B1SF4SR**  
PAGE 39



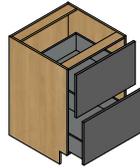
**B1SR1PO**  
PAGE 39



**B1PO**  
PAGE 39



**B1SR**  
PAGE 40



**B2SR**  
PAGE 40



**B3SR**  
PAGE 40



**B4SR**  
PAGE 40



**B5SR**  
PAGE 41

# BASE CABINET

## BASE CORNER/END



**BCX1SD-RT**  
PAGE 42



**BCX1SD-LT**  
PAGE 42



**BC1DD**  
PAGE 42



**BC1O**  
PAGE 42



**BCA1SD**  
PAGE 43



**BE1SD**  
PAGE 43



**BE1DD**  
PAGE 43



**BE2SD-AT**  
PAGE 44



**BE2DD-AT**  
PAGE 44



**BE2O**  
PAGE 44

## BASE SPECIALTY



**B1SR1O**  
PAGE 45



**B1O1SR**  
PAGE 45



**B1OV**  
PAGE 45



**LP1SR**  
PAGE 45



**BOF2SR1FR**  
PAGE 46



**BOF2FR**  
PAGE 46

# BASE CABINET

## BASE

### B1SD

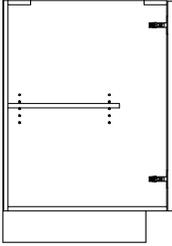
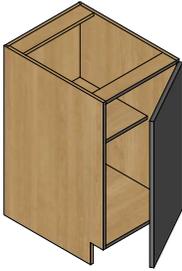
BASE: 1 SINGLE DOOR

**OPTIONS**

- U/B 1 4 5 55 6 13 66
- 53 52 54 18 11 564 24 12
- 20 21 31 47 33

**ACCESSORIES**

- 22 25 10 42 43 61



**LIMITATIONS**

- WIDTH: 6" - 24"
- HEIGHT: 12" - 46"
- DEPTH: 6" - 34"

**⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

- MAX HEIGHT: 95"
- MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

- DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

### B1DD

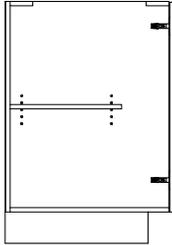
BASE: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

**OPTIONS**

- U/B 1 4 5 55 6 13 66
- 53 52 54 18 11 564 24 12
- 20 21 31 47 33

**ACCESSORIES**

- 22 25 10 42 43 61



**LIMITATIONS**

- WIDTH: 12" - 40"
- HEIGHT: 12" - 46"
- DEPTH: 6" - 34"

**⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

- MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"
- MAX HEIGHT: 95"
- MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

- DOORS HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

### B1O

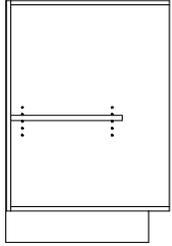
BASE: 1 OPEN  
(FINISHED INTERIOR)

**OPTIONS**

- U/B 1 4 5 55 13 66 24
- 12 20 21 31 47 33

**ACCESSORIES**

- 22 25 10 42 48



**LIMITATIONS**

- WIDTH: 6" - 40"
- HEIGHT: 8" - 46"
- DEPTH: 6" - 34"

**⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

- MAX WIDTH: 47"
- MAX HEIGHT: 95"
- MAX DEPTH: 47"

### BS1SD

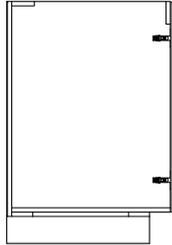
BASE SINK: 1 SINGLE DOOR  
PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED\*

**OPTIONS**

- 1 4 5 55 13 56 66 53
- 52 54 11 564 24 31

**ACCESSORIES**

- 25 10 16 42 43 61



**LIMITATIONS**

- WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24"
- HEIGHT: 18" - 46"
- DEPTH: 12" - 34"

**⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

- MAX HEIGHT: 95"
- MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

- DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

\* REFER TO PLUMBING CUT-OUT  
(SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



# BASE CABINET

## BASE

### BS1DD

BASE SINK: 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED\*

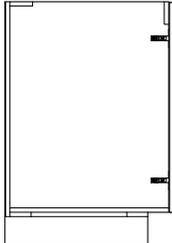
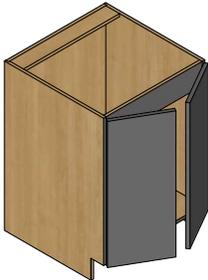
#### OPTIONS

- 1 4 5 55 13 56 66 53
- 52 54 11 564 24 31

#### ACCESSORIES

- 25 10 16 42 43

\* REFER TO PLUMBING CUT-OUT  
(SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 46"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

# BASE CABINET

## BASE DRAWER

### B1SD1SR

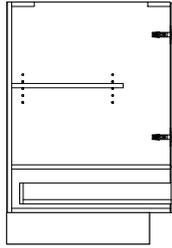
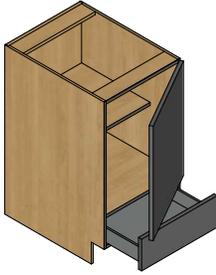
BASE: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

**OPTIONS**

- U/B 1 4 5 55 6 13 66
- 53 52 54 18 11 564 24 12
- 20 21 31 47 33

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36 22 25 10 42 43
- 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/2"  
 DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### B1DD1SR

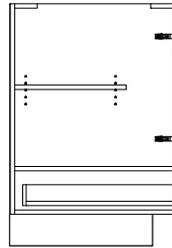
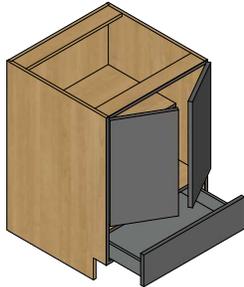
BASE: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER  
 THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT.

**OPTIONS**

- U/B 502 1 4 5 55 6 13
- 66 53 52 54 18 11 564 24
- 12 20 21 31 47 33

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36 22 25 10 42 43
- 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/2"  
 DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### B1SR1SD

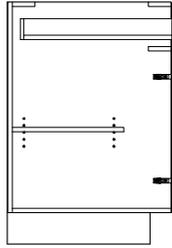
BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DOOR

**OPTIONS**

- U/B 1 4 5 55 6 13 66
- 53 52 54 18 11 564 24 12
- 20 21 31 47 33

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36 22 25 10 42 43
- 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

### B1SR1DD

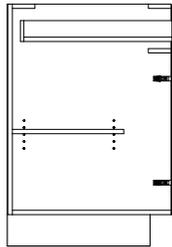
BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
 THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

**OPTIONS**

- U/B 502 1 4 5 55 6 13
- 66 53 52 54 18 11 564 24
- 12 20 21 31 47 33

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36 22 25 10 42 43
- 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

# BASE CABINET

## BASE DRAWER

### B1DR1DD

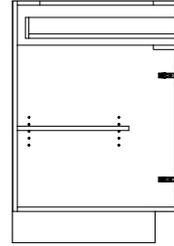
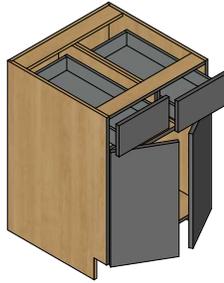
BASE: 1 DOUBLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) 1 4 5 55 6 13 66  
53 52 54 18 11 564 12 20  
21 31 47 33

#### ACCESSORIES

- 36 22 25 10 42 43  
61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 20" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 45-7/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOUBLE DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

### B1DR2SR

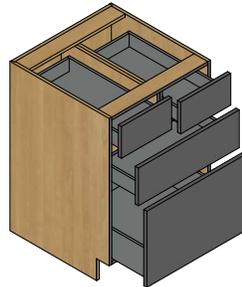
BASE: 1 DOUBLE DRAWER, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) 502 1 4 5 55 6 66  
53 52 54

#### ACCESSORIES

- 36 22 25 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 20" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 22" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 78"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOUBLE DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-5/8"

### BS1SF1SD

BASE SINK: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR  
PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED\*

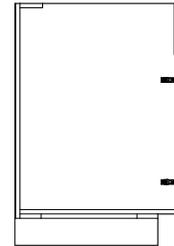
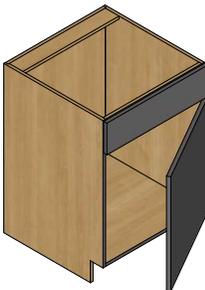
#### OPTIONS

- 1 4 5 55 69 13 56 66  
53 52 54 11 564 24 31

#### ACCESSORIES

- 25 10 16 42 43 61

\* REFER TO PLUMBING CUT-OUT  
(SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

### BS1SF1DD

BASE SINK: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED\*  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

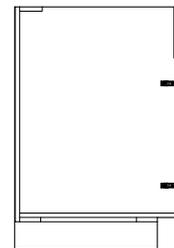
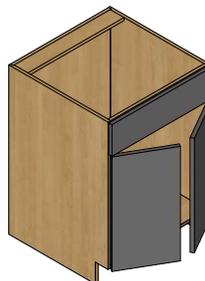
#### OPTIONS

- 502 1 4 5 55 69 13 56  
66 53 52 54 11 564 24 31

#### ACCESSORIES

- 25 10 16 42 43

\* REFER TO PLUMBING CUT-OUT  
(SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

# BASE CABINET

## BASE DRAWER

### B1SF1SD

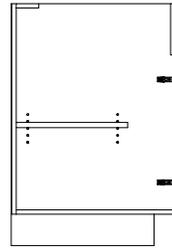
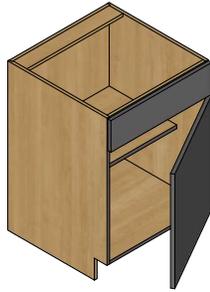
BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑬ ⑥⑥ ⑤③  
⑤② ⑤④ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑳ ⑫ ⑳①  
③③ ④⑦

#### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳② ⑳⑤ ⑩ ④② ④③ ⑥①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 20" - 46"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

### B1SF1DD

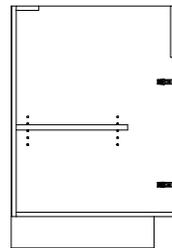
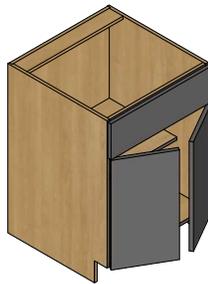
BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- ⑤①② ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑬ ⑥⑥  
⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑳ ⑫  
⑳① ③③ ④⑦

#### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳② ⑳⑤ ⑩ ④② ④③



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 20" - 46"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

### B1SF1SR

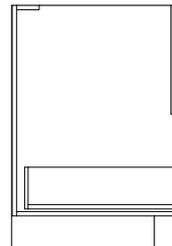
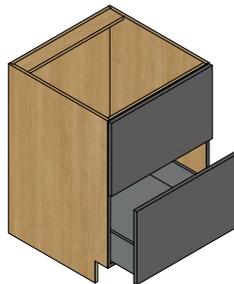
BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
1 SINGLE DRAWER

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
⑤④ ⑳④ ⑳②

#### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳③ ⑳② ⑳⑤ ⑥①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 46"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 15"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### B1SF2SR

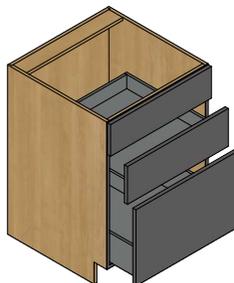
BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
2 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
⑤④ ⑳④

#### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳③ ⑳② ⑳⑤ ⑥①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 22" - 46"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-5/8"

# BASE CABINET

## BASE DRAWER

### B1SF3SR

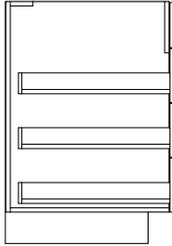
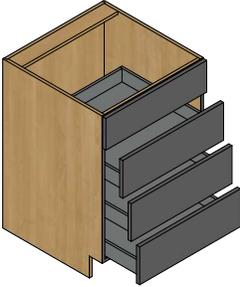
BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
3 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
⑤④ ②④

**ACCESSORIES**

- ③⑥ ②② ②⑤ ⑥①



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 28" - 46"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

### B1SF4SR

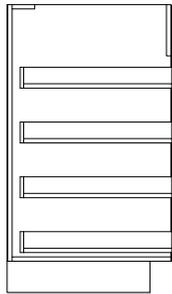
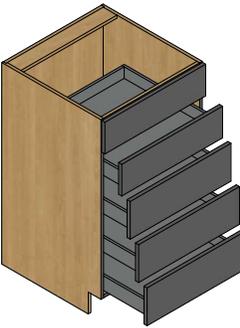
BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
4 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
⑤④ ②④

**ACCESSORIES**

- ③⑥ ②② ②⑤ ⑥①



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 34" - 46"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

CABINET HEIGHT: 41-3/8"  
FALSE FR & 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

### B1SR1PO

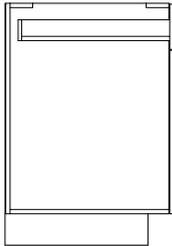
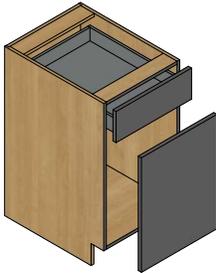
BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 PULLOUT  
(CABINET FOR PULLOUT ACCESSORIES  
CANNOT BE SOLD WITHOUT AN ACCESSORY)

**OPTIONS**

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③  
⑤② ⑤④

**ACCESSORIES**

- ③⑥ ②⑤ ③⑧ ④⑨ ④⑩ ④① ⑥①



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: REF ACC  
HEIGHT: REF ACC - 36"  
DEPTH: REF ACC - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

### B1PO

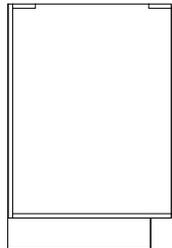
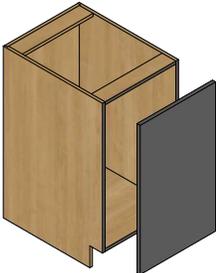
BASE: 1 PULLOUT  
(CABINET FOR PULLOUT ACCESSORIES  
CANNOT BE SOLD WITHOUT AN ACCESSORY)

**OPTIONS**

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③  
⑤② ⑤④ ④⑦

**ACCESSORIES**

- ②⑤ ③⑩ ③⑧ ③⑨ ④⑨ ⑤⑧ ⑤⑨  
④⑩ ④① ⑥①



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: REF ACC  
HEIGHT: REF ACC - 36"  
DEPTH: REF ACC - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

# BASE CABINET

## BASE DRAWER

### B1SR

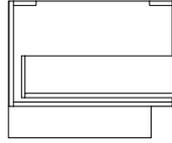
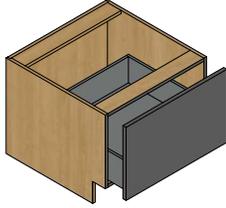
BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER

**OPTIONS**

- $\frac{U}{B}$
- 1
- 4
- 5
- 55
- 6
- 66
- 53
- 52
- 54
- 24
- 32

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36
- 22
- 25
- 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 10" - 28"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

CABINET HEIGHT: 19-5/8"  
 DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### B2SR

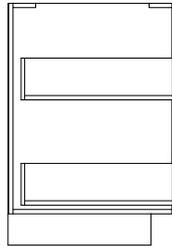
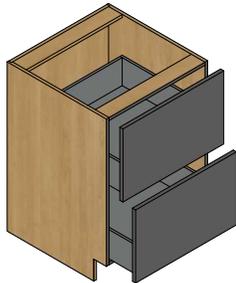
BASE: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- $\frac{U}{B}$
- 1
- 4
- 5
- 55
- 6
- 66
- 53
- 52
- 54
- 24
- 32

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36
- 22
- 25
- 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 16" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX HEIGHT: 54"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### B3SR

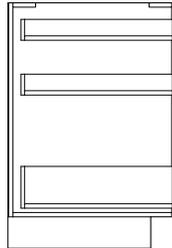
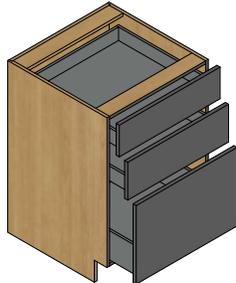
BASE: 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- $\frac{U}{B}$
- 1
- 4
- 5
- 55
- 6
- 66
- 53
- 52
- 54
- 24

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36
- 22
- 25
- 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 22" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX HEIGHT: 78"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-5/8"

### B4SR

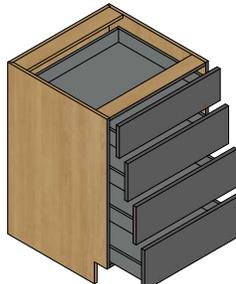
BASE: 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- $\frac{U}{B}$
- 1
- 4
- 5
- 55
- 6
- 66
- 53
- 52
- 54
- 24

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36
- 22
- 25
- 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 28" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

# BASE CABINET

## BASE DRAWER

### B5SR

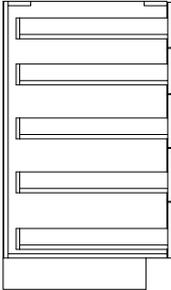
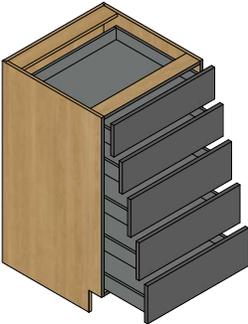
BASE: 5 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③
- ⑤② ⑤④ ②④

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ②⑤ ⑥①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 34" - 46"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 41-3/8"  
1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

# BASE CABINET

## BASE CORNER/END

### BCX1SD-RT

BASE BLIND CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR,  
RIGHT BLIND  
THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED WITH BUMPER (1/8" GAP)\*

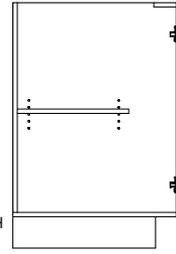
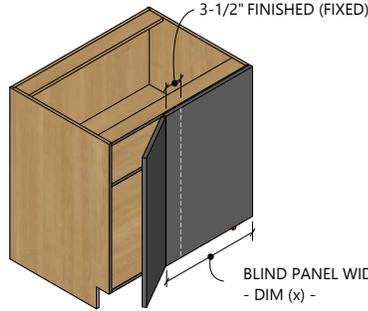
#### OPTIONS

U
B
1
4
5
55
6
13
53  
52
54
18
11
564
12

#### ACCESSORIES

10
44
45
29
46
60
71
61

\* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR



**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 18" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"  
 BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"  
 BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 27"

### BCX1SD-LT

BASE BLIND CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR,  
LEFT BLIND  
THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED WITH BUMPER (1/8" GAP)\*

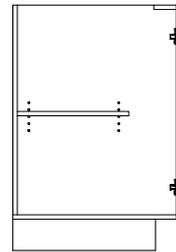
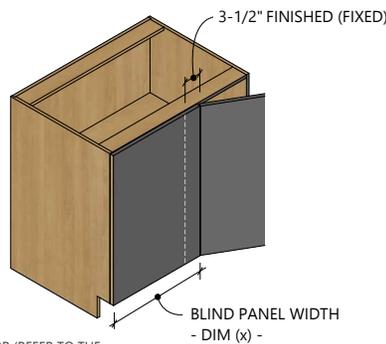
#### OPTIONS

U
B
1
4
5
55
6
13
53  
52
54
18
11
564
12

#### ACCESSORIES

10
44
45
29
46
60
71
61

\* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR



**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 18" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"  
 BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"  
 BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 27"

### BC1DD

BASE CORNER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

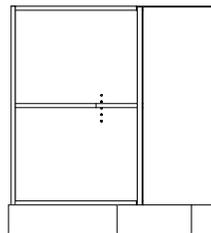
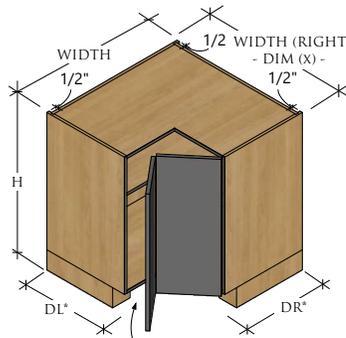
#### OPTIONS

U
B
1
4
5
55
13
53
52  
54
18
564

#### ACCESSORIES

10
26
27
28
61

\* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME.



THERE IS A TOLERANCE OF  $\pm 0.3\text{MM}$  FOR THE EDGE ON THE "L" TOP & BOTTOM CABINET WITH THE SIDES CABINET EDGE.

**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 33" - 38"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 28"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX WIDTH: 47"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"  
 BE CAREFUL! DOOR MAX WIDTH: 24"

**STANDARD**  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

### BC1O

BASE CORNER: 1 OPEN  
(FINISHED INTERIOR)

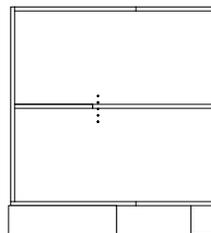
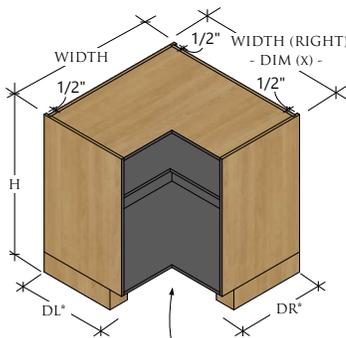
#### OPTIONS

U
B
1
4
5
55
13

#### ACCESSORIES

10
26
27
28

\* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME.



THERE IS A TOLERANCE OF  $\pm 0.3\text{MM}$  FOR THE EDGE ON THE "L" TOP & BOTTOM CABINET WITH THE SIDES CABINET EDGE.

**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 33" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 8" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 28"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX WIDTH: 47"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

# BASE CABINET

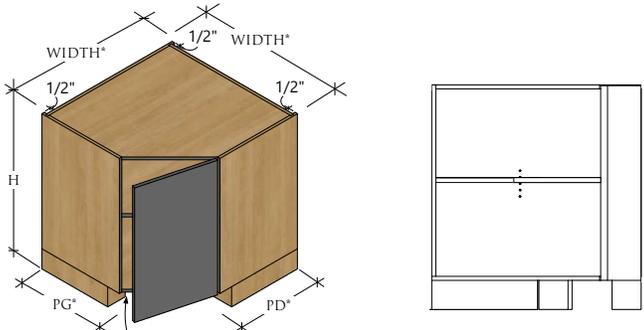
## BASE CORNER/END

### BCA1SD

ANGLED BASE CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR

**OPTIONS**

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑤② ⑤④ ①⑧ ⑤⑥④



THERE IS A TOLERANCE OF ± 0.3MM FOR THE EDGE ON THE "L" TOP & BOTTOM CABINET WITH THE SIDES CABINET EDGE.

\* THE LEFT & THE RIGHT DEPTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE (SAME THING FOR THE LEFT & RIGHT WIDTH).

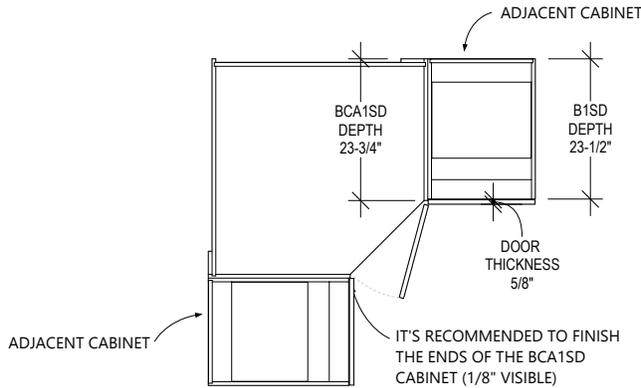
**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 22" - 36"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 22" - 36"

⚠ **LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 BE CAREFUL! DOOR MAX WIDTH: 24"

**STANDARD**  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"  
 CABINET DEPTH: 23-3/4"

### BCA1SD

DESIGN PLANIFICATION (CABINET DEPTH)



BCA1SD DEPTH VS DOOR THICKNESS		
BCA1SD DEPTH	ADJACENT CAB. DEPTH	DOOR THICKNESS
23-3/4"	23-1/2"	5/8"
23-7/8"	23-1/2"	3/4"
24"	23-1/2"	7/8"

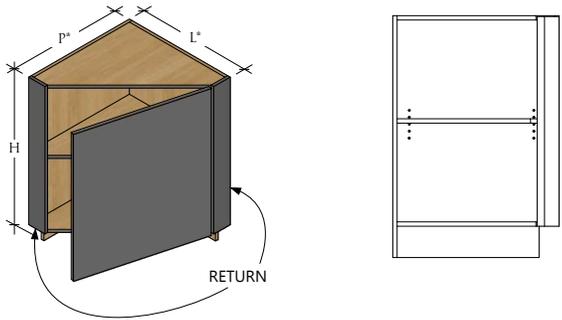
IT'S RECOMMENDED TO FINISH THE ENDS OF THE BCA1SD CABINET (1/8" VISIBLE)

### BE1SD

BASE END: 1 SINGLE DOOR  
 FINISHED END CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

**OPTIONS**

- ④ ⑤⑤ ⑤② ⑤④ ①⑧ ⑤⑥④



\* THE DEPTH & THE WIDTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE.

**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 10" - 21"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 10" - 21"  
 RETURN: 4" FIXED

⚠ **LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"

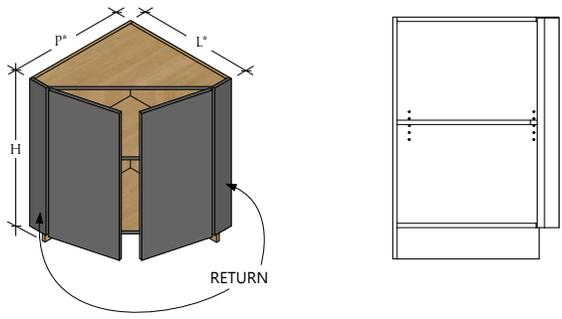
**STANDARD**  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

### BE1DD

BASE END: 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
 FINISHED END CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

**OPTIONS**

- ④ ⑤⑤ ⑤② ⑤④ ①⑧ ⑤⑥④



\* THE DEPTH & THE WIDTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE.

**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 14" - 38"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 14" - 38"  
 RETURN: 4" FIXED

⚠ **LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"

**STANDARD**  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 30-1/8"



# BASE CABINET

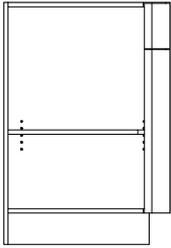
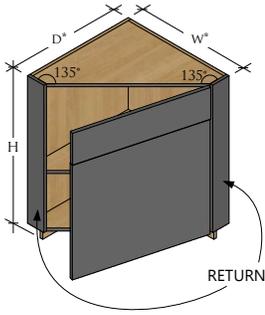
## BASE CORNER/END

### BE2SD-AT

BASE END: 2 SINGLE DOORS ATTACHED \*\*  
FINISHED END CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

**OPTIONS**

- ④ ⑤⑤ ⑤② ⑤④ ①⑧ ⑤⑥④



**LIMITATIONS**  
WIDTH: 10" - 21"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 46"  
DEPTH: 10" - 21"  
RETURN: 4" FIXED

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"

\* THE DEPTH & THE WIDTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE.  
\*\* REFER TO ATTACHED DOOR (SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)

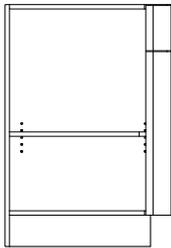
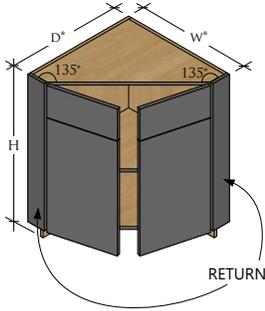
**STANDARD**  
1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/2"  
MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### BE2DD-AT

BASE END: 2 DOUBLE DOORS ATTACHED\*\*  
FINISHED END CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

**OPTIONS**

- ④ ⑤⑤ ⑤② ⑤④ ①⑧ ⑤⑥④



**LIMITATIONS**  
WIDTH: 14" - 38"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 46"  
DEPTH: 14" - 38"  
RETURN: 4" FIXED

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"

\* THE DEPTH & THE WIDTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE.  
\*\* REFER TO ATTACHED DOOR (SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)

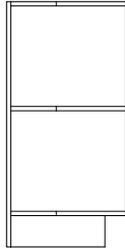
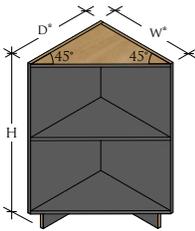
**STANDARD**  
1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/2"  
MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### BE2O

BASE END: 2 OPEN (FINISHED INTERIOR)  
FINISHED END CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

**OPTIONS**

- U/B ④ ⑤⑤



**LIMITATIONS**  
WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 8" - 46"  
DEPTH: 12" - 40"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

\* THE DEPTH & THE WIDTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP 45 DEGREE ANGLE.

# BASE CABINET

## BASE SPECIALTY

### B1SR1O

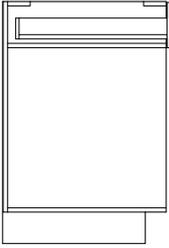
BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 OPEN  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

**OPTIONS**

- (U/B)
- (1)
- (4)
- (5)
- (55)
- (6)
- (13)
- (66)
- (53)
- (54)
- (17)
- (24)
- (12)
- (20)
- (21)
- (31)
- (47)
- (33)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (36)
- (22)
- (25)
- (10)
- (42)
- (43)
- (61)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 46"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 23-5/8"

### B1O1SR

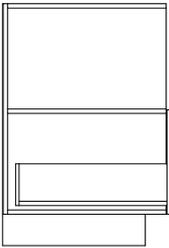
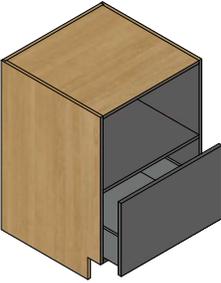
BASE: 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DRAWER  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

**OPTIONS**

- (U/B)
- (1)
- (4)
- (5)
- (55)
- (13)
- (66)
- (53)
- (52)
- (17)
- (24)
- (12)
- (20)
- (21)
- (31)
- (47)
- (32)
- (33)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (36)
- (22)
- (25)
- (10)
- (42)
- (43)
- (61)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 46"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

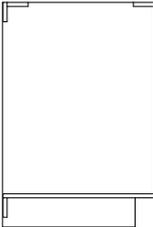
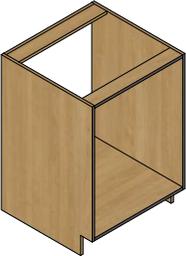
OPENING HEIGHT: 15-1/4"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### B1OV

BASE: 1 OVEN  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

**OPTIONS**

- (U/B)
- (1)
- (4)
- (5)
- (55)
- (6)
- (17)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 6" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 8" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

### LP1SR

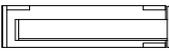
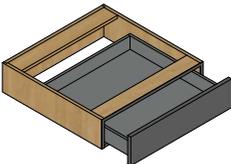
BASE: LAP 1 SINGLE DRAWER  
IF DRAWER TYPE IS VIONARO: 63MM H INCLUDED  
IF DRAWER TYPE IS DOVETAIL: 2-1/2" H INCLUDED

**OPTIONS**

- (U/B)
- (1)
- (6)
- (66)
- (53)
- (52)
- (54)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (25)
- (61)



THE BOTTOM  
CANNOT BE FINISHED

**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 4-7/8" - 5-7/8"  
DEPTH: 19" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

CABINET HEIGHT: 4-7/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 4-3/4"

# BASE CABINET

## BASE SPECIALTY

### BOF2SR1FR

BASE OFFICE: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS, 1 FILE DRAWER\*  
 (FILE DRAWER MATERIAL: INTERIOR MATERIAL)  
 DYNAPRO HEAVY DUTY SLIDES INCLUDED

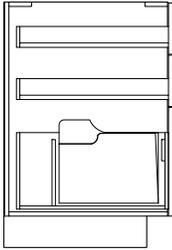
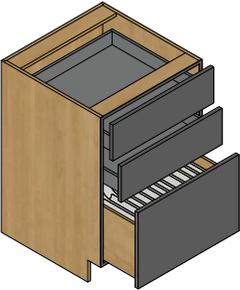
**OPTIONS**

- U/B
- 1
- 4
- 5
- 55
- 6
- 66
- 53
- 52
- 54

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36
- 25

\* REFER TO FILE DRAWER INFO  
 (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 36"  
 HEIGHT: 28-7/8" - 40"  
 DEPTH LETTER SIZE: 21" - 34"  
 DEPTH LEGAL SIZE: 23" - 34"

**⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 78"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-7/16"  
 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### BOF2FR

BASE OFFICE: 2 FILE DRAWERS\*  
 (FILE DRAWER MATERIAL: INTERIOR MATERIAL)  
 DYNAPRO HEAVY DUTY SLIDES INCLUDED

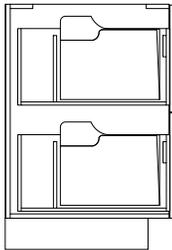
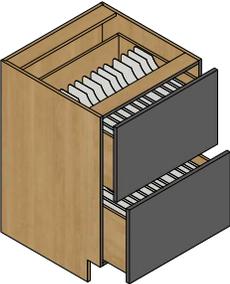
**OPTIONS**

- U/B
- 1
- 4
- 5
- 55
- 6
- 53
- 52
- 54

**ACCESSORIES**

- 25

\* REFER TO FILE DRAWER INFO  
 (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 36"  
 HEIGHT: 31-1/4" - 40"  
 DEPTH LETTER SIZE: 21" - 34"  
 DEPTH LEGAL SIZE: 23" - 34"

**⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

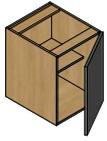
MAX HEIGHT: 54"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT: 15"

# BASE CABINET SUSPENDED

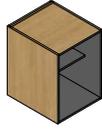
## BASE SUSPENDED



**B1SD-SUSP**  
PAGE 48



**B1DD-SUSP**  
PAGE 48



**B1O-SUSP**  
PAGE 48

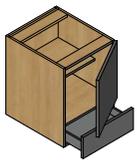


**BS1SD-SUSP**  
PAGE 48

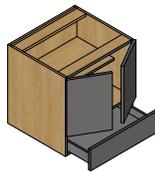


**BS1DD-SUSP**  
PAGE 49

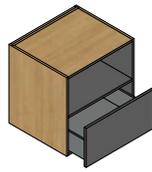
## BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED



**B1SD1SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 50



**B1DD1SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 50



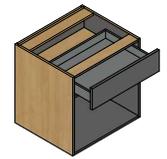
**B1O1SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 50



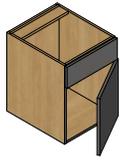
**B1SR1SD-SUSP**  
PAGE 50



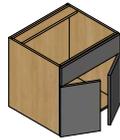
**B1SR1DD-SUSP**  
PAGE 51



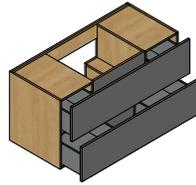
**B1SR1O-SUSP**  
PAGE 51



**B1SF1SD-SUSP**  
PAGE 51



**B1SF1DD-SUSP**  
PAGE 51



**BS2SR-RMP-SUSP**  
PAGE 52



**B1SF1SD-SUSP**  
PAGE 52



**B1SF1DD-SUSP**  
PAGE 52



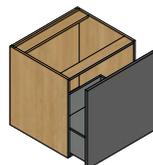
**B1SF1SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 53



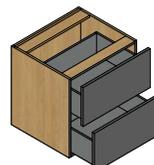
**B1SF2SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 53



**B1SF3SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 53



**B1SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 53



**B2SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 54



**B3SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 54



**B4SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 54



**B5SR-SUSP**  
PAGE 54

# BASE CABINET SUSPENDED

## BASE SUSPENDED

### B1SD-SUSP

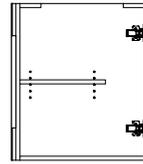
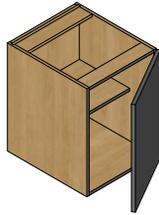
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (6) (13) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18)  
(11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (21) (31) (47)  
(33)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (22) (25) (10) (43) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 10" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 22"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

### B1DD-SUSP

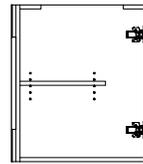
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (6) (13) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18)  
(11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (21) (31) (47)  
(33)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (22) (25) (10) (43) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 10" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 22"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

### B1O-SUSP

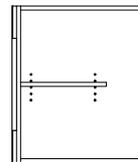
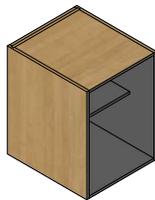
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 OPEN  
(FINISHED INTERIOR)

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (13) (66) (24) (12) (20) (21) (31)  
(47) (33)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (22) (25) (10)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 10" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 22"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

### BS1SD-SUSP

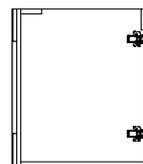
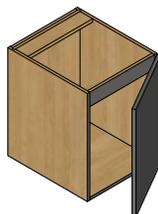
BASE SINK SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- (13) (66) (53) (52) (54) (24) (31) (564)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (25) (10) (16) (43) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 16" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 22"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

# BASE CABINET SUSPENDED

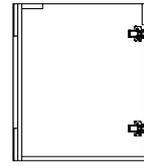
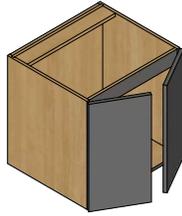
## BASE SUSPENDED

### BS1DD-SUSP

BASE SINK SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

13 66 53 52 54 24 31 564



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12" - 22"

#### △ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### ACCESSORIES

25 10 16 43

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

# BASE CABINET SUSPENDED

## BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

### B1SD1SR-SUSP

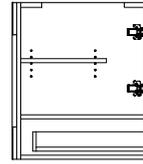
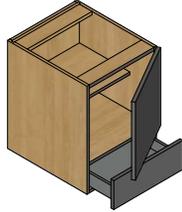
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR,  
1 SINGLE DRAWER

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) 6 13 66 53 52 54 18  
11 564 24 12 20 21 31 47  
33

#### ACCESSORIES

- 36 22 25 10 43 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### B1DD1SR-SUSP

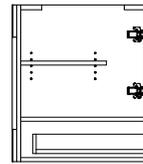
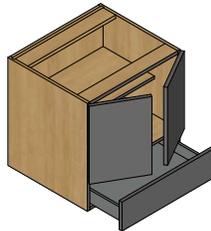
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR,  
1 SINGLE DRAWER  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) 502 6 13 66 53 52 54  
18 11 564 24 12 20 21 31  
47 33

#### ACCESSORIES

- 36 22 25 10 43 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### B1O1SR-SUSP

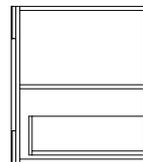
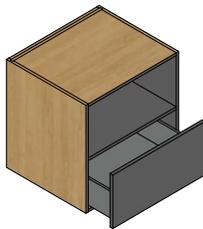
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DRAWER  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) 13 66 53 52 24 12 20  
21 31 32 47 33

#### ACCESSORIES

- 36 22 25 10 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 14" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

OPENING HEIGHT: 12-1/4"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 12"

### B1SR1SD-SUSP

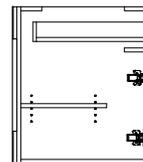
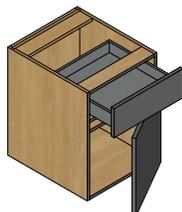
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER,  
1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) 6 13 66 53 52 54 18  
11 564 24 12 20 21 31 47  
33

#### ACCESSORIES

- 36 22 25 10 43 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

# BASE CABINET SUSPENDED

## BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

### B1SR1DD-SUSP

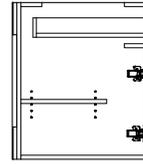
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER,  
1 DOUBLE DOOR  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (502) (6) (13) (66) (53) (52) (54)  
(18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (21) (31)  
(47) (33)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (22) (25) (10) (43) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

### B1SR1O-SUSP

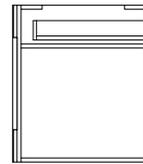
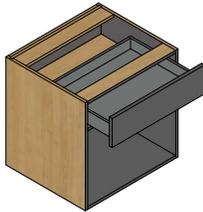
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 OPEN  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (6) (13) (66) (53) (54) (24) (12)  
(20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (22) (25) (10) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 14" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 17-5/8"

### BS1SF1SD-SUSP

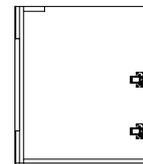
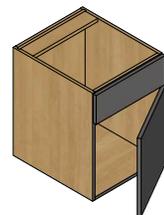
BASE SINK SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- (13) (66) (53) (52) (54) (24) (31) (564)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (10) (16) (43) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

### BS1SF1DD-SUSP

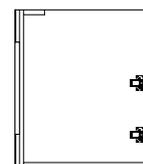
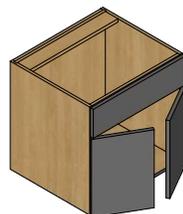
BASE SINK SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
1 DOUBLE DOOR  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- (502) (13) (66) (53) (52) (54) (24) (31)  
(564)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (10) (16) (43)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

# BASE CABINET SUSPENDED

## BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

### BS2SR-RMP-SUSP

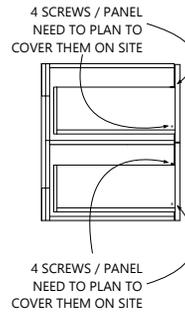
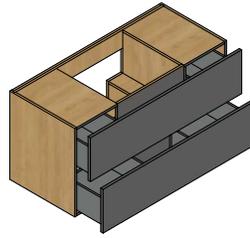
BASE SINK SUSPENDED:  
2 SINGLE DRAWERS WITH REMOVABLE PANELS (2X)  
INCLUDED 2 DRAWERS PER DRAWER FRONT  
(TOTAL OF 4 DRAWERS) ONLY THE TOP CUT-OUT (WIDTH)  
SECTION CAN BE MODIFIED

#### OPTIONS

66 53 52

#### ACCESSORIES

36 22 25



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 44" - 47"  
HEIGHT: 14" - 24-1/2"  
DEPTH: 18" - 22"  
CUT-OUT WIDTH: 12" - 24"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

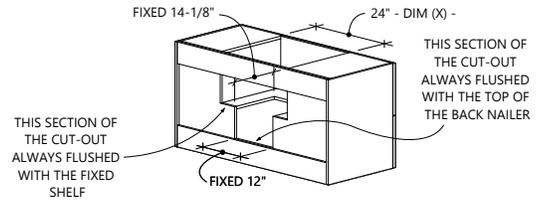
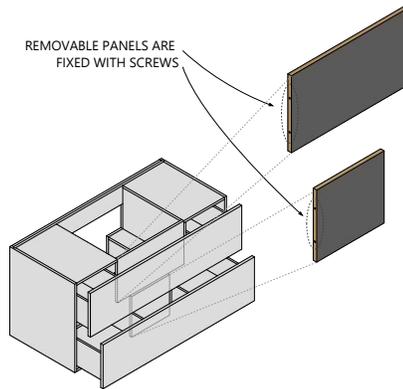
MAX HEIGHT: 49"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 12"

### BS2SR-RMP-SUSP

FABRICATION DETAILS  
(REMOVABLE PANEL & CUT-OUT)



### B1SF1SD-SUSP

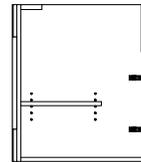
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

6 13 66 53 52 54 18 11  
24 12 31 47 33 564

#### ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 43 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 40"  
DEPTH: 6" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

### B1SF1DD-SUSP

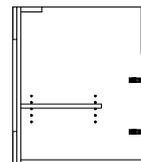
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
1 DOUBLE DOOR  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

502 6 13 66 53 52 54 18  
11 24 12 31 47 33 564

#### ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 43



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 40"  
DEPTH: 6" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

# BASE CABINET SUSPENDED

## BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

### B1SF1SR-SUSP

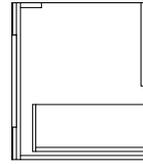
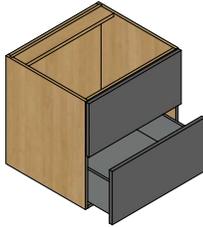
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
1 SINGLE DRAWER

**OPTIONS**

- 6 66 53 52 54 24 32

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36 22 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 14" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 12"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 12"

### B1SF2SR-SUSP

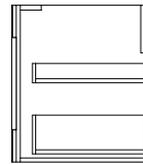
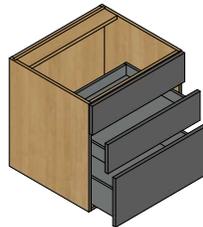
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
2 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- 6 66 53 52 54 24

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36 22 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 20" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

FALSE FR. & 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"

### B1SF3SR-SUSP

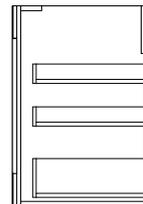
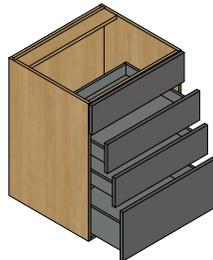
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
3 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- 6 66 53 52 54 24

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36 22 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 24-1/2" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

CABINET HEIGHT: 30-7/8"  
FALSE FR., 1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
4HT DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"

### B1SR-SUSP

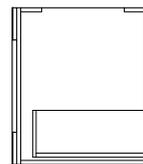
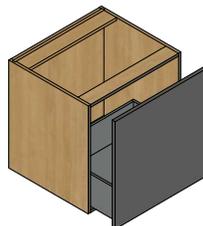
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER

**OPTIONS**

- U/B 6 66 53 52 54 24 32

**ACCESSORIES**

- 36 22 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 10" - 24-1/2"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

# BASE CABINET SUSPENDED

## BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

### B2SR-SUSP

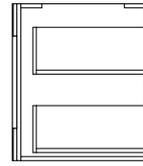
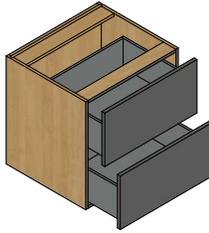
BASE SUSPENDED: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

U/B 6 66 53 52 54 24 32

**ACCESSORIES**

36 22 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 14" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 49"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 12"

### B3SR-SUSP

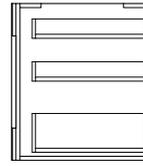
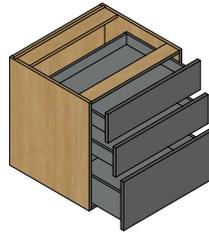
BASE SUSPENDED: 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

U/B 6 66 53 52 54 24

**ACCESSORIES**

36 22 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 73"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"

### B4SR-SUSP

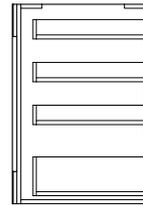
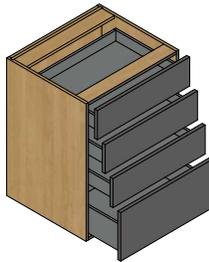
BASE SUSPENDED: 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

U/B 6 66 53 52 54 24

**ACCESSORIES**

36 22 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 24-1/2" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

CABINET HEIGHT: 30-7/8"  
 1ST, 2ND & 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 4TH DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"

### B5SR-SUSP

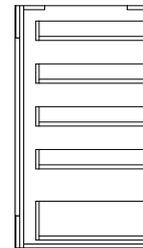
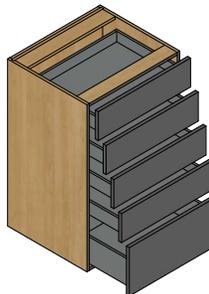
BASE SUSPENDED: 5 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

U/B 6 66 53 52 54 24

**ACCESSORIES**

36 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 30-5/8" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

CABINET HEIGHT: 37-1/2"  
 1ST, 2ND, 3RD & 4TH DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 5TH DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP

## BASE FINGER GRIP



**B1SD-FG**  
PAGE 56



**B1DD-FG**  
PAGE 56



**BS1SD-FG**  
PAGE 56



**BS1DD-FG**  
PAGE 56

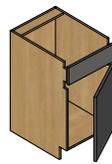
## BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP



**B1SR1SD-FG**  
PAGE 57



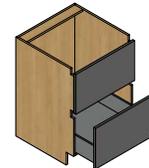
**B1SR1DD-FG**  
PAGE 57



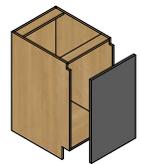
**BS1SF1SD-FG**  
PAGE 57



**BS1SF1DD-FG**  
PAGE 57



**B1SF1SR-FG**  
PAGE 58



**B1PO-FG**  
PAGE 58



**B1SR-FG**  
PAGE 58



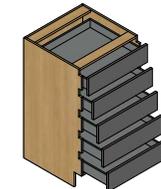
**B2SR-FG**  
PAGE 58



**B3SR-FG**  
PAGE 59



**B4SR-FG**  
PAGE 59



**B5SR-FG**  
PAGE 59

## BASE CORNER FINGER GRIP



**BCX1SD-RT-FG**  
PAGE 60



**BCX1SD-LT-FG**  
PAGE 60

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP

## BASE FINGER GRIP

### B1SD-FG

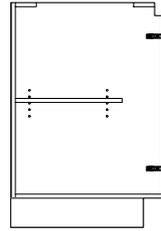
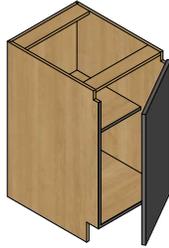
BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DOOR

**OPTIONS**

- (U/B) (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (13) (66)  
(53) (52) (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20)  
(21) (31) (47) (33)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (22) (25) (10) (42) (43)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 14" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-1/4"

### B1DD-FG

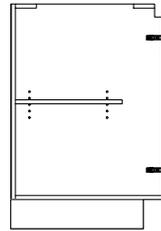
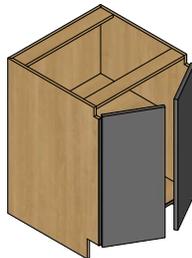
BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

**OPTIONS**

- (U/B) (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (13) (66)  
(53) (52) (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20)  
(21) (31) (47) (33)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (22) (25) (10) (42) (43)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 14" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-1/4"

### BS1SD-FG

BASE SINK FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DOOR  
 INCLUDED THE PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION\*

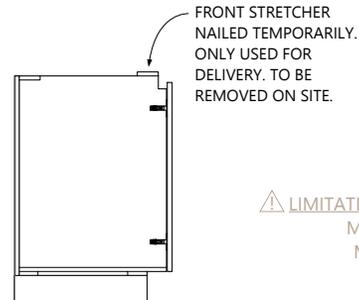
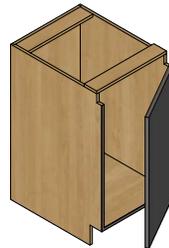
**OPTIONS**

- (1) (4) (5) (55) (13) (56) (66) (53)  
(52) (564) (24) (31)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (25) (10) (16) (42) (43)

\* REFER TO PLUMBING CUT-OUT  
 (SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 14" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-1/4"

### BS1DD-FG

BASE SINK FINGER GRIP: 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
 INCLUDED THE PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION\*

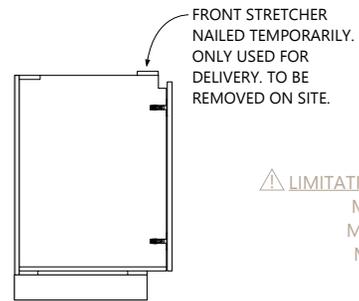
**OPTIONS**

- (1) (4) (5) (55) (13) (56) (66) (53)  
(52) (564) (24) (31)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (25) (10) (16) (42) (43)

\* REFER TO PLUMBING CUT-OUT  
 (SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 14" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-1/4"

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP

## BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP

### B1SR1SD-FG

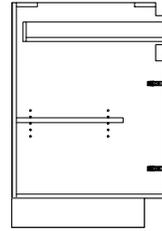
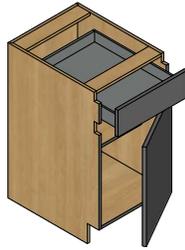
BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- U/B (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (13) (66)  
 (53) (52) (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (31)  
 (47) (33)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (22) (25) (10) (42) (43)  
 (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 22" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 21-11/16"

### B1SR1DD-FG

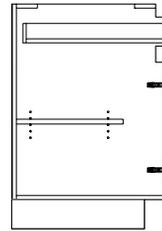
BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- U/B (502) (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (13)  
 (66) (53) (52) (18) (11) (564) (24) (12)  
 (31) (33) (47)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (22) (25) (10) (42) (43)  
 (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 22" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 21-11/16"

### BS1SF1SD-FG

BASE SINK FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR  
PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED\*

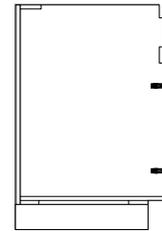
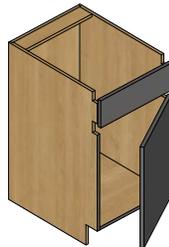
#### OPTIONS

- (1) (4) (5) (55) (13) (56) (66) (53)  
 (52) (564) (24) (31)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (25) (10) (16) (42) (43) (61)

\* REFER TO PLUMBING CUT-OUT (SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 22" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 21-11/16"

### BS1SF1DD-FG

BASE SINK FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED\*  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

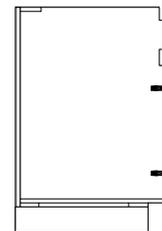
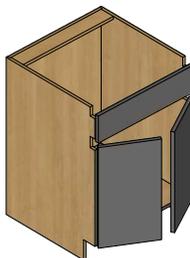
#### OPTIONS

- (502) (1) (4) (5) (55) (13) (56) (66)  
 (53) (52) (564) (24) (31)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (25) (10) (16) (42) (43)

\* REFER TO PLUMBING CUT-OUT (SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 22" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 21-11/16"

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP

## BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP

### B1SF1SR-FG

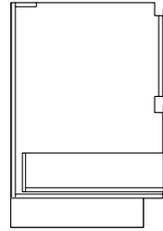
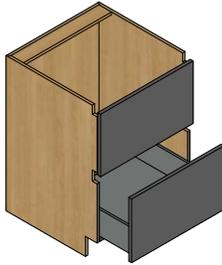
BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT,  
1 SINGLE DRAWER

**OPTIONS**

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
②④ ③②

**ACCESSORIES**

- ③⑥ ②② ②⑤ ⑥①



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 46"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

FALSE FR. & DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-1/8"

### B1PO-FG

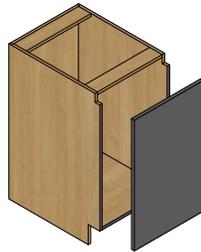
BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 PULLOUT  
(CABINET FOR PULLOUT ACCESSORIES  
CANNOT BE SOLD WITHOUT AN ACCESSORY)

**OPTIONS**

- $\frac{U}{B}$  ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③  
⑤② ④⑦

**ACCESSORIES**

- ②⑤ ③① ③⑧ ③⑨ ④⑨ ⑤⑧ ⑤⑨  
④① ④①



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: REF ACC  
HEIGHT: REF ACC - 37"  
DEPTH: REF ACC - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-1/4"

### B1SR-FG

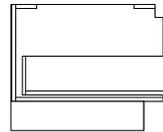
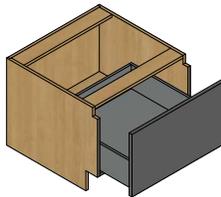
BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DRAWER

**OPTIONS**

- $\frac{U}{B}$  ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③  
⑤② ②④ ③②

**ACCESSORIES**

- ③⑥ ②② ②⑤



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 10" - 30"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

CABINET HEIGHT: 19-5/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-1/8"

### B2SR-FG

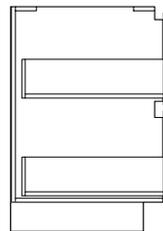
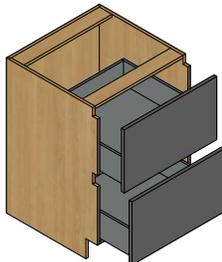
BASE FINGER GRIP: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- $\frac{U}{B}$  ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥ ⑥⑥ ⑤③  
⑤② ②④ ③②

**ACCESSORIES**

- ③⑥ ②② ②⑤ ⑥①



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 46"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 56"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-1/8"

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP

## BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP

### B3SR-FG

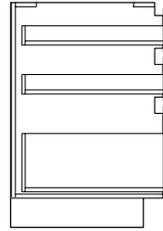
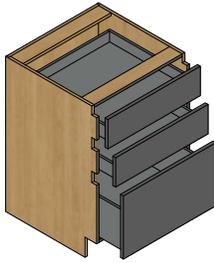
BASE FINGER GRIP: 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- U/B (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (66) (53)  
 (52) (24)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (36) (22) (25) (61)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 26" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 82"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-1/8"

### B4SR-FG

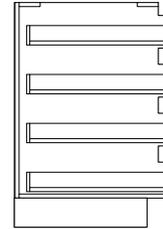
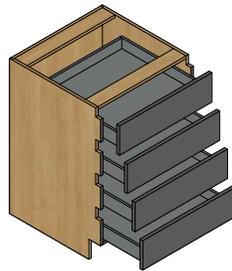
BASE FINGER GRIP: 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- U/B (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (66) (53)  
 (52) (24)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (36) (25) (61)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 32" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-9/16"

### B5SR-FG

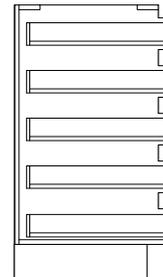
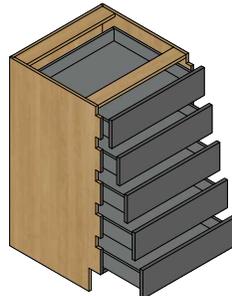
BASE FINGER GRIP: 5 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

- U/B (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (66) (53)  
 (52) (24)

**ACCESSORIES**

- (36) (25) (61)



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
 HEIGHT: 40" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

CABINET HEIGHT: 42-1/4"  
 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-9/16"

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP

## BASE CORNER FINGER GRIP

### BCX1SD-RT-FG

BASE BLIND CORNER FINGER GRIP:  
1 SINGLE DOOR, RIGHT BLIND  
THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED WITH BUMPER (1/8" GAP)\*

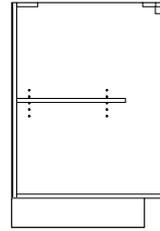
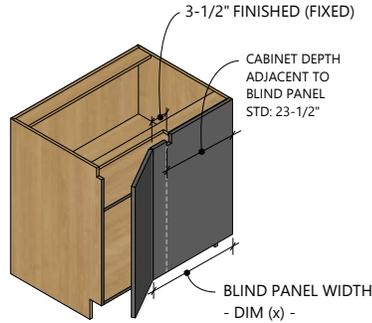
#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (13) (53)  
(52) (18) (11) (564) (12)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (10) (44) (45) (29) (46) (60) (71)

\* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR



LIMITATIONS	
WIDTH:	18" - 40"
HEIGHT:	12" - 46"
DEPTH:	6" - 34"
BLIND PANEL WIDTH:	10" MIN

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED	
MAX WIDTH:	46-3/8"
MAX HEIGHT:	95"
MAX DEPTH:	47"

STANDARD	
DOOR HEIGHT:	29-1/4"
BLIND PANEL WIDTH:	27"

### BCX1SD-LT-FG

BASE BLIND CORNER FINGER GRIP:  
1 SINGLE DOOR, LEFT BLIND  
THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED WITH BUMPER (1/8" GAP)\*

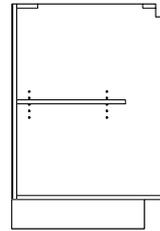
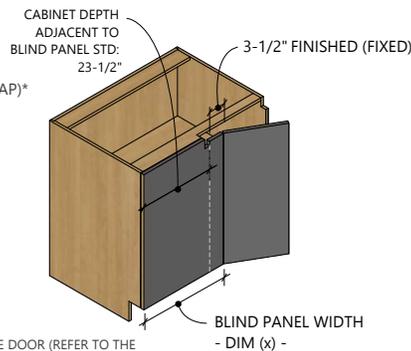
#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (13) (53)  
(52) (18) (11) (564) (12)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (10) (44) (45) (29) (46) (60) (71)

\* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR



LIMITATIONS	
WIDTH:	18" - 40"
HEIGHT:	12" - 46"
DEPTH:	6" - 34"
BLIND PANEL WIDTH:	10" MIN

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED	
MAX WIDTH:	46-3/8"
MAX HEIGHT:	95"
MAX DEPTH:	47"

STANDARD	
DOOR HEIGHT:	29-1/4"
BLIND PANEL WIDTH:	27"

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

## BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED



**B1SD-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 62



**B1DD-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 62



**BS1SD-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 62



**BS1DD-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 62

## BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED



**B1SR1SD-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 63



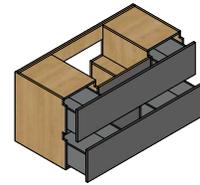
**B1SR1DD-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 63



**BS1SF1SD-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 63



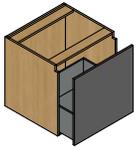
**BS1SF1DD-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 63



**BS2SR-RMP-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 64



**B1SF1SR-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 64



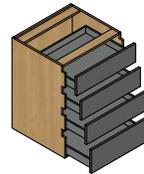
**B1SR-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 64



**B2SR-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 65



**B3SR-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 65



**B4SR-FG-SUSP**  
PAGE 65

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

## BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

### B1SD-FG-SUSP

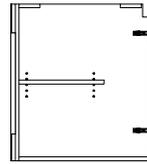
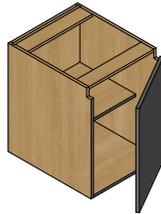
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

U  
B 6 13 66 53 52 18 11  
 564 24 12 20 21 31 47 33

#### ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 43



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/4"

### B1DD-FG-SUSP

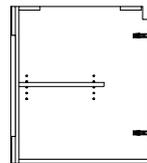
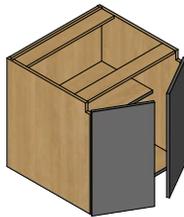
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

U  
B 6 13 66 53 52 18 11  
 564 24 12 20 21 31 47 33

#### ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 43



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/4"

### BS1SD-FG-SUSP

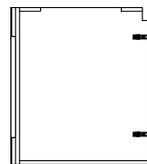
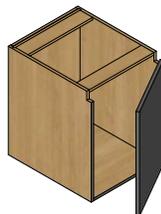
BASE SINK FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

13 66 53 52 11 564 24 31

#### ACCESSORIES

25 10 16 43



FRONT STRETCHER  
 NAILED TEMPORARILY.  
 ONLY USED FOR  
 DELIVERY. TO BE  
 REMOVED ON SITE.

#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/4"

### BS1DD-FG-SUSP

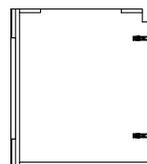
BASE SINK FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

13 66 53 52 11 564 24 31

#### ACCESSORIES

25 10 16 43



FRONT STRETCHER  
 NAILED TEMPORARILY.  
 ONLY USED FOR  
 DELIVERY. TO BE  
 REMOVED ON SITE.

#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/4"

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

## BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

### B1SR1SD-FG-SUSP

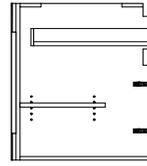
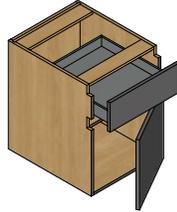
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED:  
1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

U/B 6 13 66 53 52 18 11  
 564 24 12 20 21 31 47 33

#### ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 43 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 15-11/16"

### B1SR1DD-FG-SUSP

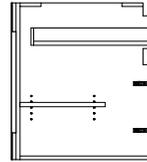
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED:  
1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

U/B 502 6 13 66 53 52 18  
 11 564 24 12 20 21 31 47  
 33

#### ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 43 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 15-11/16"

### BS1SF1SD-FG-SUSP

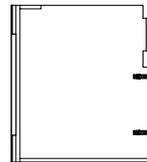
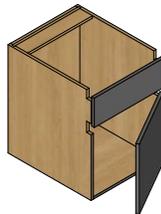
BASE SINK FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED:  
1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

13 66 53 52 11 564 24 31

#### ACCESSORIES

25 10 16 43 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 15-11/16"

### BS1SF1DD-FG-SUSP

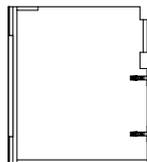
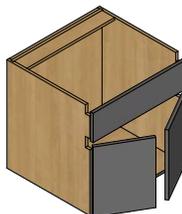
BASE SINK FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED:  
1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

502 13 66 53 52 11 564 24  
 31

#### ACCESSORIES

25 10 16 43



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 15-11/16"

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

## BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

### BS2SR-RMP-FG-SUSP

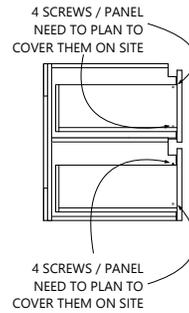
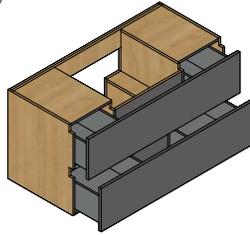
BASE SINK FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED:  
2 SINGLE DRAWERS WITH REMOVABLE PANELS (2X)  
INCLUDED 2 DRAWERS PER DRAWER FRONT  
(TOTAL OF 4 DRAWERS) ONLY THE TOP CUT-OUT (WIDTH)  
SECTION CAN BE MODIFIED

#### OPTIONS

66 53 52

#### ACCESSORIES

36 22 25



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 44" - 47"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 24-1/2"  
DEPTH: 18" - 22"  
CUT-OUT WIDTH: 12" - 24"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

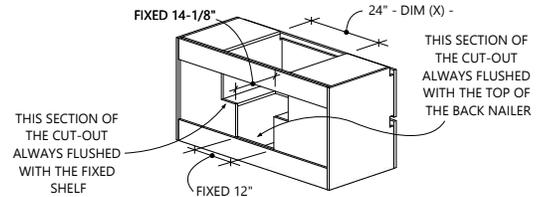
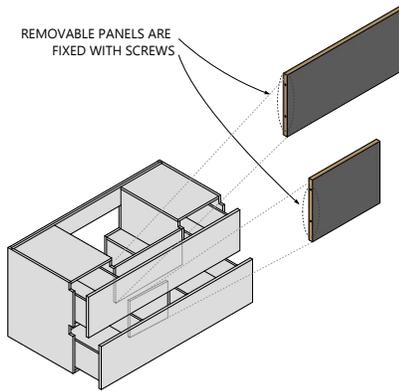
MAX HEIGHT: 51"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 11-1/8"

### BS2SR-RMP-FG-SUSP

FABRICATION DETAILS  
(REMOVABLE PANEL & CUT-OUT)



### B1SF1SR-FG-SUSP

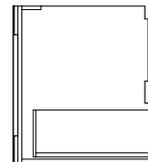
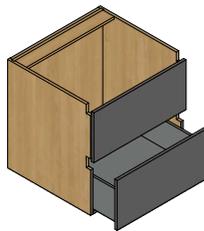
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED:  
1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

#### OPTIONS

6 66 53 52 24 32

#### ACCESSORIES

36 22 25 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 40"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 11-1/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 11-1/8"

### B1SR-FG-SUSP

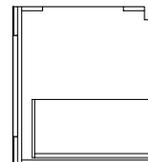
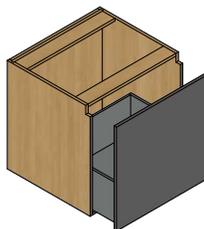
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER

#### OPTIONS

U/B 6 66 53 52 24 32

#### ACCESSORIES

36 22 25



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 12" - 24-1/2"  
DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 23-1/4"

# BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

## BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

### B2SR-FG-SUSP

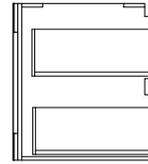
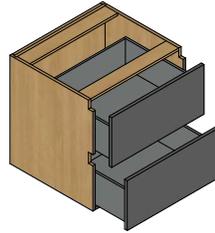
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

U/B 6 66 53 52 24 32

**ACCESSORIES**

36 22 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 16" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 49"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 11-1/8"

### B3SR-FG-SUSP

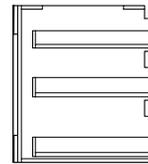
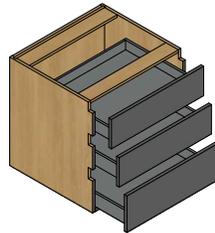
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

U/B 6 66 53 52 24

**ACCESSORIES**

36 22 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 24" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

MAX HEIGHT: 76"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 8-1/8"

### B4SR-FG-SUSP

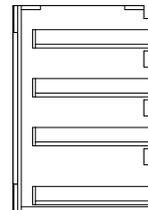
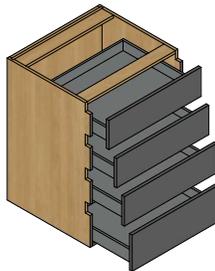
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

**OPTIONS**

U/B 6 66 53 52 24

**ACCESSORIES**

36 25 61



**LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH: 10" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 30-1/8" - 40"  
 DEPTH: 12-1/2" - 22"

**△ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**

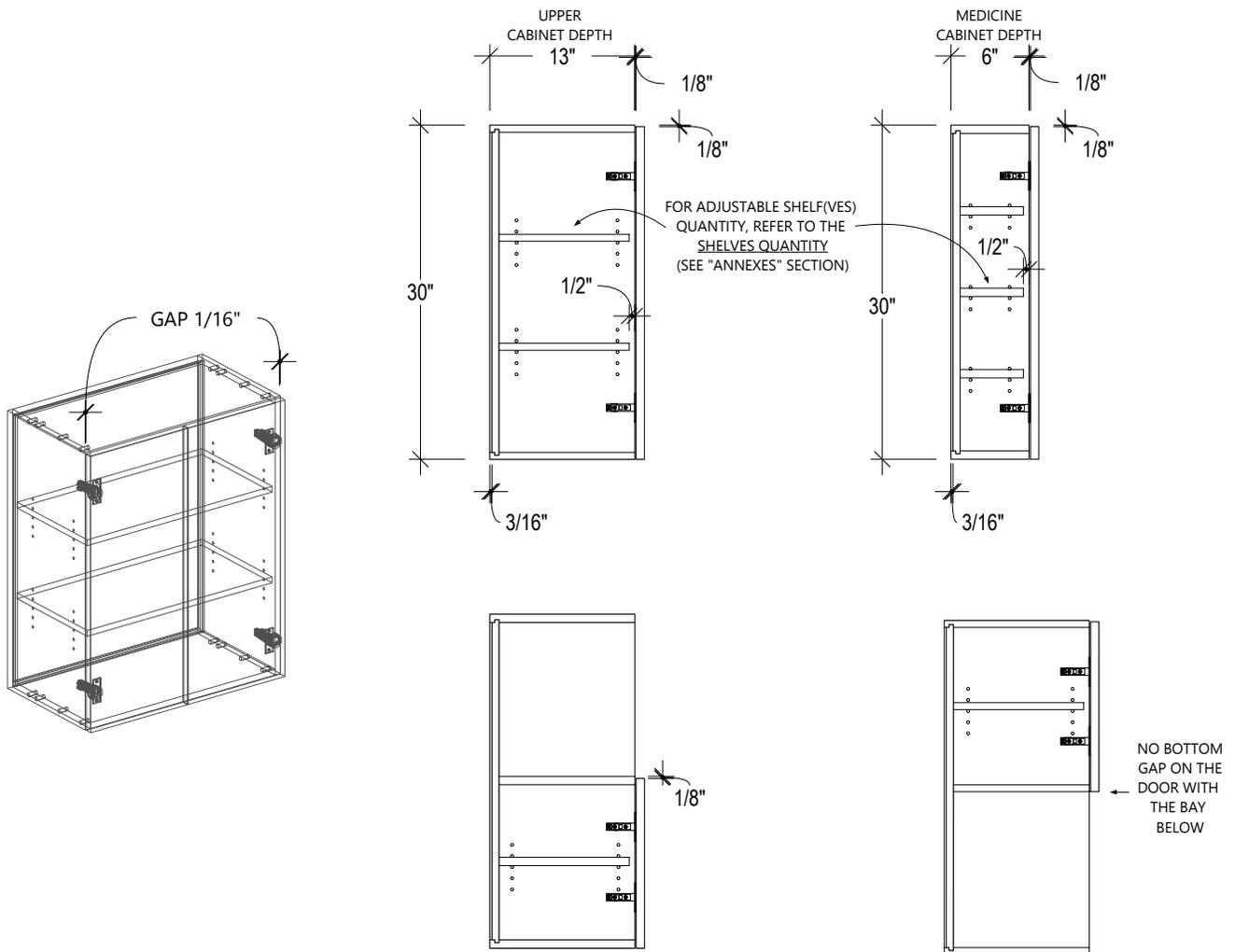
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

**STANDARD**

CABINET HEIGHT: 31-3/4"  
 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 2ND & 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-9/16"  
 4TH DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 8-1/8"

# UPPER CABINETS

## UPPER CABINET STANDARD



△ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR THE CABINET DIMENSIONS IS 1/8"

△ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOOR & DRAWER FRONT DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER



**U1SD**  
PAGE 69



**U1DD**  
PAGE 69



**U2SD**  
PAGE 69



**U2DD**  
PAGE 69



**U1O**  
PAGE 70



**U1SD1O**  
PAGE 70



**U1DD1O**  
PAGE 70



**U1O1SD**  
PAGE 70



**U1O1DD**  
PAGE 71



**M1SD**  
PAGE 71



**M1DD**  
PAGE 71



**M1SD1O**  
PAGE 71



**M1DD1O**  
PAGE 72

## UPPER DRAWER



**U1O1SR**  
PAGE 73



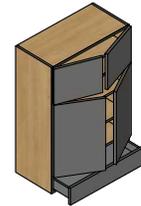
**U1SD1SR**  
PAGE 73



**U1DD1SR**  
PAGE 73



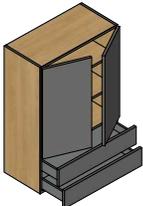
**U2SD1SR**  
PAGE 73



**U2DD1SR**  
PAGE 74



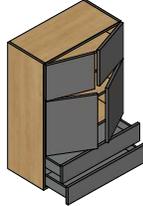
**U1SD2SR**  
PAGE 74



**U1DD2SR**  
PAGE 74



**U2SD2SR**  
PAGE 74



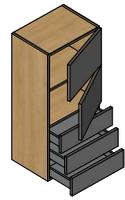
**U2DD2SR**  
PAGE 75



**U1SD3SR**  
PAGE 75



**U1DD3SR**  
PAGE 75



**U2SD3SR**  
PAGE 75



**U2DD3SR**  
PAGE 76

# UPPER CABINET

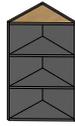
## UPPER CORNER/END



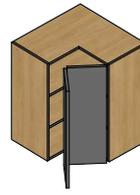
**UCX1SD-RT**  
PAGE 77



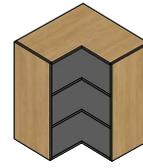
**UCX1SD-LT**  
PAGE 77



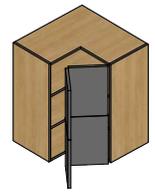
**UE30**  
PAGE 77



**UC1DD**  
PAGE 77



**UC10**  
PAGE 78

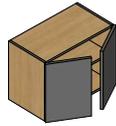


**UC2DD-AT**  
PAGE 78

## UPPER SPECIALTY



**U10V**  
PAGE 79



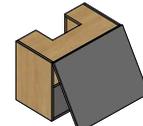
**UH1DD**  
PAGE 79



**UH1ZD**  
PAGE 79



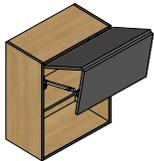
**UHB1DD-RMP**  
PAGE 79



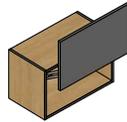
**UHB1ZD-RMP**  
PAGE 80



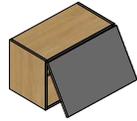
**U1DD1MW**  
PAGE 80



**U1HF**  
PAGE 80



**U1HL**  
PAGE 80



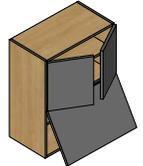
**U1HX**  
PAGE 81



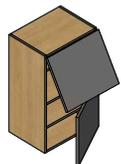
**U2HX**  
PAGE 81



**U1SD1HX**  
PAGE 81



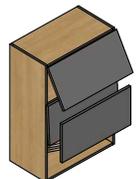
**U1DD1HX**  
PAGE 81



**U1HX1SD**  
PAGE 82



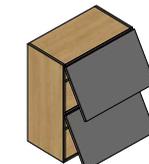
**U1HX1DD**  
PAGE 82



**U2HX1HL**  
PAGE 82



**U1HT**  
PAGE 82



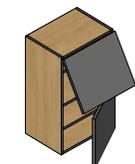
**U2HT**  
PAGE 83



**U1SD1HT**  
PAGE 83



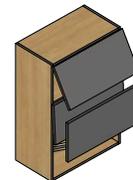
**U1DD1HT**  
PAGE 83



**U1HT1SD**  
PAGE 83



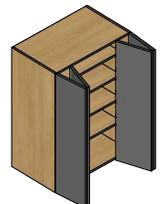
**U1HT1DD**  
PAGE 84



**U2HT1HL**  
PAGE 84



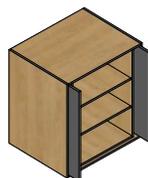
**U1RSD**  
PAGE 84



**U1RDD**  
PAGE 84



**U1PSD**  
PAGE 85



**U1PDD**  
PAGE 85



**U1PZD**  
PAGE 85

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER

### U1SD

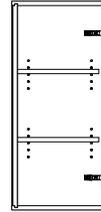
UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- U  
B (1) (7) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18)  
 (11) (564) (23) (12) (20) (34) (67) (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 10" - 72"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

### U1DD

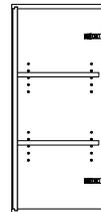
UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- U  
B (1) (7) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18)  
 (11) (564) (23) (12) (20) (34) (67) (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 10" - 72"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

### U2SD

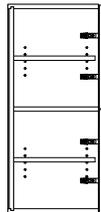
UPPER: 2 SINGLE DOORS

#### OPTIONS

- U  
B (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (15) (18)  
 (11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 72"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

### U2DD

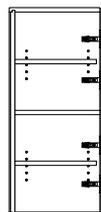
UPPER: 2 DOUBLE DOORS

#### OPTIONS

- U  
B (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (15) (18)  
 (11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 20" - 72"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER

### U1O

UPPER: 1 OPEN  
(FINISHED INTERIOR)

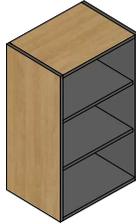
#### OPTIONS

U/B 1 7 66 12 20 34 67

68

#### ACCESSORIES

25 37 48



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 6" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

### U1SD1O

UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

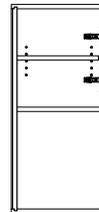
#### OPTIONS

U/B 1 7 53 54 18 11 564

12 20

#### ACCESSORIES

37 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 15"

### U1DD1O

UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

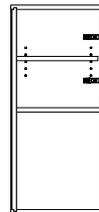
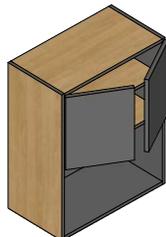
#### OPTIONS

U/B 1 7 53 54 18 11 564

12 20

#### ACCESSORIES

37 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 15"

### U1O1SD

UPPER: 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DOOR  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

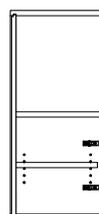
#### OPTIONS

U/B 1 7 53 52 18 11 564

23 12 20

#### ACCESSORIES

37 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

OPENING HEIGHT: 15"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER

### U1O1DD

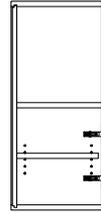
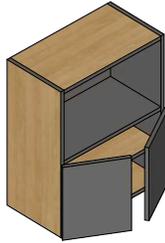
UPPER: 1 OPEN, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (52) (18) (11) (564)  
(23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

OPENING HEIGHT: 15"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

### M1SD

MEDICINE: 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)  
(564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 10" - 54"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

### M1DD

MEDICINE: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)  
(564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 10" - 54"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

### M1SD1O

MEDICINE: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (54) (18) (11) (564)  
(12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 54"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/4"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 6-5/8"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER

### M1DD1O

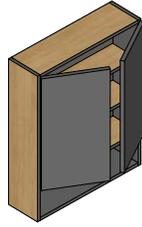
MEDICINE: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

U  
B (1) (7) (53) (54) (18) (11) (564)  
(12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 54"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/4"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 6-5/8"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER DRAWER

### U1O1SR

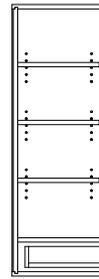
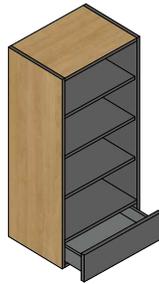
UPPER: 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DRAWER  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (66) (53) (52) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42"  
HEIGHT: 12" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 41-1/2"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### U1SD1SR

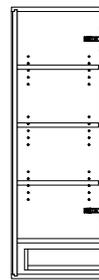
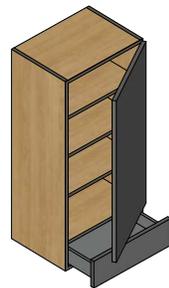
UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)  
(564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 41-1/4"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### U1DD1SR

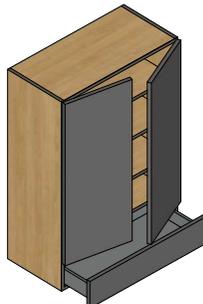
UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (502) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18)  
(11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 16" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 41-1/4"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### U2SD1SR

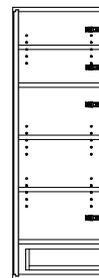
UPPER: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (15) (18)  
(11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 26" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 26-1/4"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER DRAWER

### U2DD1SR

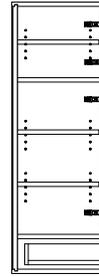
UPPER: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 1 SINGLE DRAWER  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (502) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (15) (18)  
(11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 26" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 26-1/4"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### U1SD2SR

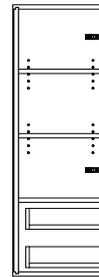
UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)  
(564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 22" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 34-5/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### U1DD2SR

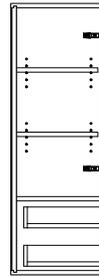
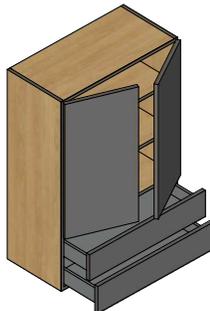
UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (502) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18)  
(11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 22" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 34-5/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### U2SD2SR

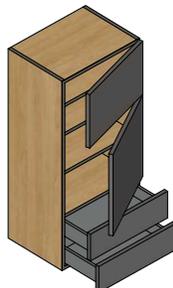
UPPER: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (15) (18)  
(11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 32" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 19-5/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER DRAWER

### U2DD2SR

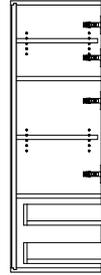
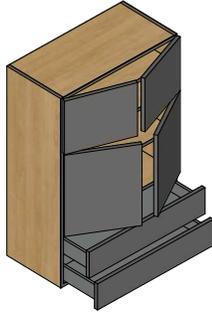
UPPER: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (502) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (15)  
(18) (11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 32" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 19-5/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### U1SD3SR

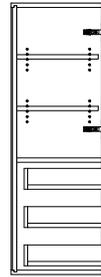
UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)  
(564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 28" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 28"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### U1DD3SR

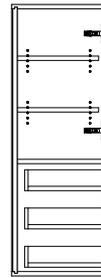
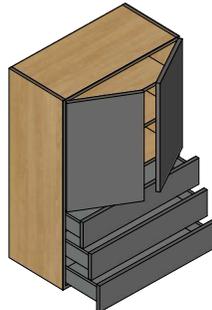
UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (502) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (18)  
(11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 28" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 28"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

### U2SD3SR

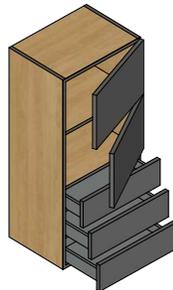
UPPER: 2 SINGLE DOOR, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (15) (18)  
(11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 38" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 13-15/16"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER DRAWER

### U2DD3SR

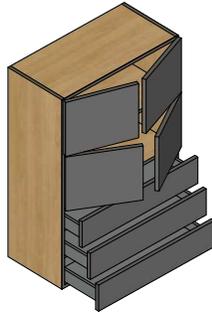
UPPER: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (502) (1) (66) (53) (52) (54) (15)  
(18) (11) (564) (23) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (25) (37) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 38" - 72"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 13-15/16"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER CORNER/END

### UCX1SD-RT

UPPER BLIND CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR,  
RIGHT BLIND  
THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED WITH BUMPER (1/8" GAP)\*

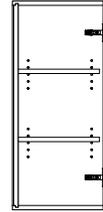
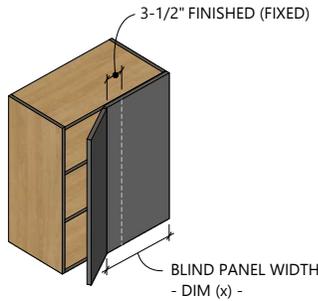
#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)  
(564) (23) (12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR



**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 18" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 10" - 72"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"  
 BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
 BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 16-1/2"

### UCX1SD-LT

UPPER BLIND CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR,  
LEFT BLIND  
THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED WITH BUMPER (1/8" GAP)\*

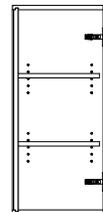
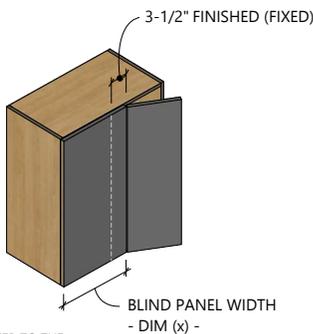
#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)  
(564) (23) (12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR



**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 18" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 10" - 72"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"  
 BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
 BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 16-1/2"

### UE30

UPPER END: 1 OPEN  
(FINISHED INTERIOR)  
FINISHED END CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

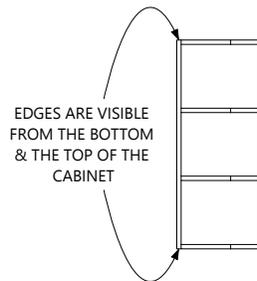
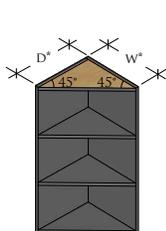
#### OPTIONS

(U/B)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37)

\* THE DEPTH & THE WIDTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP 45 DEGREE ANGLE.



**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 6" - 72"  
 DEPTH: 12" - 40"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

### UC1DD

UPPER CORNER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
RECESSED BACK: 1/2"

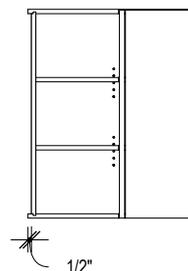
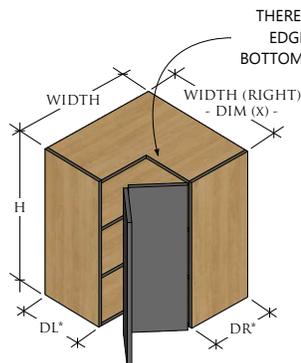
#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (564)  
(23)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME.



**LIMITATIONS**  
 WIDTH: 24" - 27"  
 HEIGHT: 10" - 72"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 20"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"  
 BE CAREFUL! DOOR MAX WIDTH: 24"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

# UPPER CABINET

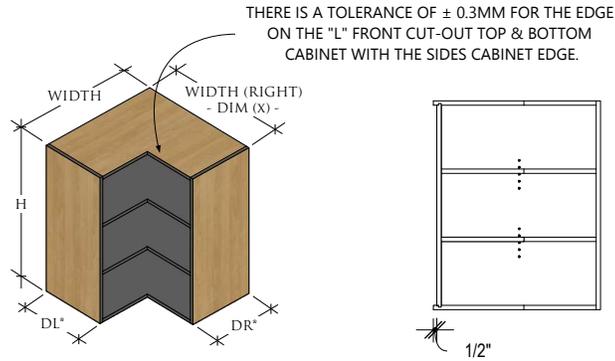
## UPPER CORNER/END

### UC10

UPPER CORNER: 1 OPEN  
(FINISHED INTERIOR)  
RECESSED BACK: 1/2"

#### OPTIONS

U/B 1 7 18



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 16" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 6" - 72"  
DEPTH: 8" - 20"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

\* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME.

### UC2DD-AT

UPPER CORNER: 2 DOUBLE DOORS ATTACHED\*\*  
RECESSED BACK: 1/2"

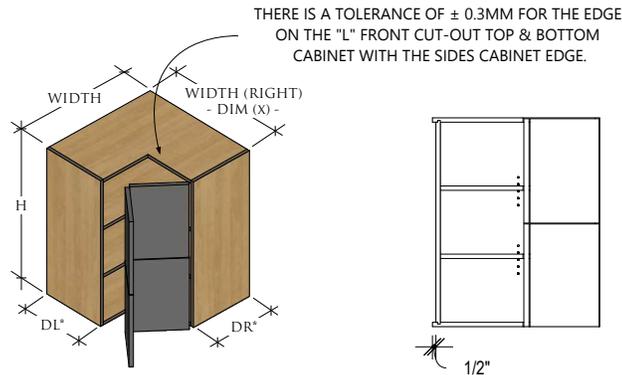
#### OPTIONS

U/B 1 7 53 52 54 18 564

23

#### ACCESSORIES

37 61



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 24" - 27"  
HEIGHT: 20" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 20"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"  
BE CAREFUL! DOOR MAX WIDTH: 24"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

\* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME.

\*\* REFER TO ATTACHED DOOR  
(SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)

# UPPER CABINET

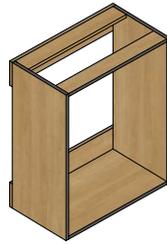
## UPPER SPECIALTY

### U10V

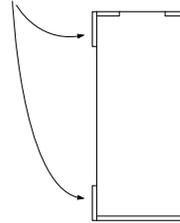
UPPER: 1 OVEN

#### OPTIONS

U  
B (1) (17)



BACK NAILERS ONLY USED FOR DELIVERY. TO BE REMOVED ON SITE.



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 6" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### △ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

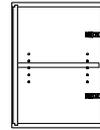
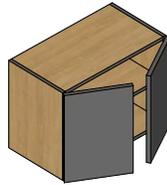
MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

### UH1DD

UPPER HOOD: 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
(1 LOOSE PANEL INCLUDED (INSIDE CABINET COLOR).  
WIDTH & HEIGHT SAME AS THE CABINET, TO CREATE  
DUCT COVER INSIDE THE CABINET ON SITE.)

#### OPTIONS

(1) (50) (53) (52) (54) (11) (564) (23)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 10" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### △ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### ACCESSORIES

(61)

#### STANDARD

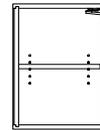
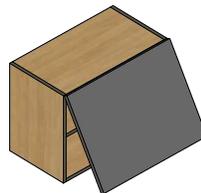
CABINET HEIGHT: 18"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 17-13/16"

### UH1ZD

UPPER HOOD: 1 HORIZONTAL DOOR  
TOP HINGES: 110° \*  
(1 LOOSE PANEL INCLUDED (INSIDE CABINET COLOR).  
WIDTH & HEIGHT SAME AS THE CABINET, TO CREATE  
DUCT COVER INSIDE THE CABINET ON SITE.)

#### OPTIONS

(1) (50) (53) (52) (54) (11) (23)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 6" - 36"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### △ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### ACCESSORIES

(61)

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 18"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 17-13/16"

\* REFER TO HINGES  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

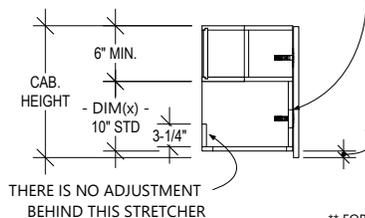
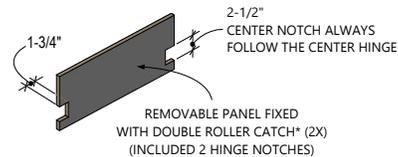
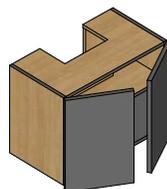
### UHB1DD- RMP

UPPER HOOD BUILT-IN: 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
WITH REMOVABLE PANEL \*  
THE HOOD CUT-OUT AND DUCT NOTCH ARE INCLUDED

#### OPTIONS

(1) (50) (51) (53) (52) (54) (11) (564)

(23)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 18" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"  
DIM(x): 8" - 14"

#### △ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"  
\*\* MAX DIM(x): 26"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 18"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 17-7/8"

\* REFER TO CATCHES  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

\*\* FORMULA DIM(X) MAX. HEIGHT: CAB. HEIGHT - EXTENDED DOOR - 9"

# UPPER CABINET

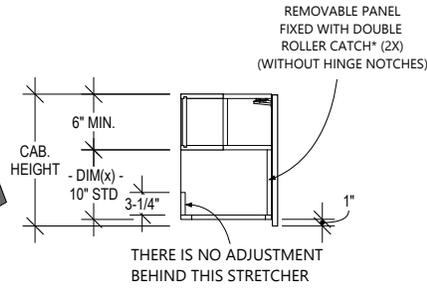
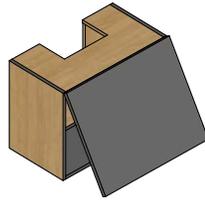
## UPPER SPECIALTY

### UHB1ZD-RMP

UPPER HOOD BUILT-IN: 1 HORIZONTAL DOOR WITH REMOVABLE PANEL \*  
TOP HINGES: 110° \*  
THE HOOD CUT-OUT AND DUCT NOTCH ARE INCLUDED

#### OPTIONS

- ① ⑤① ⑤② ⑤③ ⑤④ ①① ②③



LIMITATIONS	
WIDTH:	10" - 40"
HEIGHT:	18" - 36"
DEPTH:	6" - 34"
DIM(x):	8" - 14"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH:	47"
MAX HEIGHT:	95"
MAX DEPTH:	47"
** MAX DIM(x):	26"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT:	18"
HORIZONTAL DOOR HEIGHT:	17-7/8"

\* REFER TO HINGES & CATCHES  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

\*\* FORMULA DIM(X) MAX. HEIGHT: CAB. HEIGHT - EXTENDED DOOR - 9"

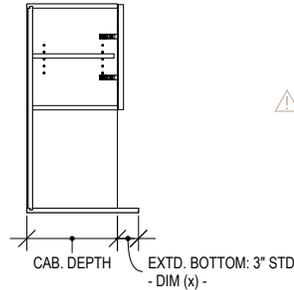
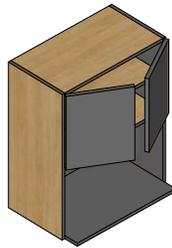
### U1DD1MW

UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 MICROWAVE (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

- ① ⑤③ ⑤④ ①⑧ ①① ②③ ①② ⑤⑥④

②①



LIMITATIONS	
WIDTH:	12" - 40"
HEIGHT:	16" - 72"
DEPTH:	6" - 34"
EXTD. BOTTOM:	1/8" - 6"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH:	46-3/8"
MAX HEIGHT:	95"
MAX DEPTH:	41"
MAX EXTD. BOTTOM:	12"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT:	14-7/8"
OPENING HEIGHT:	15"

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑦ ⑥①

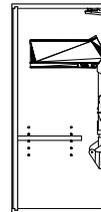
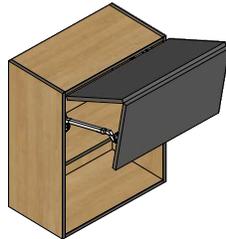
### U1HF

UPPER: 1 BI-FOLD LIFT  
LIFT MECHANISM: HF\*  
IF THE DOORS ARE DIFFERENT HEIGHTS, THE HIGHER SHOULD ALWAYS BE THE TOP DOOR CABINET.

#### OPTIONS

- ① ⑤③ ⑤④ ①⑧ ②③

①②



LIMITATIONS	
WIDTH:	16" - 40"
HEIGHT:	20" - 40"
DEPTH:	12" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH:	47"
------------	-----

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT:	14-7/8"
---------------	---------

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑦ ⑥①

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

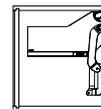
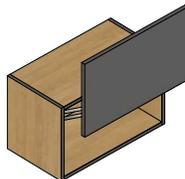
### U1HL

UPPER: 1 LIFT UP DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HL\*  
DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

- ① ⑦ ⑤③ ⑤④ ①⑧ ②③

①② ⑥⑦



LIMITATIONS	
WIDTH:	16" - 40"
HEIGHT:	12-1/2" - 22-7/8"
DEPTH:	12" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH:	47"
------------	-----

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT:	18"
LIFT DOOR HEIGHT:	17-7/8"

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑦ ⑥①

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

# UPPER CABINET

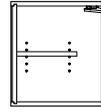
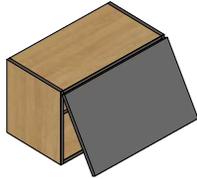
## UPPER SPECIALTY

### U1HX

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS\*

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (23)  
(12)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 10-1/4" - 18"  
DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 15"  
LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

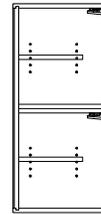
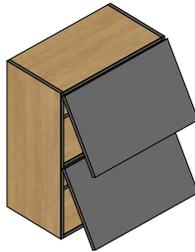
\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

### U2HX

UPPER: 2 LIFT DOORS  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS\*

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (23)  
(12)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 20-5/8" - 36"  
DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

LIFT DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

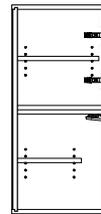
\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

### U1SD1HX

UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 LIFT DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS\*

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (53) (52) (54) (18) (564) (23)  
(12)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 20-1/2" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

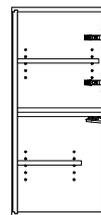
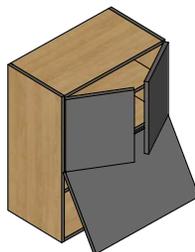
\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

### U1DD1HX

UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 LIFT DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS\*  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (502) (1) (53) (52) (54) (18) (564)  
(23) (12)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 20-1/2" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER SPECIALTY

### U1HX1SD

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR, 1 SINGLE DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS\*

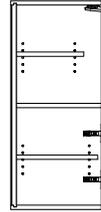
#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (564)  
(23) (12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 20-1/2" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

### U1HX1DD

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS\*  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

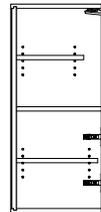
#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (502) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (564)  
(18) (23) (12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 20-1/2" - 72"  
DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

### U2HX1HL

UPPER: 2 LIFT DOORS, 1 LIFT UP DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISMS: HK-XS & HL\*  
HL BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJUSTABLE SHELF

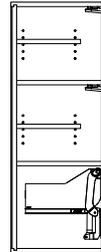
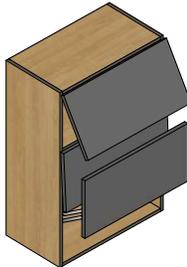
#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (23)  
(12) (67)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 16" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 33-1/4" - 59-1/8"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
1ST & 2ND LIFT DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
3RD LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 17-7/8"

### U1HT

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP\*

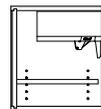
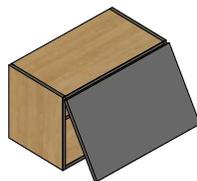
#### OPTIONS

(U/B) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (23)  
(12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 8-1/4" - 23-5/8"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 15"  
LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER SPECIALTY

### U2HT

UPPER: 2 LIFT DOORS  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP\*

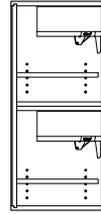
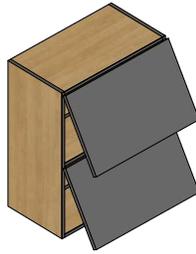
#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (23)  
(12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 16-3/4" - 47-3/8"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

LIFT DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

### U1SD1HT

UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 LIFT DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP\*

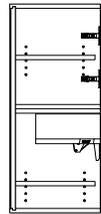
#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (53) (52) (54) (18) (564) (23)  
(12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 18-1/2" - 72"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

### U1DD1HT

UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 LIFT DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP\*  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

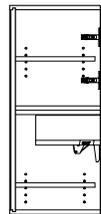
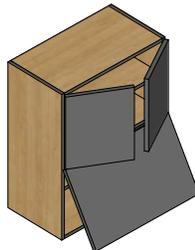
#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (502) (1) (53) (52) (54) (18) (564)  
(23) (12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 18-1/2" - 72"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

### U1HT1SD

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR, 1 SINGLE DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP\*

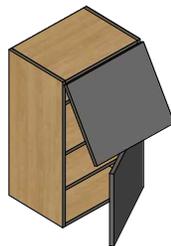
#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (564)  
(23) (12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 18-1/2" - 72"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER SPECIALTY

### U1HT1DD

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP\*  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

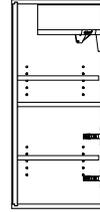
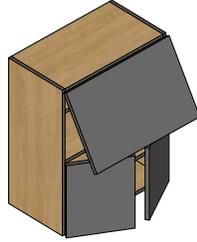
#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (502) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18)  
(564) (23) (12)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 18-1/2" - 72"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX HEIGHT: 95"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

### U2HT1HL

UPPER: 2 LIFT DOORS, 1 LIFT UP DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISMS: HK TOP & HL\*  
HL BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJUSTABLE SHELF

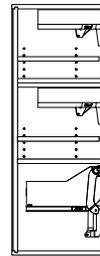
#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (23)  
(12) (67)

#### ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

\* REFER TO LIFT DOORS  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 16" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 29-3/8" - 70-3/8"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
1ST & 2ND LIFT DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
3RD LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 17-7/8"

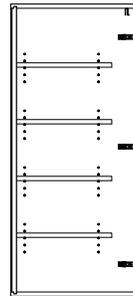
### U1RSD

UPPER: 1 FOLDING RAIL SINGLE DOOR\*

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (62)

\* REFER TO FOLDING RAIL DOOR  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 20" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 20" - 66"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 47-7/8"

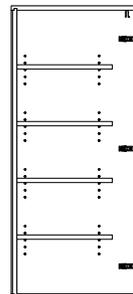
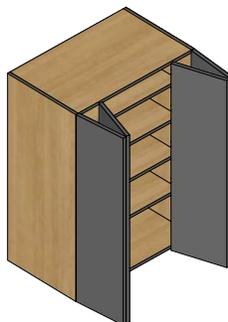
### U1RDD

UPPER: 1 FOLDING RAIL DOUBLE DOOR\*  
IF THE CABINET WIDTH IS LARGER THAN 40",  
A VERTICAL DIVIDER IS ADDED IN THE MIDDLE.

#### OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$  (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (62)

\* REFER TO FOLDING RAIL DOOR  
(SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 40" - 45-1/8"  
HEIGHT: 20" - 66"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"  
DOORS HEIGHT: 47-7/8"

# UPPER CABINET

## UPPER SPECIALTY

### U1PSD

UPPER: 1 POCKET SINGLE DOOR\*  
 ALL GAP DOORS ARE 1/8" (MIN GAP)  
 THE 2 CABINETS (INTERIOR & EXTERIOR ARE  
 DELIVERED SEPARATELY FOR HINGES ADJUSTMENT.  
 TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE.

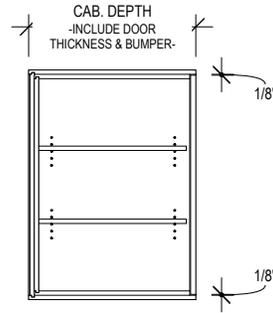
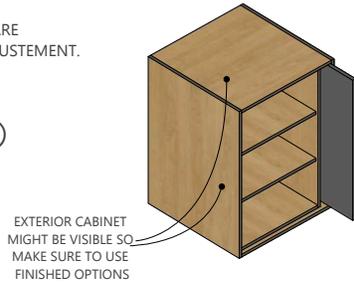
#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (1) (7) (66) (52) (12) (20) (62)  
(34) (67) (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (61)

\* REFER TO POCKET DOOR  
 (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 25-1/2"  
 HEIGHT: 18" - 43"  
 DEPTH: 14" - 34"

**⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 36"  
 DOOR HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 5/8"): 34-1/2"  
 DOOR HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 3/4"): 34-1/4"

### U1PDD

UPPER: 1 POCKET DOUBLE DOOR\*  
 ALL GAP DOORS ARE 1/8" (MIN GAP)  
 THE 2 CABINETS (INTERIOR & EXTERIOR ARE  
 DELIVERED SEPARATELY FOR HINGES ADJUSTMENT.  
 TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE.

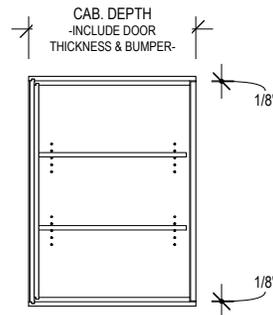
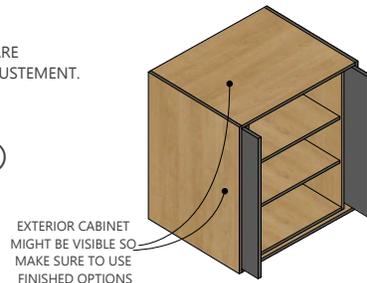
#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (1) (7) (66) (52) (12) (20) (62)  
(34) (67) (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (61)

\* REFER TO POCKET DOOR  
 (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 22" - 45-1/4"  
 HEIGHT: 18" - 43"  
 DEPTH: 14" - 34"

**⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX WIDTH: 47-7/8"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 36"  
 DOORS HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 5/8"): 34-1/2"  
 DOORS HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 3/4"): 34-1/4"

### U1PZD

UPPER: 1 POCKET HORIZONTAL DOOR\*  
 ALL GAP DOORS ARE 1/8" (MIN GAP)  
 THE 2 CABINETS (INTERIOR & EXTERIOR ARE  
 DELIVERED SEPARATELY FOR HINGES ADJUSTMENT.  
 TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE.  
 DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

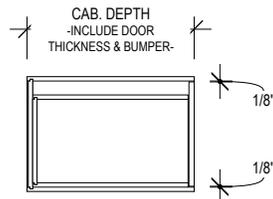
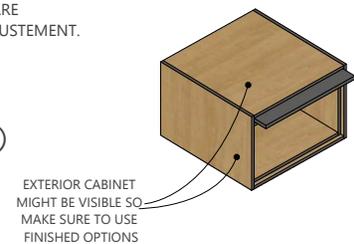
#### OPTIONS

- (U/B) (1) (7) (66) (52) (12) (20) (34)  
(67)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (61)

\* REFER TO POCKET DOOR  
 (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 41-1/4"  
 HEIGHT: 12" - 25"  
 DEPTH: 14" - 34"

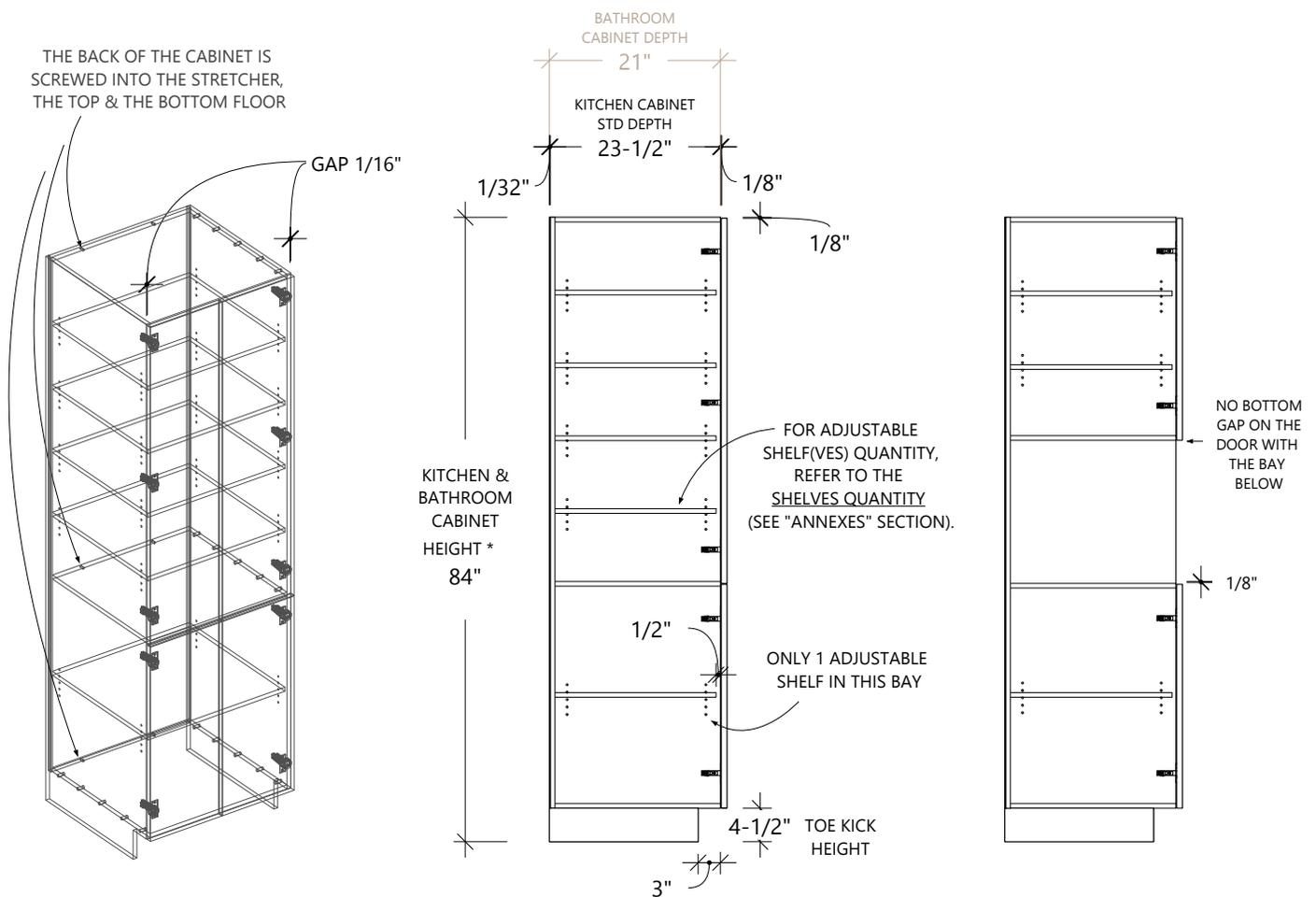
**⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX WIDTH: 43-1/2"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 18"  
 DOOR HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 5/8"): 16-1/2"  
 DOOR HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 3/4"): 16-1/4"

# TALL CABINETS

## TALL CABINET STANDARD



⚠ BE CAREFUL: IN THE LIMITATION SECTION, MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT CONSIDERING THE SMALLEST TOE KICK HEIGHT (2").  
 FORMULA: MIN CABINET HEIGHT + (TOE KICK HEIGHT - 2") = MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT  
 FOR EXAMPLE, FOR A T1SD, IF THE TOE KICK HEIGHTS IS 4-1/2" & YOU WANT TO KNOW THE SMALLEST CABINET HEIGHT AVAILABLE: 68" + (4-1/2" - 2") = 70-1/2"

⚠ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR THE CABINET DIMENSIONS IS 1/8"

⚠ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16".  
 DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

# TALL CABINET

## TALL



T1SD  
PAGE 89



T1DD  
PAGE 89



T2SD  
PAGE 89



T2DD  
PAGE 89



T3SD  
PAGE 90

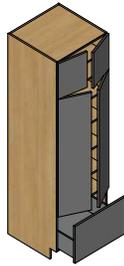


T3DD  
PAGE 90

## TALL DRAWER



T2SD1SR  
PAGE 91



T2DD1SR  
PAGE 91



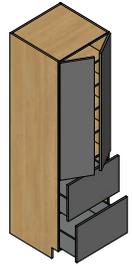
T1SD1SR1SD  
PAGE 91



T1DD1SR1DD  
PAGE 91



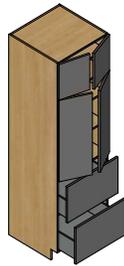
T1SD2SR  
PAGE 92



T1DD2SR  
PAGE 92



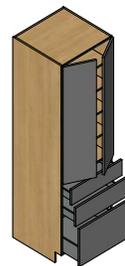
T2SD2SR  
PAGE 92



T2DD2SR  
PAGE 92



T1SD3SR  
PAGE 93



T1DD3SR  
PAGE 93



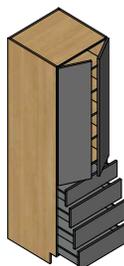
T2SD3SR  
PAGE 93



T2DD3SR  
PAGE 93



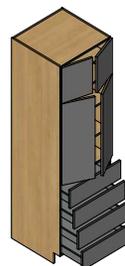
T1SD4SR  
PAGE 94



T1DD4SR  
PAGE 94

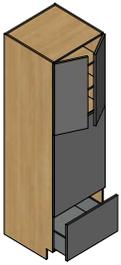


T2SD4SR  
PAGE 94



T2DD4SR  
PAGE 94

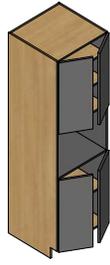
## TALL SPECIALTY



T1DD1OV1SR-TMK  
PAGE 95



T1SD1O1SD  
PAGE 95



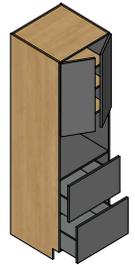
T1DD1O1DD  
PAGE 95



T1DD1HL1DD  
PAGE 95



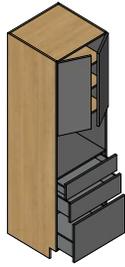
T1SD1O2SR  
PAGE 96



T1DD1O2SR  
PAGE 96



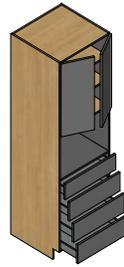
T1SD1O3SR  
PAGE 96



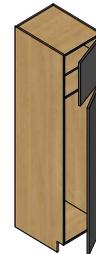
T1DD1O3SR  
PAGE 96



T1SD1O4SR  
PAGE 97



T1DD1O4SR  
PAGE 97



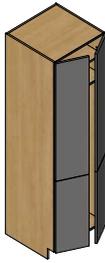
T2SD-BRM  
PAGE 97



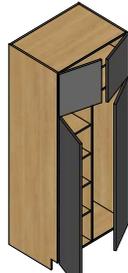
T2DD-BRM  
PAGE 97



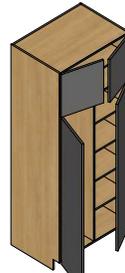
T2SD-AT-BRM  
PAGE 98



T2DD-AT-BRM  
PAGE 98



T2DD-BRM-RT  
PAGE 98



T2DD-BRM-LT  
PAGE 98



T2O  
PAGE 99

# TALL CABINET

**TALL**

## T1SD

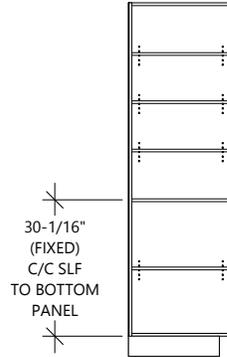
TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR

### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑳ ⑫ ③③ ③④ ⑥⑦  
⑥⑧

### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳ ㉕ ⑥①



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 68" - 78-7/8"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

⚠️ **LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 79"  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 74-3/8"

## T1DD

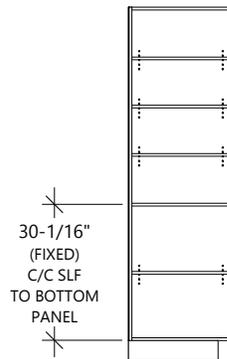
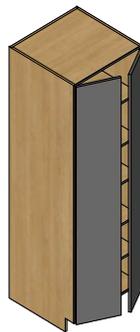
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑳ ⑫ ③③ ③④ ⑥⑦  
⑥⑧

### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳ ㉕ ⑥①



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 68" - 78-7/8"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

⚠️ **LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

### STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 79"  
 DOORS HEIGHT: 74-3/8"

## T2SD

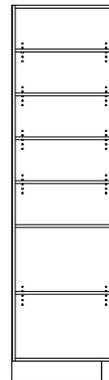
TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS

### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑮ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑳ ⑫ ⑳ ㉑  
③③ ③④ ⑥⑦ ⑥⑧

### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳ ㉕ ⑥①



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 24" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

⚠️ **LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

## T2DD

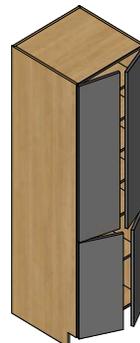
TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS

### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑮ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑳ ⑫ ⑳ ㉑  
③③ ③④ ⑥⑦ ⑥⑧

### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳ ㉕ ⑥①



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 24" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

⚠️ **LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED**  
 MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

# TALL CABINET

TALL

## T3SD

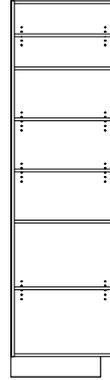
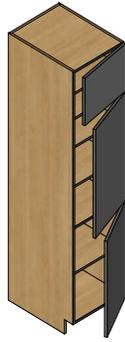
TALL: 3 SINGLE DOORS

### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
 ①⑤ ①⑧ ①① ⑤⑥④ ②④ ①② ②① ②①  
 ③③ ③④ ⑥⑦ ⑥⑧

### ACCESSORIES

- ②② ②⑤ ⑥①



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 34" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 34-1/8"  
 3ND DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

## T3DD

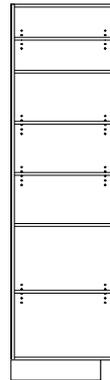
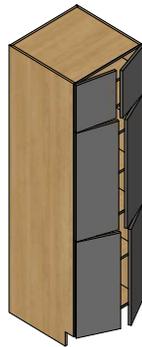
TALL: 3 DOUBLE DOORS

### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
 ①⑤ ①⑧ ①① ⑤⑥④ ②④ ①② ②① ②①  
 ③③ ③④ ⑥⑦ ⑥⑧

### ACCESSORIES

- ②② ②⑤ ⑥①



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 34" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 34-1/8"  
 3ND DOORS HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

# TALL CABINET

## TALL DRAWER

### T2SD1SR

TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
 ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑱② ⑲① ⑳④ ⑲⑦  
 ⑲⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲② ⑲⑤ ⑲①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 30" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/4"  
 DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### T2DD1SR

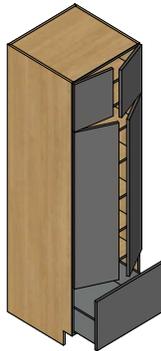
TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 1 SINGLE DRAWER  
 THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- ⑤①② ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
 ⑤④ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑱② ⑲① ⑳④  
 ⑲⑦ ⑲⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲② ⑲⑤



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 30" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED  
 MAX WIDTH: 42"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/4"  
 DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### T1SD1SR1SD

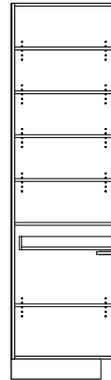
TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER,  
 1 SINGLE DOOR

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
 ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑱② ⑲① ⑳④ ⑳③  
 ⑳④ ⑳① ⑲⑦

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲⑤ ⑲①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 30" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
 DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

### T1DD1SR1DD

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER,  
 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
 THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- ⑤①② ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
 ⑤④ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑱② ⑲① ⑲①  
 ⑳③ ⑳④ ⑳① ⑲⑦

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲⑤ ⑲①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 30" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED  
 MAX WIDTH: 42"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
 DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/2"

# TALL CABINET

## TALL DRAWER

### T1SD2SR

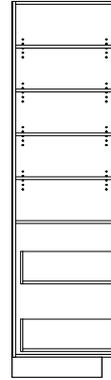
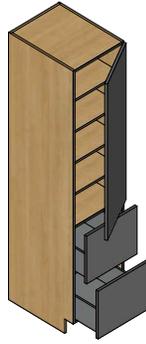
TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲ ⑫ ⑲ ⑳ ㉓ ㉔  
⑥⑦ ⑥⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲② ⑲⑤ ⑥①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 26" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### T1DD2SR

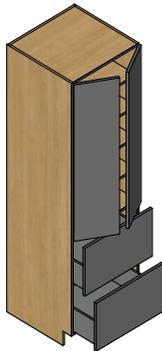
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- ⑤⑰② ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
⑤④ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲ ⑫ ⑲ ⑳ ㉓  
③④ ⑥⑦ ⑥⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲② ⑲⑤ ⑥①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 26" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### T2SD2SR

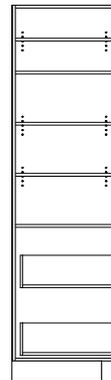
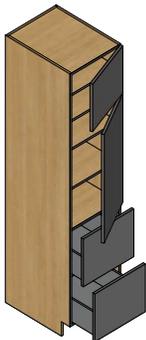
TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲ ⑫ ⑲ ⑳ ㉓ ㉔  
⑥⑦ ⑥⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲② ⑲⑤ ⑥①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 36" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 34-1/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### T2DD2SR

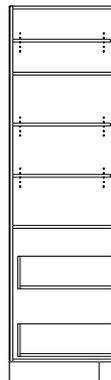
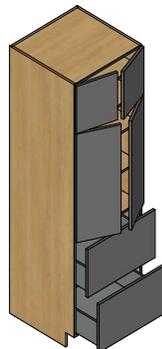
TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- ⑤⑰② ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
⑤④ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲ ⑫ ⑲ ⑳ ㉓  
③④ ⑥⑦ ⑥⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲② ⑲⑤ ⑥①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 36" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 34-1/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

# TALL CABINET

## TALL DRAWER

### T1SD3SR

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑫ ⑲ ⑳ ⑳④ ⑶⑦  
⑶⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳③ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑵ ⑶①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 32" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-5/8"

### T1DD3SR

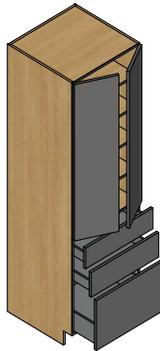
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- ⑵⑰⑲ ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
⑤④ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑫ ⑲ ⑳ ⑳④  
⑶⑦ ⑶⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳③ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑵ ⑶①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 32" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-5/8"

### T2SD3SR

TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑫ ⑲ ⑳ ⑳④ ⑶⑦  
⑶⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳③ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑵ ⑶①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 42" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 34-1/8"  
1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-5/8"

### T2DD3SR

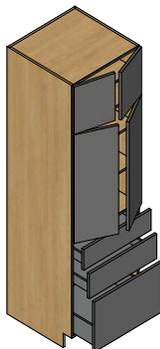
TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- ⑵⑰⑲ ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤②  
⑤④ ⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑫ ⑲ ⑳ ⑳④  
⑶⑦ ⑶⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

- ⑳③ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑵ ⑶①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 42" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 34-1/8"  
1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-5/8"

# TALL CABINET

## TALL DRAWER

### T1SD4SR

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- (1) (4) (5) (55) (66) (53) (52) (54)  
 (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (34) (67)  
 (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (25) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 38" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

### T1DD4SR

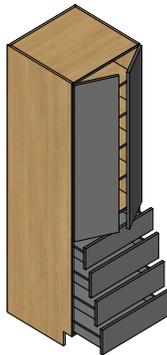
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 4 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- (502) (1) (4) (5) (55) (66) (53) (52)  
 (54) (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (34)  
 (67) (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (25) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 38" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

### T2SD4SR

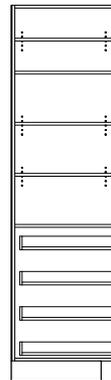
TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

#### OPTIONS

- (1) (4) (5) (55) (66) (53) (52) (54)  
 (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (34) (67)  
 (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (25) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 HEIGHT: 48" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 34-1/8"  
 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

### T2DD4SR

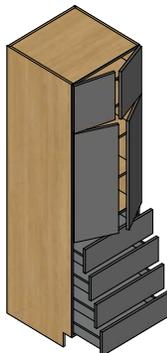
TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 4 SINGLE DRAWERS  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

- (502) (1) (4) (5) (55) (66) (53) (52)  
 (54) (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (34)  
 (67) (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

- (36) (25) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
 HEIGHT: 48" - 95"  
 DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
 MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 34-1/8"  
 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
 OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

# TALL CABINET

## TALL SPECIALTY

### T1DD1OV1SR-TMK

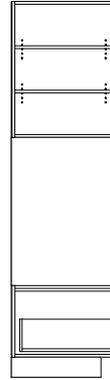
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OVEN,  
1 SINGLE DRAWER, TRIM KIT  
(TRIM KIT PANEL IS INCLUDED: CUT-OUT ON SITE.)  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

502 (1) (4) (5) (55) (66) (53) (52)  
(54) (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20)

#### ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 26" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
TRIM KIT PANEL HEIGHT: 34-1/4"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### T1SD1O1SD

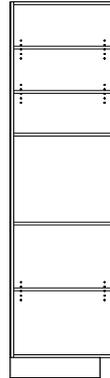
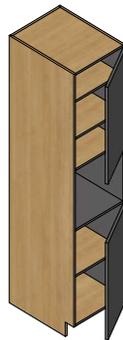
TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DOOR  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

(1) (4) (5) (55) (66) (53) (52) (54)  
(18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (21) (33)  
(67) (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 30" - 95"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8"  
2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

### T1DD1O1DD

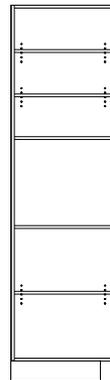
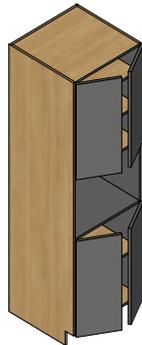
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 1 DOUBLE DOOR  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

(1) (4) (5) (55) (66) (53) (52) (54)  
(18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (21) (33)  
(67) (68)

#### ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 30" - 95"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

### T1DD1HL1DD

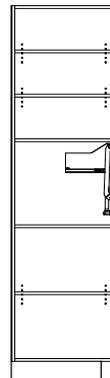
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 LIFT UP DOOR,  
1 DOUBLE DOOR  
LIFT MECHANISM: HL  
HL BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF  
THE OPTION 502 IS INCLUDED IN THE CABINET BY DEFAULT

#### OPTIONS

502 (1) (4) (5) (55) (66) (53) (52)  
(54) (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (21)  
(33) (67)

#### ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (61)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 16" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 36" - 95"  
DEPTH: 12" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
LIFT UP DOOR HEIGHT: 19-1/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 30-1/8"

\* REFER TO LIFT DOOR  
(SEE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

# TALL CABINET

## TALL SPECIALTY

### T1SD1O2SR

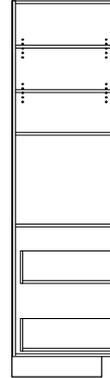
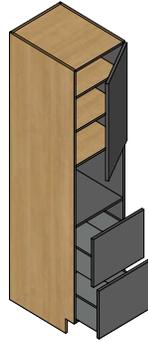
TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳  
⑳

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 32" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### T1DD1O2SR

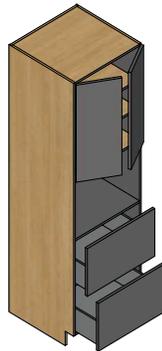
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳  
⑳

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 32" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8"  
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15"

### T1SD1O3SR

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳  
⑳

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 38" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8"  
1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-5/8"

### T1DD1O3SR

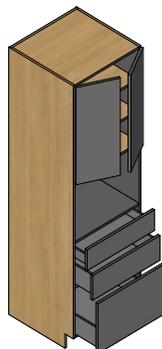
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳ ⑳  
⑳

#### ACCESSORIES

- ③⑥ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲ ⑲⑲



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 38" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8"  
1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-5/8"

# TALL CABINET

## TALL SPECIALTY

### T1SD1O4SR

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 4 SINGLE DRAWERS  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑲② ⑲① ⑲⑦ ⑲⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

③⑥ ⑲⑤ ⑲①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 44" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8"  
1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

### T1DD1O4SR

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 4 SINGLE DRAWERS  
(OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)  
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

#### OPTIONS

① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑥⑥ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲④ ⑲② ⑲① ⑲⑦ ⑲⑧

#### ACCESSORIES

③⑥ ⑲⑤ ⑲①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 44" - 95"  
DEPTH: 11-7/8" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"  
OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8"  
1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"  
OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-3/4"

### T2SD-BRM

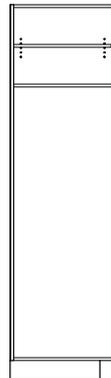
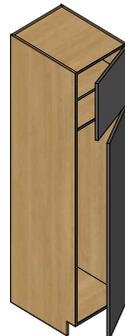
TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS, BROOM

#### OPTIONS

① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④ ⑱⑤  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲② ⑲①

#### ACCESSORIES

⑲①



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 24" - 95"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 64-3/8"

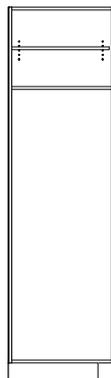
### T2DD-BRM

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, BROOM

#### OPTIONS

① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④ ⑱⑤  
⑱ ⑪ ⑤⑥④ ⑲② ⑲①

#### ACCESSORIES



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 24" - 95"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠️ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 64-3/8"

# TALL CABINET

## TALL SPECIALTY

### T2SD-AT-BRM

TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS ATTACHED\*, BROOM

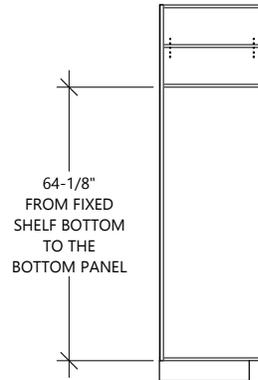
#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④ ①⑧  
①① ⑤⑥④ ①② ②①

#### ACCESSORIES

- ①

\* REFER TO ATTACHED DOOR  
(SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24"  
HEIGHT: 74" - 95"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 30-1/8"  
MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 27"

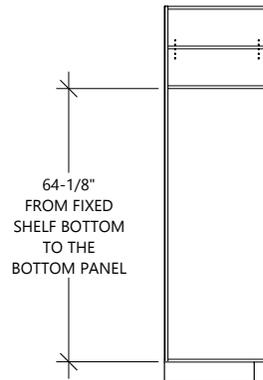
### T2DD-AT-BRM

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS ATTACHED\*, BROOM

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④ ①⑧  
①① ⑤⑥④ ①② ②①

\* REFER TO ATTACHED DOOR  
(SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 74" - 95"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED  
MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 30-1/8"  
MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 27"

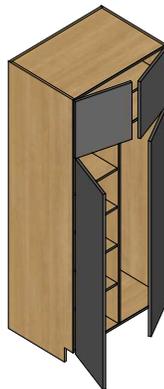
### T2DD-BRM-RT

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, RIGHT BROOM

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④ ①⑤  
①⑧ ①① ⑤⑥④ ①② ②①

\* REFER TO ATTACHED DOOR  
(SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 58" - 95"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED  
MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 64-3/8"

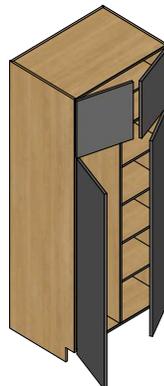
### T2DD-BRM-LT

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, LEFT BROOM

#### OPTIONS

- ① ④ ⑤ ⑤⑤ ⑤③ ⑤② ⑤④ ①⑤  
①⑧ ①① ⑤⑥④ ①② ②①

\* REFER TO ATTACHED DOOR  
(SEE IN "OPTIONS" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 58" - 95"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED  
MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"  
2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 64-3/8"

# TALL CABINET

## TALL SPECIALTY

### T20

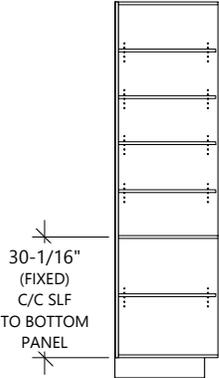
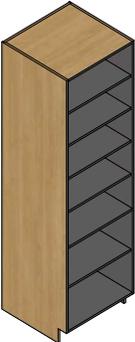
TALL: 2 OPEN  
(FINISHED INTERIOR)  
INCLUDING 1 FIXED SHELF

#### OPTIONS

- 1 4 5 55 66 53 52 54
- 24 12 33 34 67 68

#### ACCESSORIES

- 22 25



#### LIMITATIONS

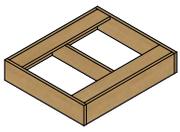
WIDTH: 6" - 40"  
HEIGHT: 44" - 95"  
DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

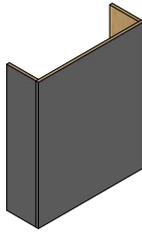
MAX WIDTH: 47"  
MAX DEPTH: 47"

## OTHER PARTS

### CABINETS



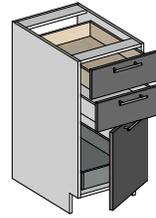
TKB-LO  
PAGE 103



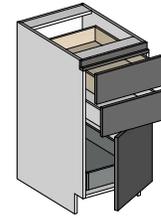
DUCTC  
PAGE 103



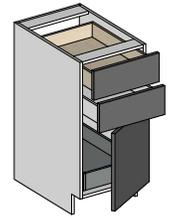
SVT2  
PAGE 103



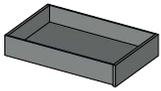
SM-CAB  
PAGE 104



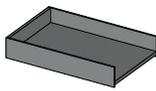
SM-CAB-FG-TIP  
PAGE 104



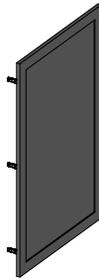
SM-CAB-TIP  
PAGE 104



ROLL-LO  
PAGE 105



DRW-LO  
PAGE 105



DOOR  
PAGE 105

### ADD-ONS



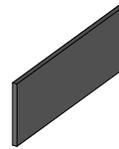
PAN-NED  
PAGE 106



PAN-ED4  
PAGE 106



PANZ-ED3  
PAGE 106



TK  
PAGE 107



RI  
PAGE 107

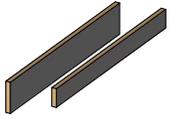


RI-FD  
PAGE 107

INTERIOR MATERIAL  FINISHED MATERIAL

THE CABINET FINISHED PARTS MAY VARY DEPENDING OF THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

## ADD-ONS



**RI-ZEN**  
PAGE 108



**FIL-ED2**  
PAGE 108



**FIL-ED4**  
PAGE 108



**FIL-RNG**  
PAGE 109



**VAL**  
PAGE 109



**VAL-FD**  
PAGE 109



**STA**  
PAGE 110



**OBM**  
PAGE 110



**EXM**  
PAGE 110



**F-DOOR**  
PAGE 111



**F-FRONT**  
PAGE 111



**EDGE**  
PAGE 111



**SPECIAL ORDER**  
**ALFS**  
PAGE 112



**TOUCH UP KIT**  
PAGE 112

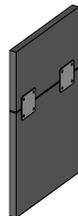
## SAMPLE



**SB**  
PAGE 113



**SM-SB**  
PAGE 113



**SDF-AT**  
PAGE 113



**SD**  
PAGE 114



**SM-CM**  
PAGE 114

## WORKSHOP



**COL-O**  
PAGE 115



**COL-U**  
PAGE 115



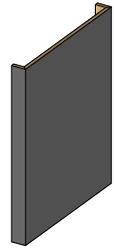
**COL-L**  
PAGE 115



**COL-S**  
PAGE 116



**COL-J**  
PAGE 116



**COL-C**  
PAGE 116



**FS**  
PAGE 117



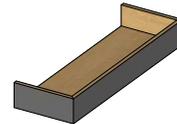
**FG-2**  
PAGE 117



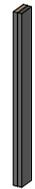
**FG-2.5**  
PAGE 117



**RI-MJ**  
PAGE 118



**CBX-MJ**  
PAGE 118



**FIL-FDBK**  
PAGE 118



**FIL-NRW-ED4**  
PAGE 119



**FIL-MJ90**  
PAGE 119

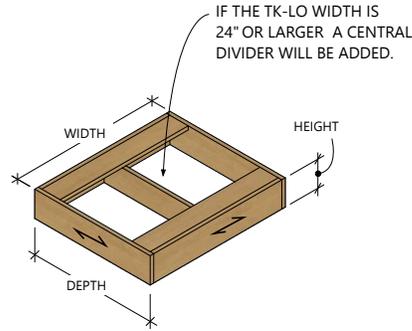


**PAN-MIR**  
PAGE 119

## CABINETS

### TKB-LO

LOOSE TOE KICK BOX



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH : 6" - 47"  
 HEIGHT: 2" - 6"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE INTERIOR COLOR OF THE CABINET  
 EDGE[S]: NONE

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 60"  
 MAX HEIGHT: 30"  
 MAX DEPTH: 60"

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### DUCTC

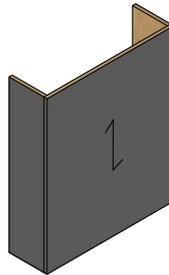
DUCT COVER

THIS PARTS IS INSTALLED ABOVE UPPER CABINET

TO COVER DUCT.

ASSEMBLY: 90° (VISIBLE EDGES ON EACH SIDE)

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 47"  
 HEIGHT: 4" - 46"  
 DEPTH: 6" - 34"

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET  
 FINISHED SIDE[S] : 3 SIDES  
 EDGE[S]: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### OPTIONS

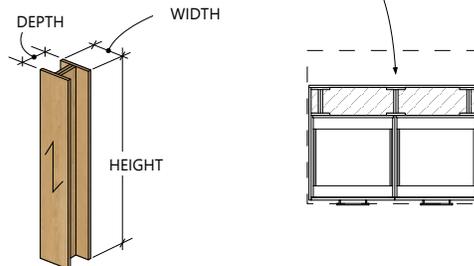
#### ACCESSORIES

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### SVT2

VERTICAL SHIMMED "T" SHAPE (2 PARTS)

USE THE SVT2 TO FILLED EMPTY SPACE  
 BEHIND PANEL IN A KITCHEN ISLAND.



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 4-5/8" - 34"  
 HEIGHT: 6" - 48"  
 DEPTH: 4-5/8" - 34"  
 STD WIDTH: 6"

#### SUB-OPTIONS

- 1 - SVT2-HD: PLYWOOD MATERIAL (HD = HEAVY DUTY)
- 2 - SVT2: INTERIOR CABINET MATERIAL

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SEE SUB-OPTIONS  
 EDGE[S]: NONE

#### ⚠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

#### OPTIONS

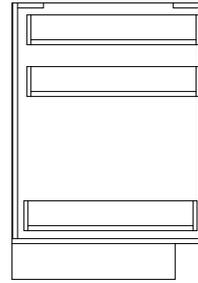
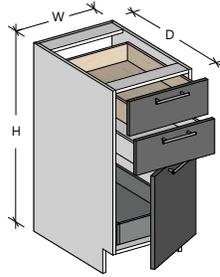
#### ACCESSORIES

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

## CABINETS

### SM-CAB

SAMPLE CABINET (DEMO CABINET FOR SHOWROOM)  
ONLY AVAILABLE FOR THE SAMPLE CABINET TO SHOW  
DIFFERENT DRAWER TYPES IN THE PRODUCT GUIDE.



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH (FIXED):	16"
HEIGHT (FIXED):	34-3/4"
DEPTH (FIXED):	12-1/2"
DRW. FR. HEIGHT (FIXED):	7-7/16"
DOOR HEIGHT (FIXED):	15"

#### MATERIAL

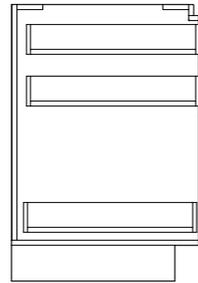
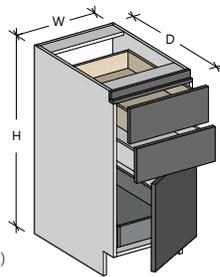
1ST BAY: DOVETAIL DRAWER  
2ND BAY: VIONARO DRAWER (SNOW WHITE)  
3RD BAY: DOOR + BOTTOM ROLLOUT (GRAPHITE)

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

### SM-CAB-FG-TIP

SAMPLE CABINET (DEMO CABINET FOR SHOWROOM)  
ONLY AVAILABLE FOR THE SAMPLE CABINET TO SHOW  
DIFFERENT DRAWER TYPES IN THE PRODUCT GUIDE.



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH (FIXED):	16"
HEIGHT (FIXED):	34-3/4"
DEPTH (FIXED):	15"
DRW. FR. HEIGHT (FIXED):	7-7/16"
DOOR HEIGHT (FIXED):	15"

#### MATERIAL

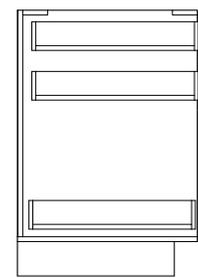
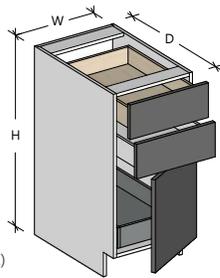
1ST BAY: DOVETAIL DRW. WITH F.GRIP (FG PROFILE INCLUDED)  
2ND BAY: VIONARO DRW. (SNOW WHITE) WITH PUSH TO OPEN  
3RD BAY: DOOR WITH PUSH TO OPEN + BOTTOM ROLLOUT (GRAPHITE)

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

### SM-CAB-TIP

SAMPLE CABINET (DEMO CABINET FOR SHOWROOM)  
ONLY AVAILABLE FOR THE SAMPLE CABINET TO SHOW  
DIFFERENT DRAWER TYPES IN THE PRODUCT GUIDE.



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH (FIXED):	16"
HEIGHT (FIXED):	34-3/4"
DEPTH (FIXED):	15"
DRW. FR. HEIGHT (FIXED):	7-7/16"
DOOR HEIGHT (FIXED):	15"

#### MATERIAL

1ST BAY: DOVETAIL DRAWER WITH PUSH TO OPEN  
2ND BAY: VIONARO DRAWER (SNOW WHITE) WITH PUSH TO OPEN  
3RD BAY: DOOR WITH PUSH TO OPEN + BOTTOM ROLLOUT (GRAPHITE)

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

## CABINETS

### ROLL-LO

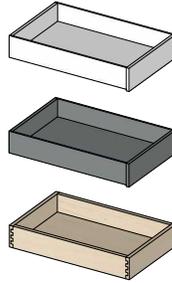
LOOSE ROLLOUT

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - WITH SLIDES
- 2 - WITHOUT SLIDE

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : AS THE DRAWER TYPE



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: REFER TO DRAWER WIDTH  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)  
HEIGHT: REFER TO DRAWER TAB  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)  
DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH \*

\* REFER TO SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

### DRW-LO

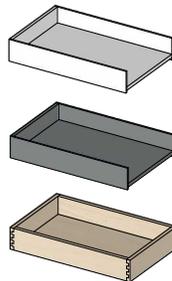
LOOSE DRAWER

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - WITH SLIDES
- 2 - WITHOUT SLIDE

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE DRAWER TYPE



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: REFER TO DRAWER WIDTH  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)  
HEIGHT: REFER TO DRAWER TAB  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)  
DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH \*

\* REFER TO SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

## ADD-ONS

### DOOR

DOOR WITH STD HINGES\*

\* REFER TO HINGES (SEE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)  
REFER TO HINGE 110°: STD POSITIONS (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - LEFT SWING
- 2 - RIGHT SWING

#### MATERIAL

DOOR MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

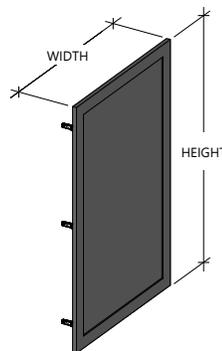
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 2 SIDES\*\*

EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

HARDWARE: 110° HINGES (HINGES QUANTITY IS ADJUSTED AUTOMATICALLY) \*\*\*

\*\* URBAN DOOR: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED 1 OR 2 SIDES

\*\*\* REFER TO HINGES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO DOOR HEIGHT (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



#### LIMITATIONS

REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

564

### PAN-NED

PANEL NO EDGE

⚠ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE PANEL WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".

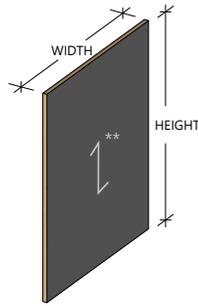
#### SUB-OPTION \*

- 1 - FINISHED 1 SIDE
- 2 - FINISHED 2 SIDES

\* THE SUB-OPTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR LACQUER & WOOD/VINTAGE COLLECTIONS.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : SEE SUB-OPTIONS  
EDGE[S]: NONE



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 3"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

\*\* IF YOU NEED THE PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### PAN-ED4

PANEL WITH 4 EDGES

⚠ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE PANEL WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".

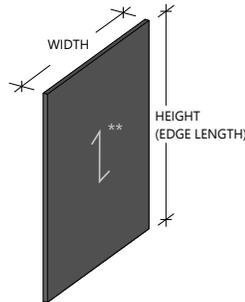
#### SUB-OPTION \*

- 1 - FINISHED 1 SIDE
- 2 - FINISHED 2 SIDES

\* THE SUB-OPTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR LACQUER & WOOD/VINTAGE COLLECTIONS.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : SEE SUB-OPTIONS  
EDGE[S]: THE PANEL EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 6"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

70

\*\* IF YOU NEED THE PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### PANZ-ED3

HORIZONTAL PANEL WITH 3 EDGES

USE TO INSTALL UNDER UPPER CABINETS TO COVER THE EDGES BELOW OR ADDING PUCK LIGHT.

⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

⚠ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE PANEL WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".

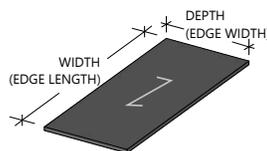
#### SUB-OPTION \*

- 1 - FINISHED 1 SIDE
- 2 - FINISHED 2 SIDES

\* THE SUB-OPTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR LACQUER & WOOD/VINTAGE COLLECTIONS.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : SEE SUB-OPTIONS  
EDGE[S]: THE PANEL EDGES (1 LENGTH & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12"  
MIN. DEPTH: 6"

MAX WIDTH & DEPTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

70

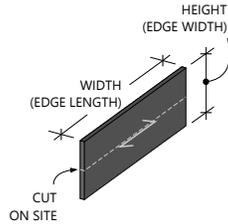
37

← → = GRAIN DIRECTION

### TK

TOE KICK  
TO BE CUT ON SITE: 2 TOE KICK LENGTHS, IN ONE ITEM

⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 6"  
STD HEIGHT: 10"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 1 SIDE  
EDGE[S]: THE TOE KICK EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

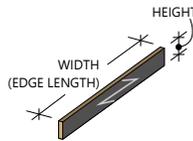
OPTIONS      ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### RI

RISER

⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 3"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 1 SIDE  
EDGE[S]: THE RISER EDGE (1 LENGTH) IS FINISHED WITH SAME EDGE  
BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

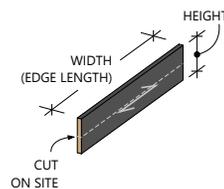
OPTIONS      ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### RI-FD

RISER FLUSH DOOR  
THE CLEAT IS INCLUDED IN THE RISER HEIGHT  
TO BE CUT ON SITE

⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



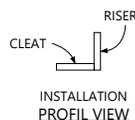
#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 6"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 1 SIDE  
EDGE[S]: THE RISER EDGES (2 LENGTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



OPTIONS      ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### RI-ZEN

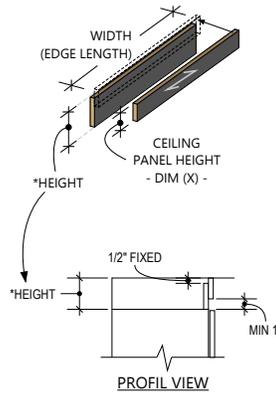
RISER ZEN  
CEILING PANEL & RISER: ASSEMBLED ON SITE  
(DELIVERED UNASSEMBLED)

⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 1 SIDE  
EDGES: THE RISER & CEILING PANEL EDGES (1 LENGTH ON EACH ITEM)  
ARE FINISHED WITH SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS      ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS	
MIN. WIDTH:	12"
MIN. HEIGHT*:	4"
MIN. CEILING PANEL HEIGHT* - DIM(X) - :	3"
MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.	

\* THE CEILING PANEL IS INCLUDED IN THE RISER HEIGHT.

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### FIL-ED2

FILLER WITH 2 EDGES

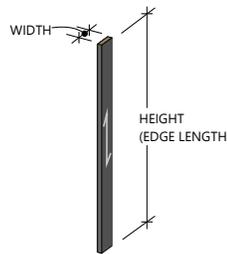
⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 1 SIDE  
EDGES: THE FILLER EDGES (2 LENGTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS      ACCESSORIES

70



LIMITATIONS	
MIN. WIDTH:	3"
MIN. HEIGHT:	12"
MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.	

⌞ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### FIL-ED4

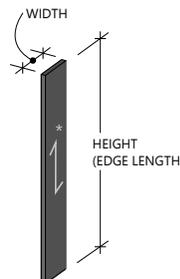
FILLER WITH 4 EDGES

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 1 SIDE  
EDGES: THE FILLER EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS      ACCESSORIES

70



LIMITATIONS	
MIN. WIDTH:	6"
MIN. HEIGHT:	12"
MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.	

\* IF YOU NEED THE PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

⌞ = GRAIN DIRECTION

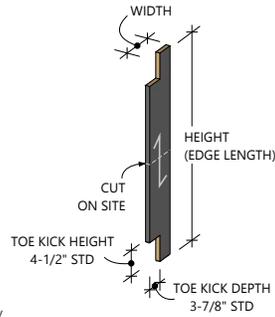
### FIL-RNG

FILLER FOR RANGE  
 INCLUDES 2 TOE NOTCHES ON EACH FILLER'S END.  
 THE FILLER WILL BE CUT ON SITE: 1 LENGTH ON EACH RANGE'S SIDE.

- ⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE
- ⚠ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE FILLER WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
 IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
 FINISHED SIDE(S) : 2 SIDES  
 EDGE(S): THE FILLER EDGES (2 LENGTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
 IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 6"  
 MIN. HEIGHT: 72"  
 MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
 MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS      ACCESSORIES

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

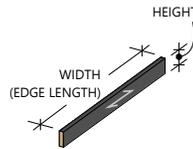
### VAL

VALANCE

- ⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE
- ⚠ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE VALANCE WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
 IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
 FINISHED SIDE(S) : 2 SIDES  
 EDGE(S): THE VALANCE EDGES (2 LENGTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
 IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12"  
 MIN. HEIGHT: 3"  
 MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
 MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS      ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

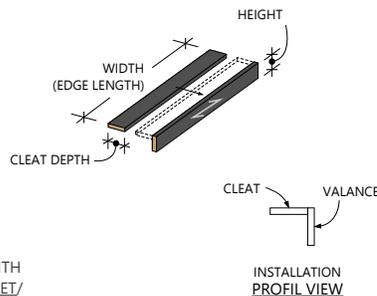
### VAL-FD

VALANCE FLUSH DOOR  
 INCLUDING THE CLEAT FOR FLUSH-MOUNTING WITH CABINET DOOR  
 BUTT JOINTED ASSEMBLY (ON SITE)  
 (DELIVERED UNASSEMBLED)

- ⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE
- ⚠ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE VALANCE & THE CLEAT WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
 IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
 FINISHED SIDE(S) : 2 SIDES  
 EDGE(S): THE VALANCE & CLEAT EDGES (2 LENGTHS EACH) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
 IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12"  
 MIN. HEIGHT: 3"  
 CLEAT DEPTH (FIXED): 3"  
 MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
 MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

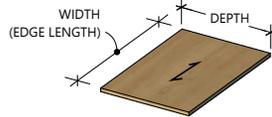
OPTIONS      ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### STA

STRETCHER APPLIANCE

- ⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE
- ⚠ ONLY AVAILABLE IN INTERIOR MATERIAL



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH:	12"
MIN. DEPTH:	3"
STD WIDTH:	24"
STD DEPTH:	16"

MAX WIDTH & DEPTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE INTERIOR COLOR OF THE CABINET  
EDGE[S]: THE STRETCHER EDGE (1 LENGTH) IS FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET

#### OPTIONS

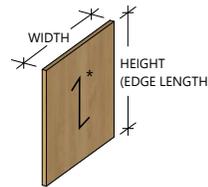
#### ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### OBM

OUTLET BOX MATERIAL  
TO COVER ELECTRICAL OUTLET BOX  
INSIDE OF A CABINET

- ⚠ ONLY AVAILABLE IN INTERIOR MATERIAL



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH:	6"
MIN. HEIGHT:	12"
STD WIDTH:	16"
STD HEIGHT:	16"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE INTERIOR COLOR OF THE CABINET  
EDGE[S]: THE MATERIAL EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE INTERIOR EDGE CABINET

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

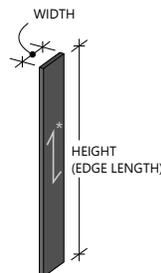
\* IF YOU NEED THE PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL  
GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### EXM

EXTRA MATERIAL

- ⚠ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES,  
THE EXTRA MATERIAL WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1  
FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH:	6"
MIN. HEIGHT:	12"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 2 SIDES  
EDGE[S]: THE MATERIAL EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

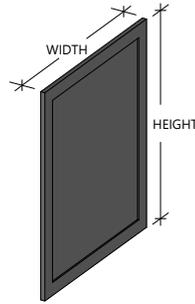
\* IF YOU NEED THE EXTRA MATERIAL WITH  
HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### F-DOOR

FALSE DOOR

⚠ NO HARDWARE AVAILABLE FOR THIS ITEM



#### LIMITATIONS

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MODEL.

#### MATERIAL

DOOR MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

FINISHED SIDE[S] : 2 SIDES\*

EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

\* URBAN DOOR: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED  
1 OR 2 SIDES

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

564

### F-FRONT

FALSE FRONT

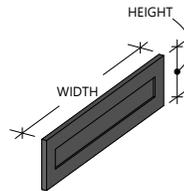
#### MATERIAL

FRONT MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

FINISHED SIDE[S] : 2 SIDES\*

EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

\* URBAN FRONT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED  
1 OR 2 SIDES



#### LIMITATIONS

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MODEL.

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

### EDGE

USED TO REPAIR CABINET, DOOR, RISER, FILLER  
OR ANY PARTS EDGE(S) AFTER AN INSTALLATION

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - FINISHED EDGE CABINET - 96"

2 - INTERIOR COLOR EDGE CABINET - 96"

3 - DOOR EDGE - 96"

4 - FINISHED EDGE CABINET - ROLL\*

5 - INTERIOR COLOR EDGE CABINET - ROLL\*

6 - DOOR EDGE - ROLL\*



\* REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")  
FOR THE ROLL LENGHT AVAILABLE

#### OPTIONS

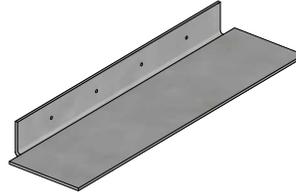
#### ACCESSORIES

## ADD-ONS

### ALFS

ALUMINIUM FLOATING SHELF  
AVAILABLE AS A SPECIAL ORDER  
NEEDS TO BE INSTALLED WITH COL-C (NOT INCLUDED)  
FIXED TO WOOD STUDS FOR EXTRA STABILITY. \*

 YOU NEED TO PROVIDE A DRAWING  
CLIC [HERE](#) FOR THE LINK TO THE WORKSHOP DRAWING



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 30" - 40"  
THICKNESS: 1/4"  
DEPTH: 6" - 14"

\* REFER TO ALUMINUM FLOATING SHELF  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : ALUMINIUM  
COLOR : REFER TO METAL COLORS (SEE IN "THE COLLECTION")

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES



### TOUCH UP KIT

FOR LACQUER, WOOD & VINTAGE COLLECTIONS \*



#### MATERIAL

LACQUER COLLECTION\*, THE KIT INCLUDES:  
1 BOTTLE OF CATALYST (20ML)  
1 METAL CAN OF LACQUER (125ML)

WOOD & VINTAGE COLLECTIONS\* WITH STAIN APPLICATION, THE KIT INCLUDES:  
1 METAL CAN OF STAIN (125ML)

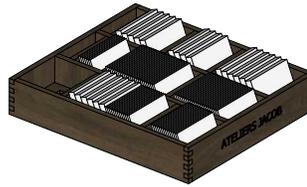
\* REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

## SB

SAMPLE BOX  
INCLUDING:  
8 MODULAR DIVIDERS  
98 COLOR SAMPLES (SHOWROOM SAMPLES)



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH (FIXED): 20-7/8"  
HEIGHT (FIXED): 4-1/4"  
DEPTH (FIXED): 24"

### MATERIAL

SAMPLE BOX : SOLID WALNUT / DOVETAIL ASSEMBLIES  
FINISH : NATURAL MATTE

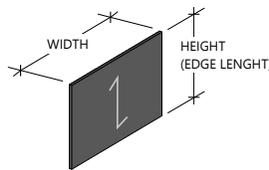
### OPTIONS

### ACCESSORIES

## SM-SB

SAMPLE FOR SAMPLE BOX  
TO BE PLACED IN THE SAMPLE BOX  
(SHOWROOM SAMPLES)

- ⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE
- ⚠ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE SAMPLE WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH (FIXED): 6"  
HEIGHT (FIXED): 4"  
THICKNESS: REFER TO THE TAB SPECIFICATION  
(SEE IN THE "COLLECTION"),  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 2 SIDES  
EDGE[S] : THE SAMPLE EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET /  
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

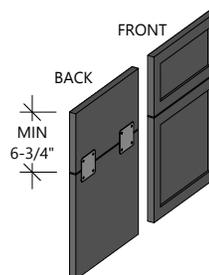
### OPTIONS

### ACCESSORIES

↓ = GRAIN DIRECTION

## SDF-AT

SAMPLE DOOR FRONT ATTACHED \*  
(SHOWROOM SAMPLES)



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH (FIXED): 12"  
HEIGHT (FIXED): 18-5/8"  
THICKNESS: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY  
DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MODEL.

### MATERIAL

DOOR/Front MODEL: (STD) CUCINA 1-1/4\*\* | LACQUER COLLECTION  
COLOR: BRIGHT WHITE\*\*  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 2 SIDES\*\*\*

- \* REFER TO THE ATTACHED DOORS (SEE "OPTIONS" SECTION)
- \*\* MODEL & COLOR CAN BE MODIFIED, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"
- \*\*\* URBAN DOOR: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED 1 OR 2 SIDES

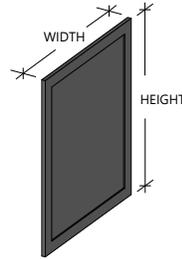
### OPTIONS

### ACCESSORIES

◇ SAMPLE

## SD

SAMPLE DOOR  
(SHOWROOM SAMPLE)



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH (FIXED): 12"  
HEIGHT (FIXED): 15"  
THICKNESS: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY  
DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MODEL.

### MATERIAL

DOOR MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

FINISHED SIDE[S] : 2 SIDES\*

EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

\* URBAN DOOR: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED  
1 OR 2 SIDES

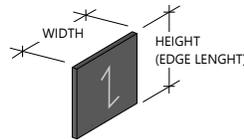
OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

## SM-CM

SAMPLE COLOR MATCH  
COLOR DEVELOPMENT FOR LACQUER & WOOD STAIN

△ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH (FIXED): 6"  
HEIGHT (FIXED): 5"  
THICKNESS: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY  
DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /

IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S] : 1 SIDE

EDGES: NONE

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

↓ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### COL-O

O-SHAPED COLUMN  
CAN ONLY BE RECTANGULAR

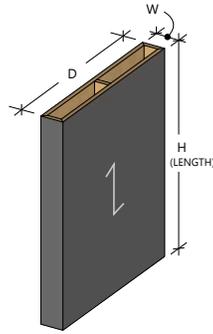
△ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - FINISHED BOTTOM
- 2 - FINISHED TOP

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB  
(SEE IN THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION,  
IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 4 SIDES



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 1-5/8" - 6"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"  
MIN. DEPTH: 6"  
MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS    ACCESSORIES

↓ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### COL-U

U-SHAPED COLUMN

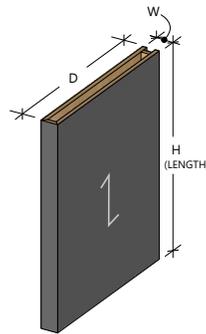
△ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - FINISHED BOTTOM
- 2 - FINISHED TOP

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB  
(SEE IN THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION,  
IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 3 SIDES



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 1-5/8" - 6"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"  
MIN. DEPTH: 3"  
MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS    ACCESSORIES

↓ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### COL-L

L-SHAPED COLUMN

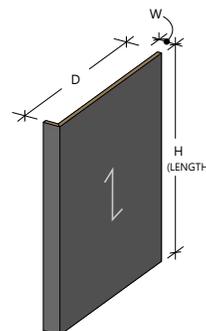
△ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - FINISHED BOTTOM
- 2 - FINISHED TOP

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB  
(SEE IN THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION,  
IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 2 SIDES



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 1" - 6"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"  
MIN. DEPTH: 3"  
STD WIDTH: 3"  
MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS    ACCESSORIES

↓ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### COL-S

SQUARE-SHAPED COLUMN  
CAN ONLY BE SQUARE

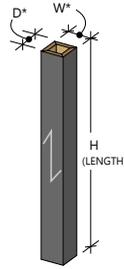
△ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - FINISHED BOTTOM
- 2 - FINISHED TOP

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB  
(SEE IN THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION,  
IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 4 SIDES



#### LIMITATIONS

\*WIDTH & DEPTH: 2" - 6"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"  
MAX HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY  
VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

\* WIDTH & DEPTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME.

↓ = GRAIN DIRECTION

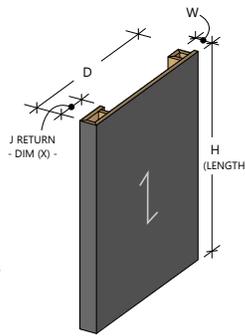
### COL-J

J-SHAPED COLUMN

△ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB  
(SEE IN THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION,  
IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 2 SIDES & THE RETURN IS ALSO FINISHED



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 1-5/8" - 6"  
MIN. J RETURN: 3"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"  
MIN. DEPTH: 3"  
STD J RETURN: 6"  
MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

↓ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### COL-C

C-SHAPED COLUMN

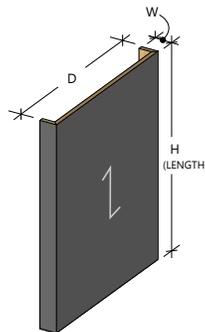
△ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - FINISHED BOTTOM
- 2 - FINISHED TOP

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB  
(SEE IN THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION,  
IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
FINISHED SIDE[S] : 3 SIDES



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 1" - 6"  
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"  
MIN. DEPTH: 3"  
STD WIDTH: 3"  
MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

↓ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### FS

**FLOATING SHELF**  
 YOU NEED TO INSTALL PLYWOOD AS WALL BACKING TO PROPERLY FIX THE FLOATING SHELF AGAINST A WALL. MUST BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER.

⚠️ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - FINISHED LEFT
- 2 - FINISHED RIGHT

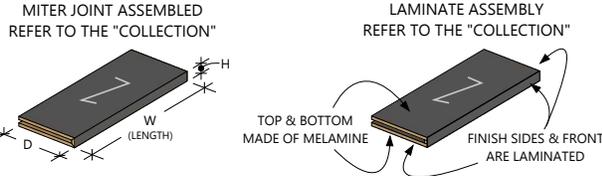
#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
 FINISHED SIDE[S] : 3 SIDES FINISHED + SEE SUB-OPTIONS

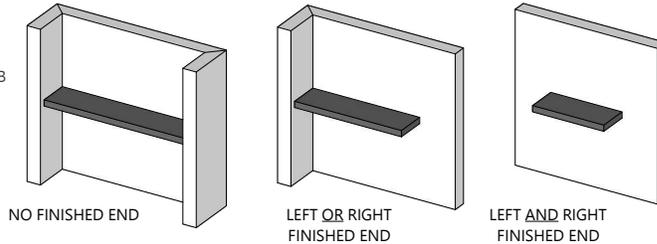
#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

(37)



**LIMITATIONS**  
 REFER TO FLOATING SHELF (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

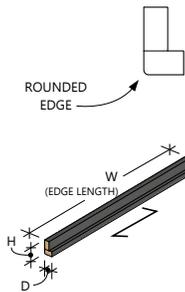
### FG-2

**FINGER GRIP PROFILE FOR 2" HEIGHT NOTCH**  
 FOR TOP FINGER GRIP\*  
 PROFILE IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED  
 \* REFER TO FINGER GRIP BASE CABINET STD (SEE IN "BASE" SECTION)

⚠️ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
 EDGES: THE FG PROFILE EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



**LIMITATIONS**  
 HEIGHT (FIXED): 2"  
 DEPTH (FIXED): 1-1/4"  
 MIN. LENGHT: 12"  
 MAX LENGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

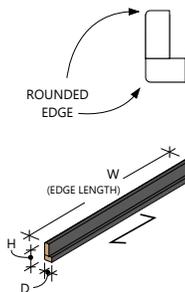
### FG-2.5

**FINGER GRIP PROFILE FOR 2-1/2" HEIGHT NOTCH**  
 FOR MIDDLE & BOTTOM FINGER GRIP\*  
 PROFILE IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED  
 \* REFER TO FINGER GRIP BASE CABINET STD (SEE IN "BASE" SECTION)

⚠️ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
 EDGES: THE FG PROFILE EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



**LIMITATIONS**  
 HEIGHT (FIXED): 2-1/2"  
 DEPTH (FIXED): 1-1/4"  
 MIN. LENGHT: 12"  
 MAX LENGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### RI-MJ

#### RISER MITER JOINT

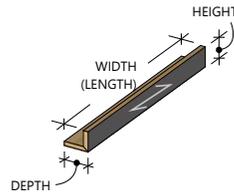
RISER IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED

ASSEMBLY: 45° \*

\* REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

⚠ UNAVAILABLE WITH MELAMINE MATERIAL



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 6"

HEIGHT: 2" - 11"

DEPTH (FIXED): 3"

MAX. WIDTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /

IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S] : FRONT & BOTTOM - 1 SIDE

EDGE[S]: NONE

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### CBX-MJ

#### CANOPY BOX MITER JOINT

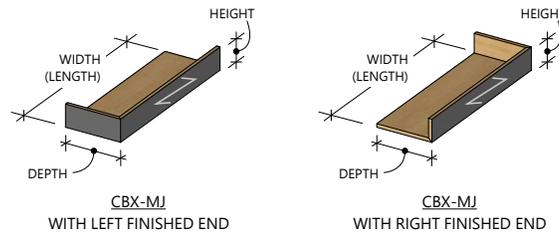
CANOPY BOX IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED

ASSEMBLY: 45° \*

\* REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

⚠ UNAVAILABLE WITH MELAMINE MATERIAL



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12"

MIN. HEIGHT: 2"

MIN. DEPTH: 7/8"

MAX DIMENSIONS: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - FINISHED LEFT

2 - FINISHED RIGHT

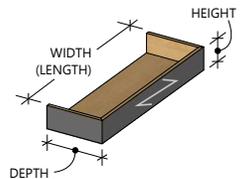
#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /

IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S] : FRONT & BOTTOM (1 SIDE) + SEE SUB-OPTIONS

EDGE[S]: NONE



CBX-MJ  
WITH LEFT & RIGHT FINISHED ENDS

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

37

↔ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### FIL-FDBK

#### FILLER WITH BACKING

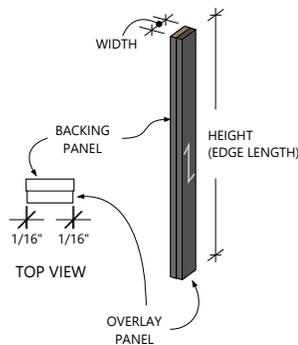
FOR FLUSH DOOR INSTALLATION

FILLER IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

⚠ ONLY AVAILABLE WITH URBAN DOOR MODEL.

REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION").



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH (BACKING PANEL): 1"

MIN. HEIGHT: 12"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /

IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S] : 1 SIDE

EDGES: THE BACKING PANEL EDGES (2 LENGTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH

SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/

IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, WILL BE SANDED

THE OVERLAY PANEL EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH

SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE DOOR EDGE/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

#### OPTIONS

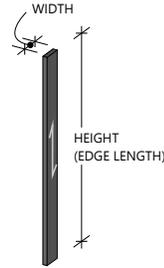
#### ACCESSORIES

⊥ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### FIL-NRW-ED4

FILLER NARROW WITH 4 EDGES

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



#### LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 7/8" - 5-7/8"  
 MIN. HEIGHT: 6"  
 MAX. HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
 MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
 IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
 FINISHED SIDE(S) : 1 SIDE  
 EDGES: THE FILLER EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/  
 IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

70

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### FIL-MJ90

FILLER MITER JOINT (90° ANGLE)

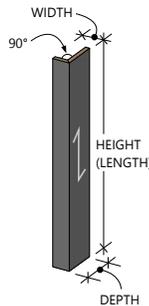
FILLER IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED

ASSEMBLY: 45° \*

\* REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

⚠ UNAVAILABLE WITH MELAMINE MATERIAL



#### LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 1"  
 MIN. HEIGHT: 12"  
 DEPTH (FIXED): 3"  
 MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",  
 MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /  
 IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER  
 FINISHED SIDE(S) : FRONT & SIDE - 1 SIDE  
 EDGES: NONE

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

### PAN-MIR

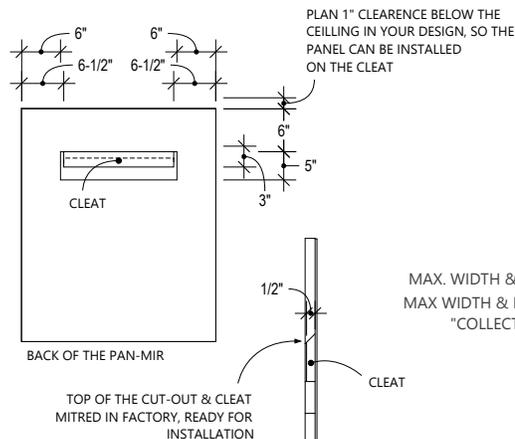
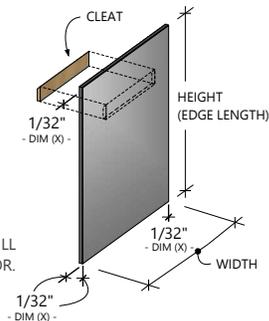
MIRROR ON PANEL

INCLUDES 1 CLEAT IN PRESSWOOD 1/2"  
 (1 MITRED BORDER) -REFER TO MIN WIDTH\*\*\*  
 (DELIVERED UNASSEMBLED)

YOU NEED TO INSTALL PLYWOOD AS WALL BACKING  
 TO PROPERLY FIX THE PAN-MIR AGAINST A WALL.  
 MUST BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER.

⚠ IF THE DIM(X) IS 1/32", THE MATERIAL WILL  
 BE THE SAME AS THE INT. CABINET COLOR.

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



#### LIMITATIONS

**MIRROR**  
 RECESS - DIM(X) - : 1/32" - 4-1/2"  
 RECESS - DIM(X) - STD: 1/32"

**PANEL**  
 \*\*MIN. WIDTH: 6"  
 \*\*\*MIN. WIDTH: 24"  
 MIN. HEIGHT: 18"  
 MAX. WIDTH & HEIGHT WITH MIRROR: 9P12  
 MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT WITHOUT MIRROR: SEE IN THE  
 "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE  
 CHOSEN MATERIAL.

#### MATERIAL

PANEL MATERIAL : SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET  
 EDGES: ALL PANEL EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH  
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET  
 MIRROR COLORS: CLEAR (DEFAULT COLOR) \*

\* REFER TO GLASS & MIRROR (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION IN THE "COLLECTION")  
 SELECT "WITHOUT MIRROR" FOR AN INSTALLATION ON SITE (PANEL FINISHED  
 SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET, THE MIRROR WILL NOT BE INCLUDED).

#### OPTIONS

#### ACCESSORIES

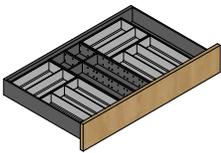
\*\* CLEAT NOT INCLUDED AND NO  
 CUT-OUT ON THE PANEL  
 \*\*\* TO INCLUDE THE CLEAT & THE CUT-OUT

SIDE VIEW  
 PAN-MIR

↑ = GRAIN DIRECTION

# ACCESSORIES

## DRAWER & ORGANIZATION



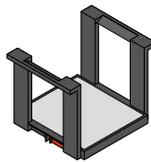
36

VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL  
PAGE 125



SPECIAL ORDER

DOVETAIL CUTLERY & UTENSIL  
PAGE 129



22

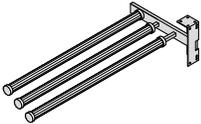
PLATE HOLDER  
PAGE 129



25

ANTI-SLIP DECO MAT  
PAGE 129

## UNDER-SINK CABINETS



10

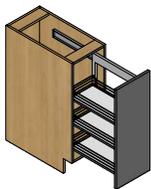
PULL-OUT TOWEL RACK  
PAGE 130



16

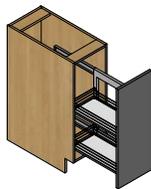
UNDER-SINK MAT AND GASKET  
PAGE 130

## BASE CABINETS



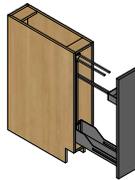
30

COMFORT II 3 BSKT  
PAGE 131



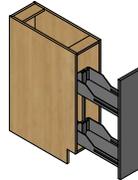
38

COMFORT II 2 BSKT  
PAGE 132



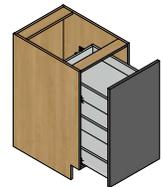
39

SNELLO TOWEL  
PAGE 132



49

SNELLO  
PAGE 133



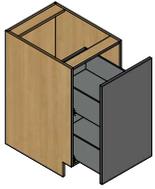
58

PULLOUT AJ  
PAGE 133

INTERIOR MATERIAL  FINISHED MATERIAL

THE CABINET FINISHED PARTS MAY VARY DEPENDING OF THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

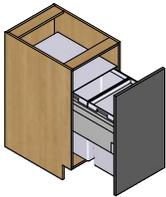
## BASE CABINETS



59

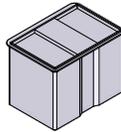
**PULLOUT AJ  
VIONARO**  
PAGE 135

## WASTE BINS & RECYCLING CENTERS

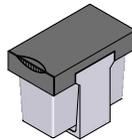


40

**RECYCLING  
CENTER**  
PAGE 136



**BIO COMPOST  
BIN**  
PAGE 137



42

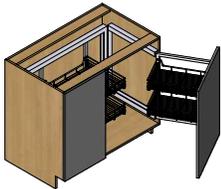
**PLASTIC SLIDING  
WASTE BIN**  
PAGE 137



43

**MAXI WASTE  
BIN**  
PAGE 137

## CORNER CABINET STORAGE SYSTEMS



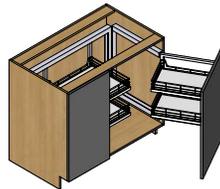
44

**SMART  
CORNER III**  
PAGE 139



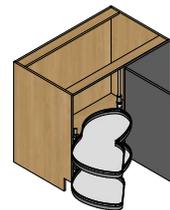
45

**FIORO  
MAGIC CORNER**  
PAGE 140



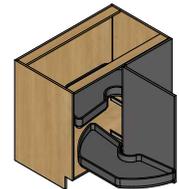
29

**MAGIC  
CORNER I**  
PAGE 141



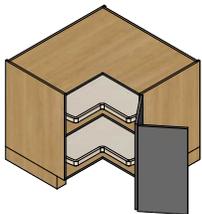
46

**LEMANS II**  
PAGE 142



60

**POWER SLIDE  
PRO ARC**  
PAGE 143



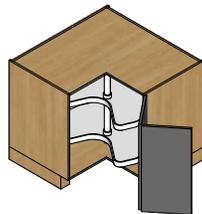
26

**LAZY SUSAN  
PIVOTING TRAYS**  
PAGE 143



27

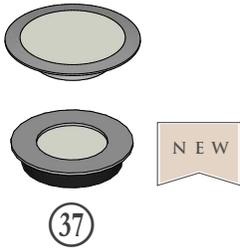
**LAZY SUSAN  
PRO ARC**  
PAGE 144



28

**LAZY SUSAN 3/4  
SWIVELING**  
PAGE 144

## LIGHTING



**PUCK LIGHT**  
PAGE 148

## OFFICE

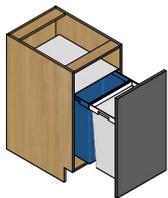


**WIRELESS CHARGER**  
PAGE 152



**ROUND CABLE GROMMET**  
PAGE 152

## LAUNDRY



41

**HAMPER**  
PAGE 153



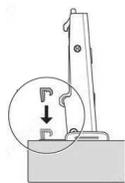
48

**ROD & SUPPORTS**  
PAGE 153



**ROD & SUPPORTS STAND-ALONE**  
PAGE 154

## OPENING SYSTEMS



**LIMITER 86°**  
PAGE 155



**HF LIMITERS**  
PAGE 155



61

**PUSH TO OPEN**  
PAGE 159

## MISCELLANEOUS



GRID

PAGE 160

---

### 36 VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION

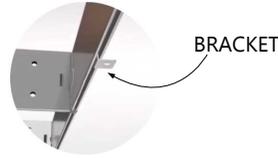
INTRODUCING THE 3 CUTLERY/UTENSIL DIVIDERS USED TO COMPOSE THE DIFFERENTS KITS.

DIVIDERS HEIGHT: 2,2825"

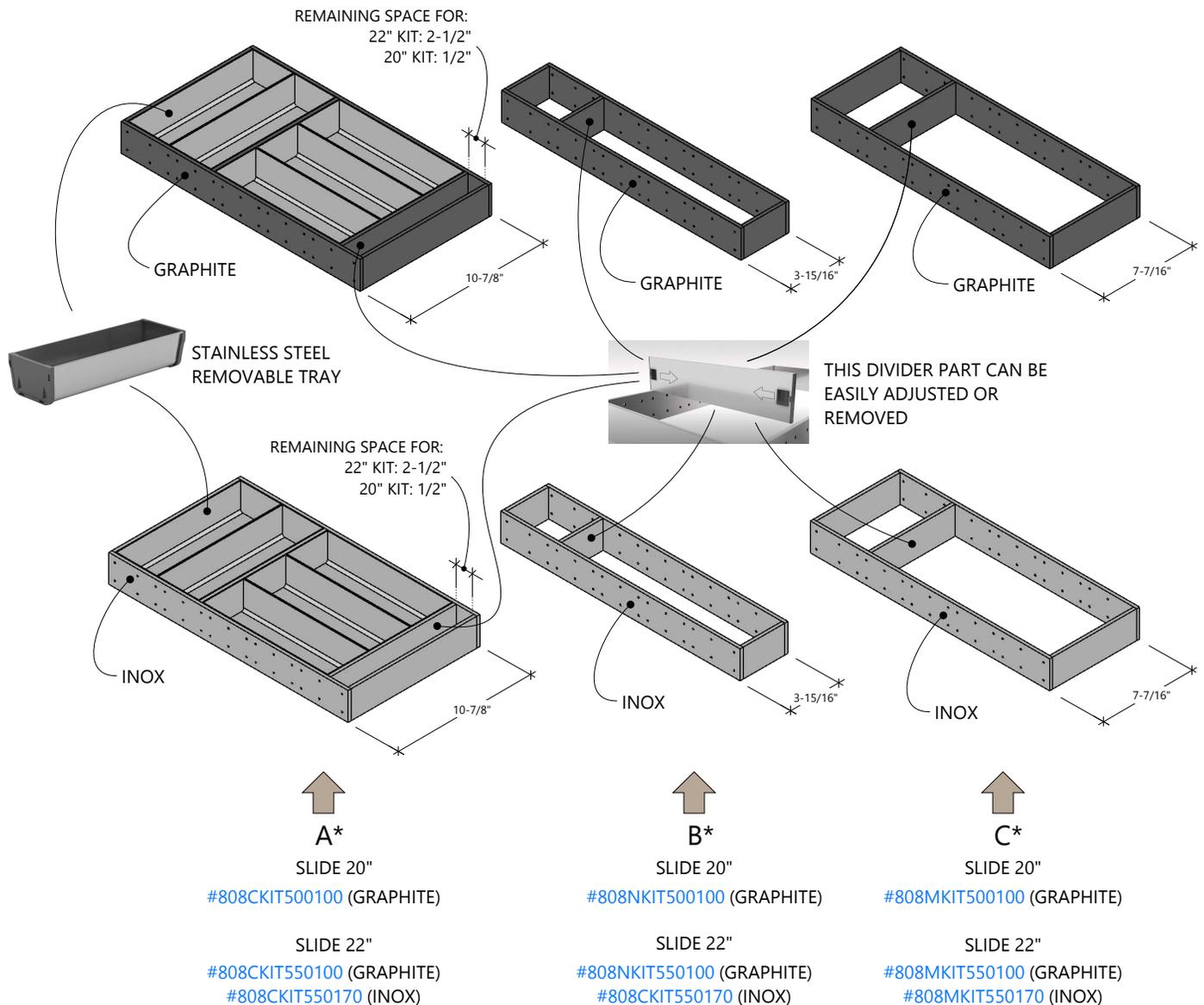
EACH KIT INCLUDES 2 BRACKETS & 2 SCREWS #808BR2G TO STABILIZE THE STORAGE KIT IN THE DRAWER.

ONLY AVAILABLE FOR THE VIONARO DRAWER.

NOT AVAILABLE FOR THE ROLLOUT & PIPE NOTCH OPTIONS.



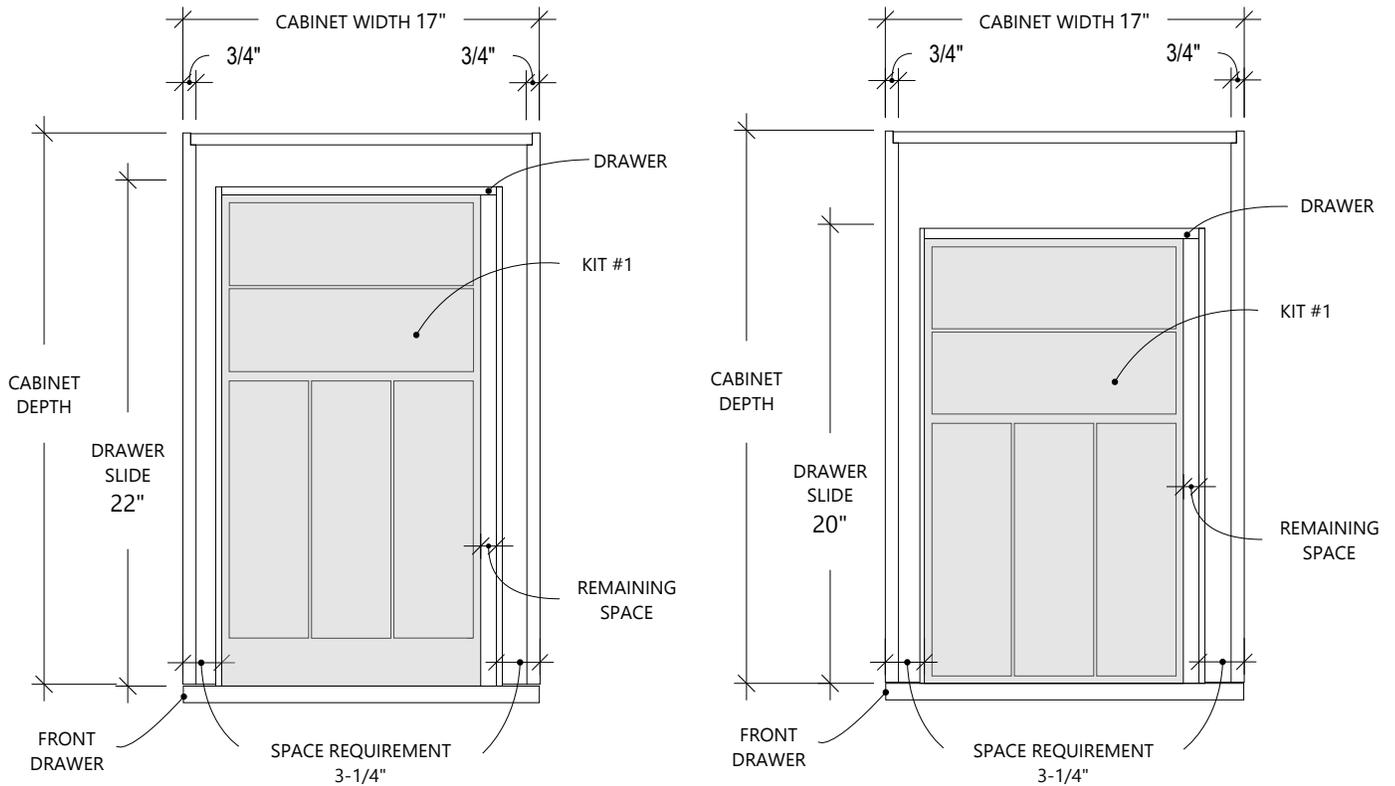
⚠ UTENSIL DIVIDER MUST BE POSITIONED IN THE DRAWER ON SITE



\* REFER TO THE [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL](#) (SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

### 36 VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION

REMAINING SPACE INSIDE DRAWER (DEPENDING ON THE KIT CHOSEN)



### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS

STD & MINIMUM REMAINING SPACE: 1/8"

△ BASED ON A 3/4" MATERIAL THICKNESS CABINET FABRICATION.

### FORMULA

CABINET WIDTH - SPACE REQUIREMENT - KIT WIDTH = REMAINING SPACE INSIDE THE DRAWER

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING PAGES

EXAMPLE (BASED ON THE ABOVE CABINET)

$$17" - 3-1/4" - 10-7/8" = 2-7/8"$$

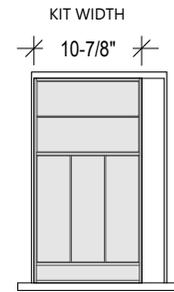
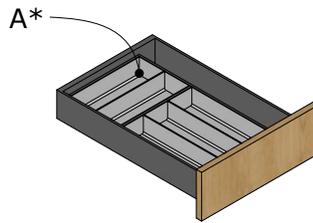
### 36 VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL

#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #1  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 14-1/4"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

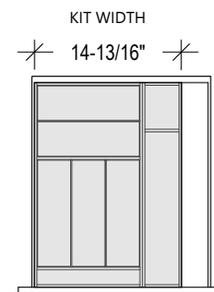
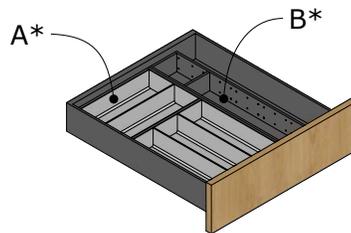


#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #2  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 18-1/8"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

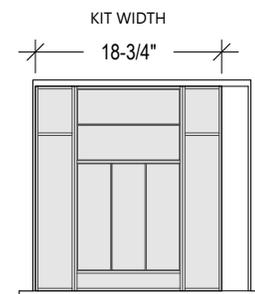
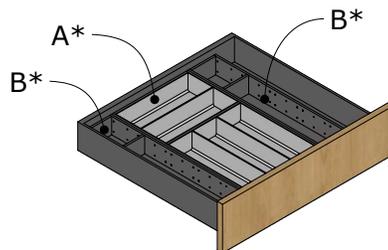


#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #3  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 22-1/8"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

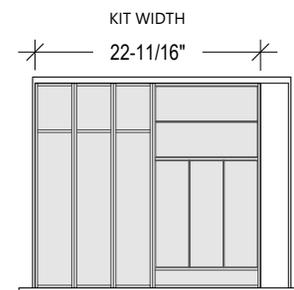
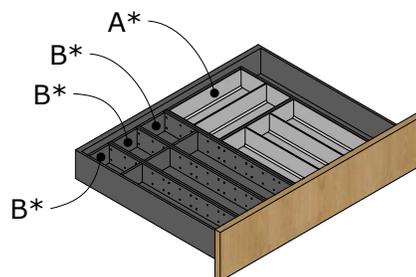


#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #4  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 26"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)



# ACCESSORIES

## DRAWER & ORGANIZATION

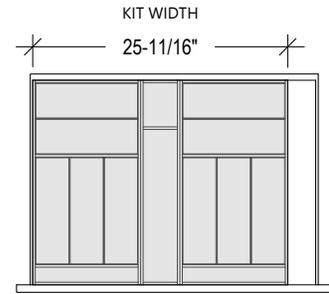
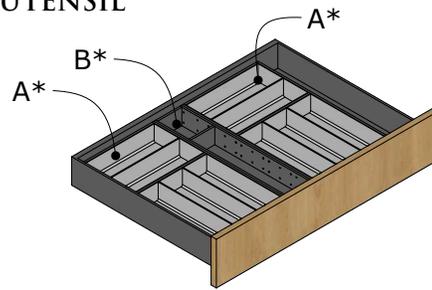
### 36 VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL

#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #5  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 29"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

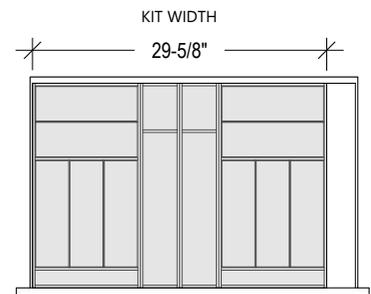
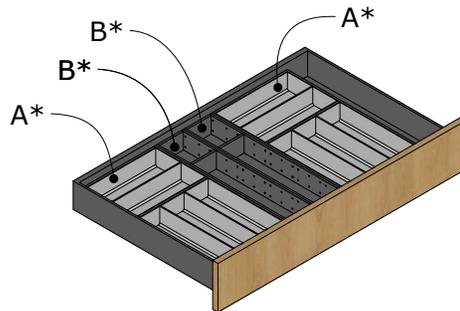


#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #6  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 33"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

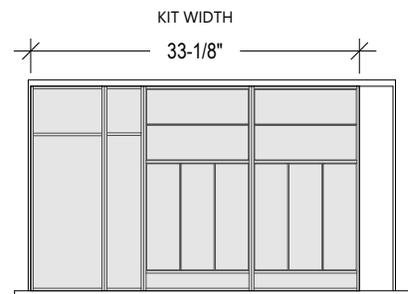
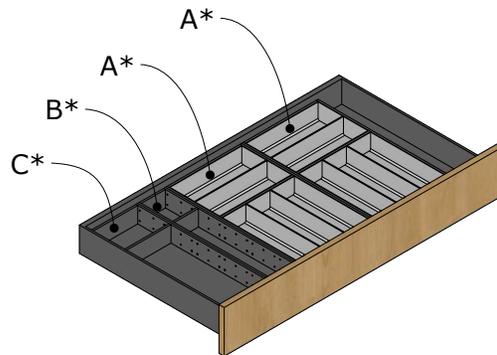


#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #7  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 36-1/2"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

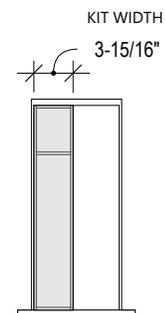
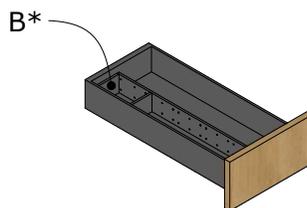


#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #8  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 10"  
CABINET WIDTH (WITH ACC. #61): MIN. 12"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)



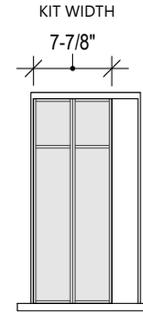
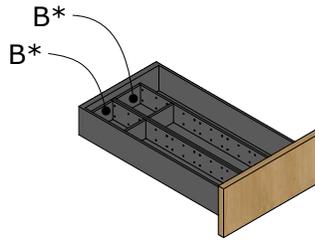
### 36 VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL

#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #9  
 CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 11-1/4"  
 CABINET WIDTH (WITH ACC. #61): MIN. 12"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
 (SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

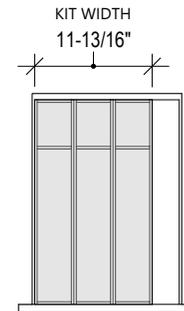
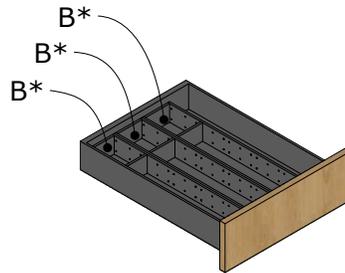


#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #10  
 CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 15-1/8"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
 (SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

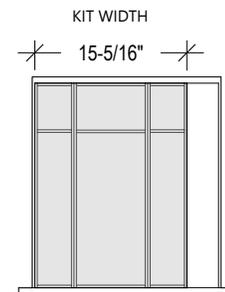
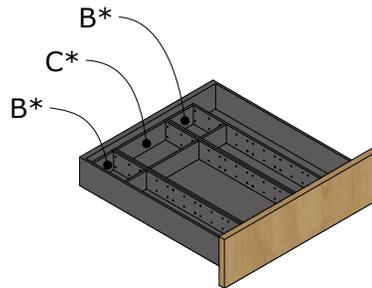


#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #11  
 CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 18-5/8"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
 (SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

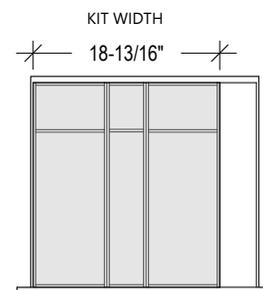
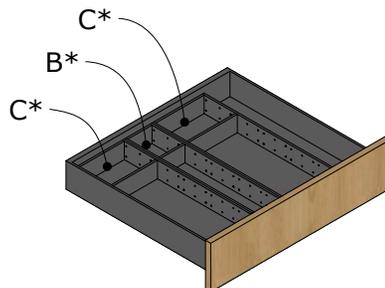


#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #12  
 CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 22-1/8"

- OPTION:
- SLIDE 20"
  - SLIDE 22"
  - INOX SLIDE 22"

\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
 (SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)



## DRAWER & ORGANIZATION

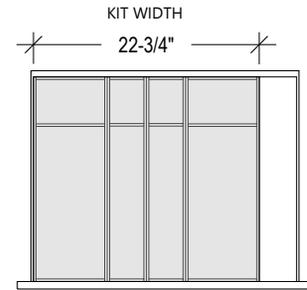
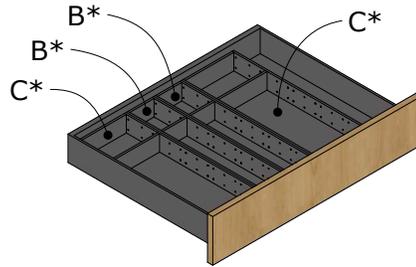
### 36 VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL

#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #13  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 26-1/8"

#### OPTION:

- SLIDE 20"
- SLIDE 22"
- INOX SLIDE 22"



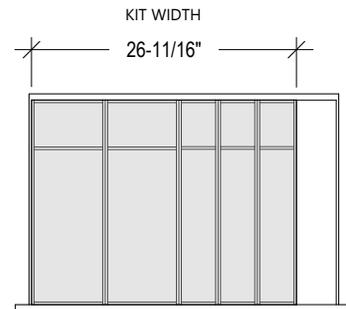
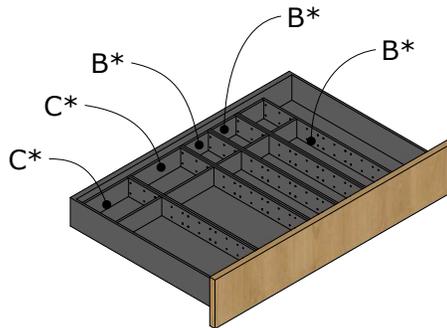
\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #14  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 30"

#### OPTION:

- SLIDE 20"
- SLIDE 22"
- INOX SLIDE 22"



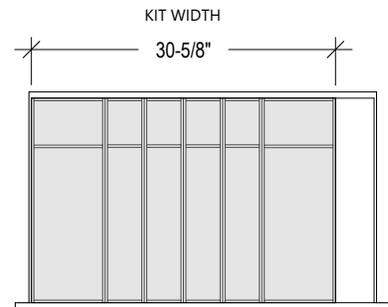
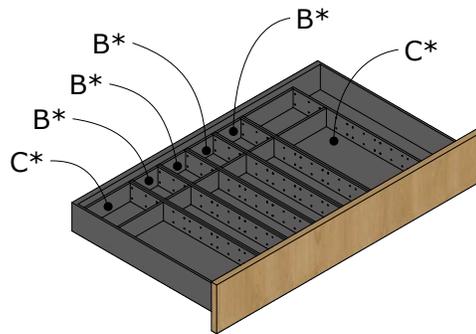
\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #15  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 34"

#### OPTION:

- SLIDE 20"
- SLIDE 22"
- INOX SLIDE 22"



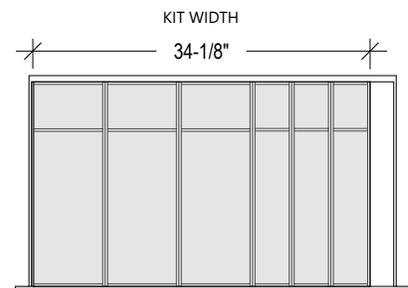
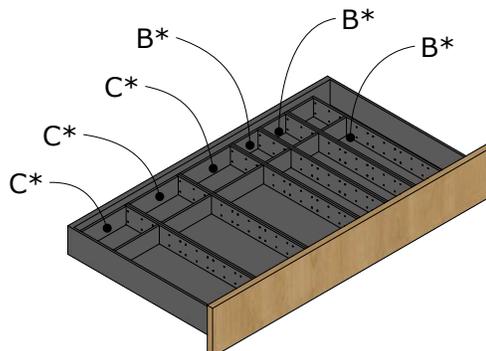
\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

#### SUB-OPTION

KIT #16  
CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 37-1/2"

#### OPTION:

- SLIDE 20"
- SLIDE 22"
- INOX SLIDE 22"



\* REFER TO [VIONARO CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION](#)  
(SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

### DOVETAIL CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS

THE DOVETAIL CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE AS A **SPECIAL ORDER**

A DRAWING IS REQUIRED.



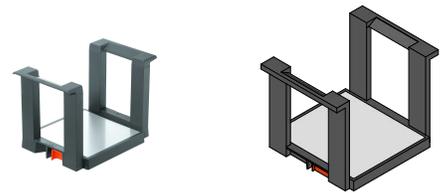
### 22 PLATE HOLDER

#ZC7T0350107

WEB VIDEO LINK: [https://youtu.be/78ljj\\_TC2cA](https://youtu.be/78ljj_TC2cA)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

VIONARO DRAWER HEIGHT: 185MM  
(UNAVAILABLE WITH THE 89MM)  
MIN DOVETAIL DRAWER HEIGHT: 7-3/4"  
CAN HOLD UP TO 12 PLATES  
COLOR: ORION GRAY & STAINLESS STEEL



### 25 ANTI-SLIP DECO MAT

#811522906

#### ACCESSORY DETAILS

COLOR: ANTHRACITE  
THE ANTI-SLIP SURFACE ENSURES PRODUCTS STAY IN PLACE IN DRAWERS  
PROTECTS DRAWER BOTTOMS  
CAN BE COMBINED WITH CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS



### 10 PULL-OUT TOWEL RACK

SLIDING, SWIVELING TOWEL RACK  
WITH 3 PRONGS (#3143100)

#### ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

WIDTH: 6-5/8"  
HEIGHT: 3-7/16"  
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 9-1/2"  
MIN CABINET DEPTH: 19"  
COLOR: GRAY  
INSTALLED ON SITE



### 16 UNDER-SINK MAT & GASKET

PROTECT THE BASE OF YOUR UNDERSINK  
CABINET FROM WATER SPILLS.

#### ACCESSORY DETAILS

COLOR: STAINLESS STEEL  
MAX. CABINET DEPTH: 24-1/4"  
UNDER-SINK MAT PRODUCT (#461187170)  
UNDER-SINK MAT GASKET PRODUCT (#471084140)



30

### COMFORT II 3 BSKT

3 BASKETS FOR BASE CABINET SLIDING SYSTEM  
 \*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

#### COMFORT II 3BSKT-R

(OPENING : RIGHT)

(MOUNTED: ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1.1 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 7-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214703)
- 1.2 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 9-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214711)
- 1.3 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 12-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214721)
- 1.4 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 15-3/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214729)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 16"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 27-3/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 28-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

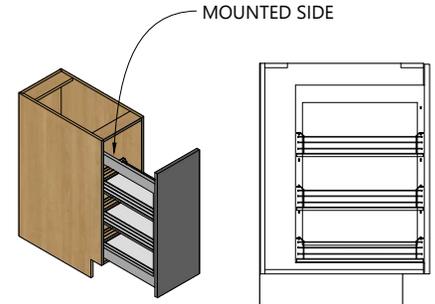
WITH TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT

\* MIN. CAB. WIDTH:10"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21"

SOFT CLOSE

COLOR: GRAY & CHROME



#### COMFORT II 3BSKT-L

(OPENING : LEFT)

(MOUNTED: ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

#### SUB-OPTION

- 2.1 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH 7-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214699)
- 2.2 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH 9-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214707)
- 2.3 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH 12-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214717)
- 2.4 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH 15-3/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214725)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 16"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 27-3/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 28-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

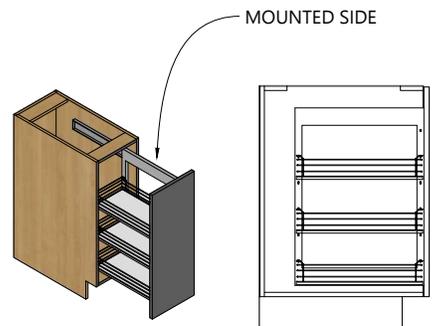
FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT

\* MIN. CAB. WIDTH:10"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21"

SOFT CLOSE

COLOR: GRAY & CHROME



**38 COMFORT II 2 BSKT**  
2 BASKETS FOR BASE CABINET SLIDING SYSTEM  
\*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

COMFORT II 2 BSKT-R  
(OPENING : RIGHT)  
(MOUNTED: ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

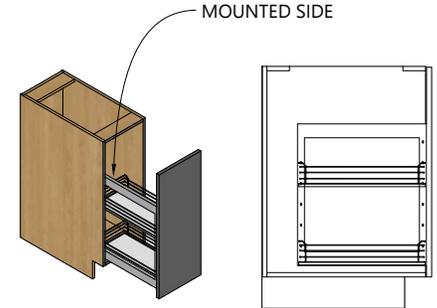
SUB-OPTION

- 1.1 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 7-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214682)
- 1.2 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 9-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214686)
- 1.3 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 12-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214691)
- 1.4 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 15-3/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214695)

CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 16"  
MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 22-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-1/2" + 1/8" (MID. GAP) + MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT + TKH  
MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT  
\* MIN. CAB. WIDTH:10"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21"  
SOFT CLOSE  
COLOR: GRAY & CHROME



COMFORT II 2 BSKT-L  
(OPENING : LEFT)  
(MOUNTED: ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

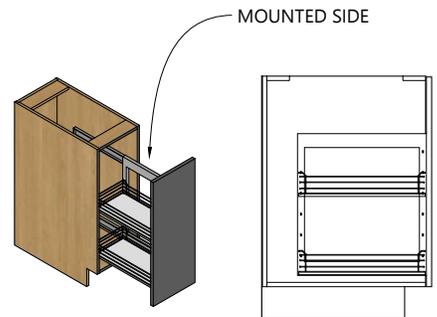
SUB-OPTION

- 2.1 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH:7-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214665)
- 2.2 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH:9-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214669)
- 2.3 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH:12-1/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214674)
- 2.4 - MIN. CABINET WIDTH:15-3/4"\* (#WEBKIT1214678)

CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 16"  
MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 22-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-1/2" + 1/8" (MID. GAP) + MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT + TKH  
MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT  
\* MIN. CAB. WIDTH:10"

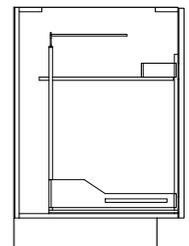
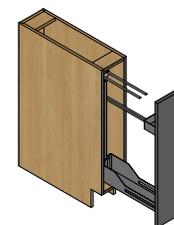
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21"  
SOFT CLOSE  
COLOR: GRAY & CHROME



**39 SNELLO TOWEL**  
SLIDING TOWEL SYSTEM (#20189110)  
\*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 6-1/4" FIXED  
MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 28-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 30" + TKH  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"  
SOFT CLOSE  
COLOR: ALUMINIUM GRAY  
RIGHT-SLIDED INSTALLATION ONLY  
MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 15KG (33LB)



49

### SNELLO

SLIDING SYSTEM

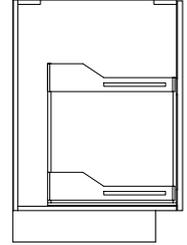
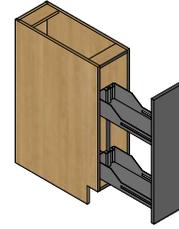
\*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - CABINET WIDTH = 6-1/4" FIXED (#20150110)
- 2 - CABINET WIDTH = 8-1/4" FIXED (#20200110)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 22-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 B1SR1PO MIN.CAB.HGT: 22-1/4" + 1/8"(MID.GAP)+MIN.DWR.FR.HGT+TKH  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 23-1/2" + TKH  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: ALUMINIUM GRAY  
 RIGHT-SLIDE INSTALLATION ONLY  
 MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 15KG (33LB)



58

### PULLOUT AJ

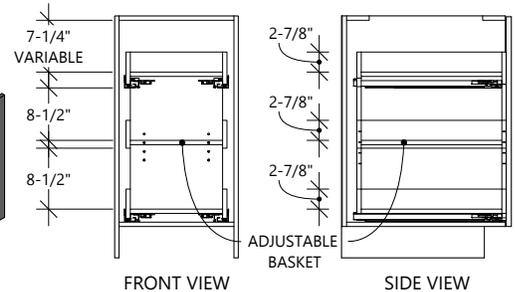
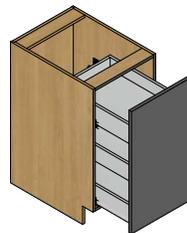
\*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

#### SUB-OPTION

- 1 - PULLOUT AJ SPICES 3 BSKT

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 27" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 28-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH 13"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 DRAWER TYPE: MELAMINE\*  
 DRAWER COLOR: SAME AS THE VIONARO MELAMINE COLOR SELECTED\*\*  
 DYNAPRO HEAVY DUTY SLIDES ARE INCLUDED

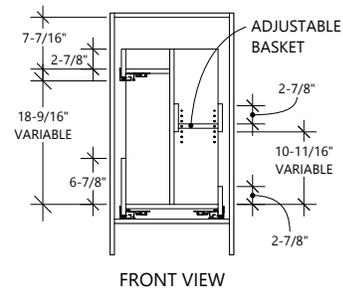
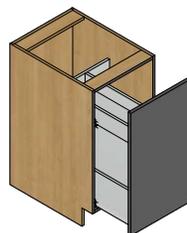


#### SUB-OPTION

- 2 - PULLOUT AJ PAN & OIL

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 12" - 24"  
 MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 28-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 30" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 DRAWER TYPE: MELAMINE\*  
 DRAWER COLOR: SAME AS THE VIONARO MELAMINE COLOR SELECTED\*\*  
 DYNAPRO HEAVY DUTY SLIDES ARE INCLUDED



\* DOVETAIL DRAWER ARE UNAVAILABLE.

\*\* REFER TO DRAWER (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION) / THE WHITE MELAMINE IS SHOWN ON THE IMAGE.

### 59 PULLOUT AJ VIONARO

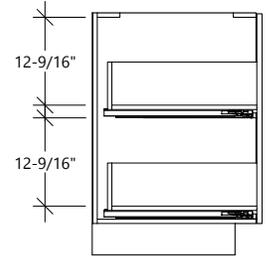
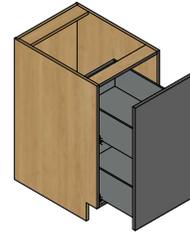
\*\* PUSH TO OPEN & ROLLOUTS (EXCEPT IF IT'S INCLUDES) UNAVAILABLE \*\*

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - PULLOUT AJ VIONARO 2 BIG BSKT

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 28-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 29-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 13"  
 2x BIG BASKET = 185MM  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 DRAWER TYPE: VIONARO

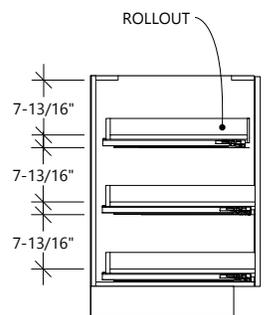
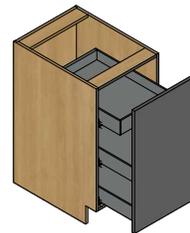


#### SUB-OPTION

2 - PULLOUT AJ VIONARO 1 ROLLOUT 2 SMALL BSKT

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 18-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 18-1/2" + 1/8" (MID. GAP) + MIN. DWR FR. HEIGHT + TKH  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 19-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 13"  
 1x ROLLOUT = 89MM  
 2x SMALL BASKET = 89MM  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 DRAWER TYPE: VIONARO

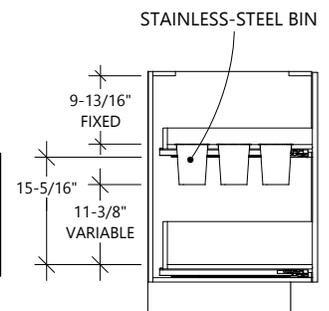
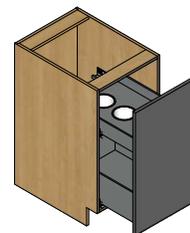


#### SUB-OPTION

3 - PULLOUT AJ VIONARO 1 SMALL BSKT-3 BINS 1 BIG BSKT

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 12" - 24"  
 MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 30-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 31-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MAX. CABINET HEIGHT 31-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 23-1/2"  
 1x SMALL BASKET: 89MM (3x STAINLESS-STEEL BIN [448UTBM1251](#) INTEGRATED TO THE BASKET)  
 1x BIG BASKET: 185MM  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 DRAWER TYPE: VIONARO

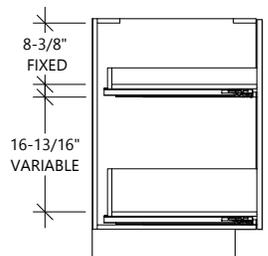
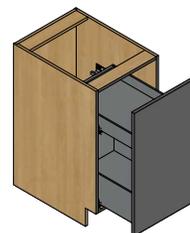


#### SUB-OPTION

4 - PULLOUT AJ VIONARO 1 SMALL BSKT 1 BIG BSKT

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 18-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 19-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 13"  
 1x SMALL BASKET = 89MM  
 1x BIG BASKET = 185MM  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 DRAWER TYPE: VIONARO



40

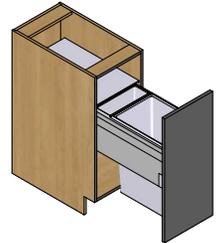
### RECYCLING CENTER WASTE BIN WITH COVERED SLIDES

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 13-7/8" (#471935100)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 23" + 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: SILVER GRAY  
 1 x 38L + 1 x 7L BINS

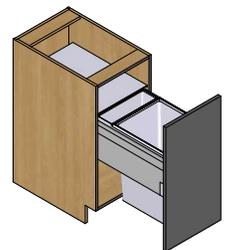


#### SUB-OPTION

2 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 15-7/8" (#471940100)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 23" + 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: SILVER GRAY  
 1 x 38L + 1 x 7L BINS

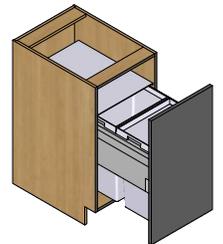


#### SUB-OPTION

3 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 17-7/8" (#4719100)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 23" + 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: SILVER GRAY  
 2 x 38L BINS

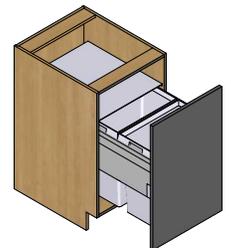


**SUB-OPTION** ⚠️ UNAVAILABLE WITH SOME DOOR MODELS (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

4 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 19-3/4" (#471950100)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 23" + 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: SILVER GRAY  
 2 x 38L BINS

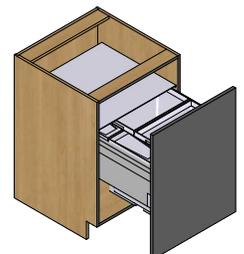


#### SUB-OPTION

5 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 23-3/4" (#471960100)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 23" + 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: SILVER GRAY  
 2 x 38L + 1 x 12L + 1 x 2,5L BINS



### BIO COMPOST BIN

VERSATILE WASTE BIN (#518890100)

#### ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

WIDTH: 8-15/16"

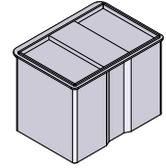
HEIGHT: 6-11/16"

DEPTH: 6-1/2"

TO BE HUNG ON A DOOR OR CAN BE HUNG IN THE RECYCLING CENTER BIN.

COLOR: SILVER GRAY

BIN: 1 x 4,2L



### 42 PLASTIC SLIDING WASTE BIN

SLIDING WASTER BIN (#3666100)

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - PLASTIC SLIDING WASTE BIN-R  
(INSTALLED ON THE RIGHT CABINET SIDE)

2 - PLASTIC SLIDING WASTE BIN-L  
(INSTALLED ON THE LEFT CABINET SIDE)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. SINGLE DOOR CABINET WIDTH: 12-3/4"

MIN. DOUBLE DOORS CABINET WIDTH: 24-1/4"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT (FOR CABINET WITHOUT SINK): 17-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT (FOR CABINET WITHOUT SINK): 19" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT

MIN. HEIGHT UNDER SINK & OVER THE FLOOR CABINET: 19-1/4"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21"

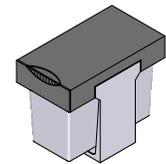
SOFT CLOSE

COLOR: GRAY

BIN: 2 x 15L

⚠ BE CAREFUL WITH THE PLUMBING POSITIONING IN A SINK CABINET, TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE ACCESSORY.

⚠ BE CAREFUL WITH APRON SINK OPTION.  
(REMAINING SPACE ACCESSORIES, REFER TO [APRON SINK](#), SEE "OPTIONS" SECTION.)



### 43 MAXI WASTE BIN

BUILT-IN WASTE BIN (#24335110)

\*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - MAXI WASTE BIN-R  
(INSTALLED ON THE RIGHT DOOR)

2 - MAXI WASTE BIN-L  
(INSTALLED ON THE LEFT DOOR)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. SINGLE DOOR CABINET WIDTH: 18"

MIN. DOUBLE DOORS CABINET WIDTH: 34-1/2"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT (FOR CABINET WITHOUT SINK): 21-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT (FOR CABINET WITHOUT SINK): 23" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT

MIN. HEIGHT UNDER SINK & OVER THE FLOOR CABINET: 19-3/4"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 15"

COLOR: DARK GRAY

BIN: 1 x 32L

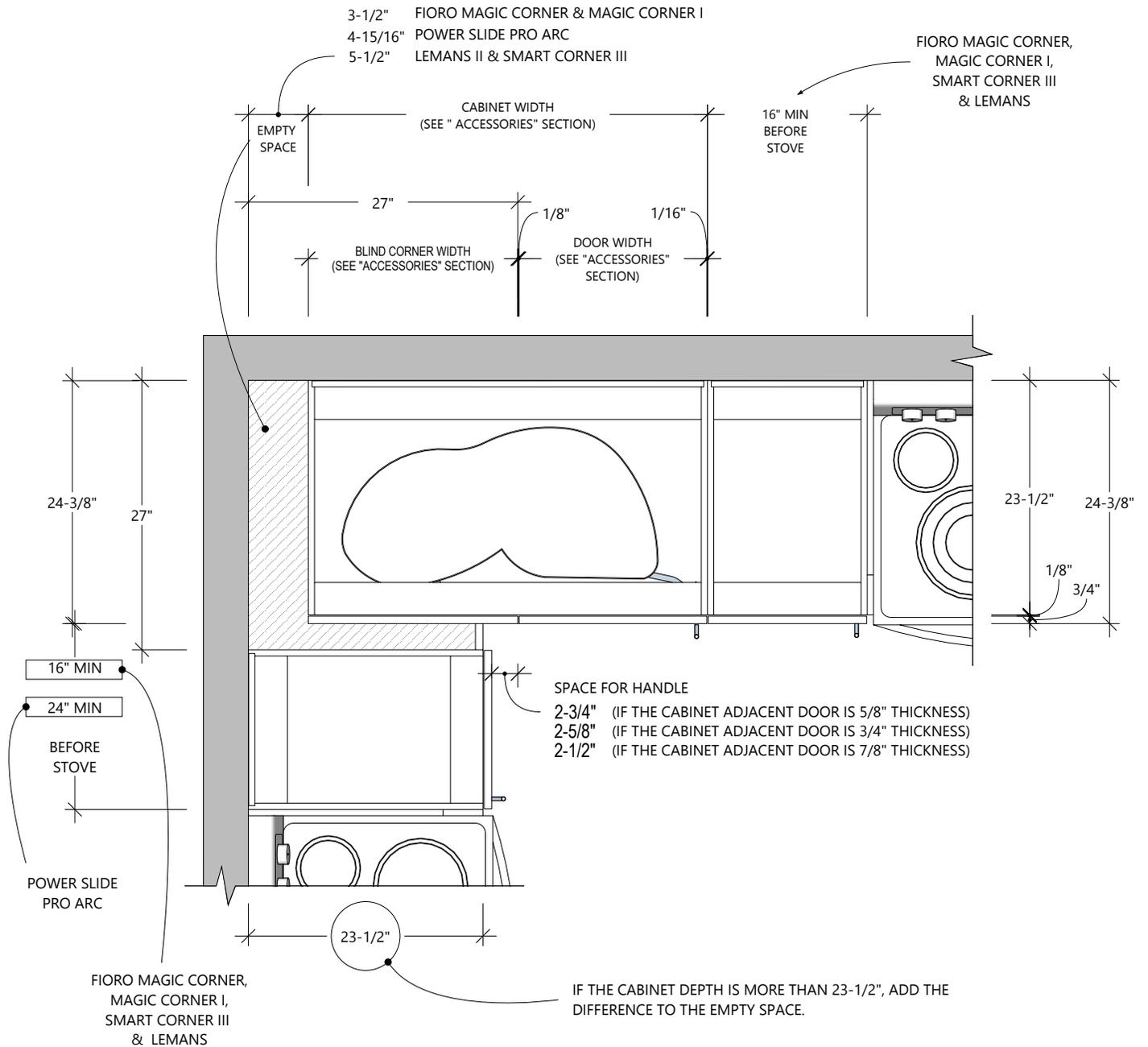
REVERSIBLE INSTALLATION LEFT/RIGHT FIXED TO A HINGED DOOR.

⚠ BE CAREFUL WITH THE PLUMBING POSITIONING IN A SINK CABINET, TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE ACCESSORY.

⚠ BE CAREFUL WITH APRON SINK OPTION.  
(REMAINING SPACE ACCESSORIES, REFER TO [APRON SINK](#), SEE "OPTIONS" SECTION.)



44 45 29 46 60 BLIND CORNER INFORMATION



44

### SMART CORNER III

FOUR BASKET STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER  
 \*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

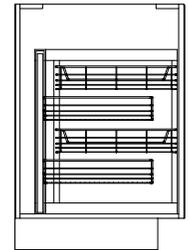
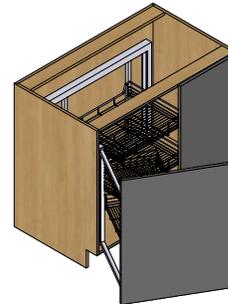
SMART CORNER III-R  
 (BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

**SUB-OPTION**

1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1007040)  
 FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

**CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS**

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 27-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 29-1/4" + TKH  
 MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 32-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21" - 23-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: GRAY & CHROME  
 DOOR WIDTH: 18-5/16" FIXED  
 BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 21-1/2" FIXED  
 HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR



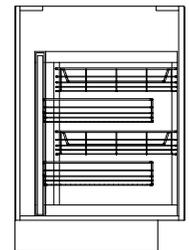
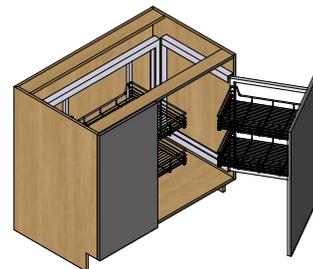
SMART CORNER III-L  
 (BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

**SUB-OPTION**

2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1211294)  
 FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

**CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS**

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 27-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 29-1/4" + TKH  
 MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 32-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21" - 23-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: GRAY & CHROME  
 DOOR WIDTH: 18-5/16" FIXED  
 BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 21-1/2" FIXED  
 HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR



45

### FIORO MAGIC CORNER

FOUR SHELVES STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER  
 \*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

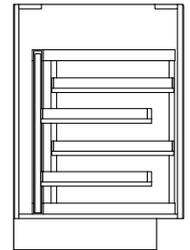
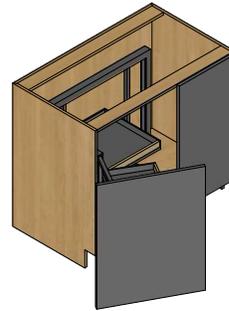
FIORO MAGIC CORNER-R  
 (BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1216838)  
 FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/4" + TKH  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: DARK GRAY & OAK TRACKS  
 DOOR WIDTH: 16-5/16" FIXED  
 BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 23-1/2" FIXED  
 HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR



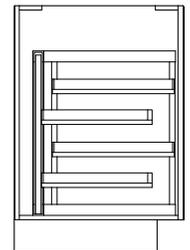
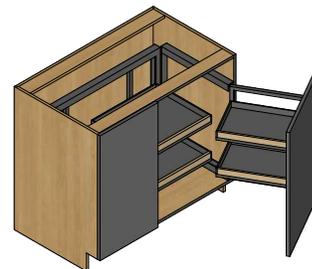
FIORO MAGIC CORNER-L  
 (BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

#### SUB-OPTION

2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1216837)  
 FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/4" + TKH  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: DARK GRAY & OAK TRACKS  
 DOOR WIDTH: 16-5/16" FIXED  
 BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 23-1/2" FIXED  
 HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR



29

### MAGIC CORNER I

FOUR SHELVES STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER

WEB VIDEO LINK: <https://youtu.be/d3sVNH-y8BE>

\*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\*

MAGIC CORNER I-R  
(BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED

(#WEBKIT1008355 + #016211100 SHOCK-ABSORBING DEVICE)

FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/4" + TKH

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"

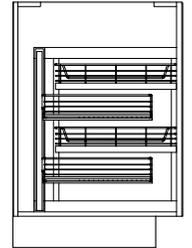
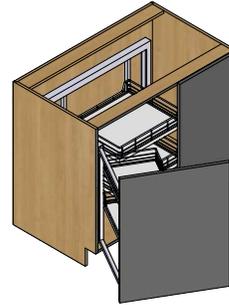
SOFT CLOSE

COLOR: GRAY & CHROME

DOOR WIDTH: 16-5/16" FIXED

BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 23-1/2" FIXED

HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR



MAGIC CORNER I-L  
(BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

#### SUB-OPTION

2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED

(#WEBKIT1008356 + #016211100 SHOCK-ABSORBING DEVICE)

FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/4" + TKH

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"

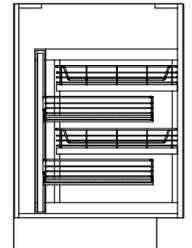
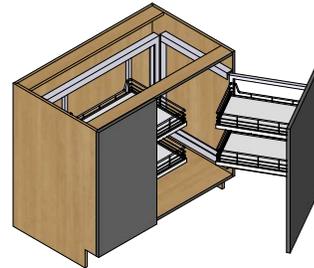
SOFT CLOSE

COLOR: GRAY & CHROME

DOOR WIDTH: 16-5/16" FIXED

BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 23-1/2" FIXED

HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR



46

### LEMANS II

TWO SHELVES STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER  
 WEB VIDEO LINK: <https://youtu.be/-Ls6TiQg138>

#### LEMANS II-R

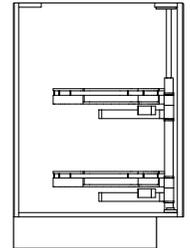
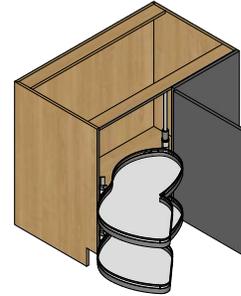
(BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

##### SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1214270)  
 FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

##### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TKH  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: GRAY & CHROME  
 DOOR WIDTH: 18-5/16" FIXED  
 BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 21-1/2" FIXED



#### LEMANS II-L

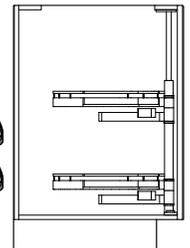
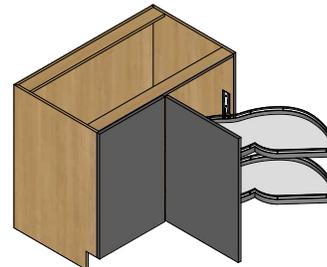
(BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

##### SUB-OPTION

2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1214268)  
 FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

##### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TKH  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: GRAY & CHROME  
 DOOR WIDTH: 18-5/16" FIXED  
 BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 21-1/2" FIXED



## CORNER CABINETS STORAGE SYSTEMS

60

### POWER SLIDE PRO ARC

TWO SHELVES STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER  
WEB VIDEO LINK: <https://youtu.be/hkwGhs736qY>

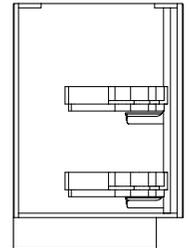
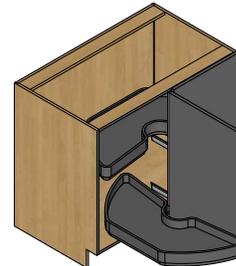
POWER SLIDE PRO ARC-R  
(BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#9591910)  
FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 26" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 27-1/2" + TKH  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20"  
SOFT CLOSE  
COLOR: DARK GRAY  
DOOR WIDTH: 17-3/4" FIXED  
BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 22-1/16" FIXED  
LOAD CAPACITY: 20KG (44.1LB) PER TRAY



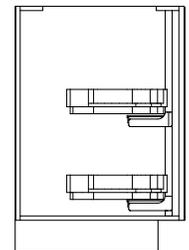
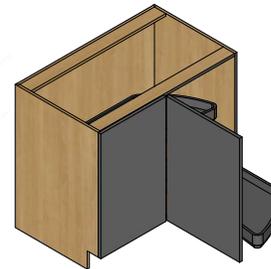
POWER SLIDE PRO ARC-L  
(BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

#### SUB-OPTION

2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#9592910)  
FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO [BLIND CORNER INFORMATION](#)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 26" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 27-1/2" + TKH  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20"  
SOFT CLOSE  
COLOR: DARK GRAY  
DOOR WIDTH: 17-3/4" FIXED  
BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 22-1/16" FIXED  
LOAD CAPACITY: 20KG (44.1LB) PER TRAY



26

### LAZY SUSAN PIVOTING TRAYS

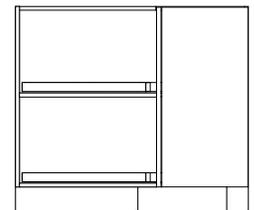
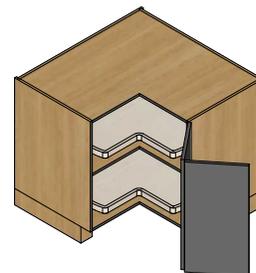
STORAGE FOR CORNER CABINETS

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - LAZY SUSAN PIVOTING TRAYS 28 (#8228151)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

TRAY DIAMETER: 28"  
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 33-1/2"  
MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 26-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22"  
COLOR: MAPLE VENEER WITH A CATALYZED CLEARCOAT FINISH  
TOTAL CAPACITY PER TRAY: 45.4KG (100LB)  
THIS ACCESSORY KIT INCLUDES 2 TRAYS



#### SUB-OPTION

2 - LAZY SUSAN PIVOTING TRAYS 32 (#8232151)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

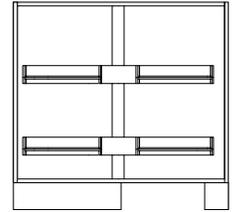
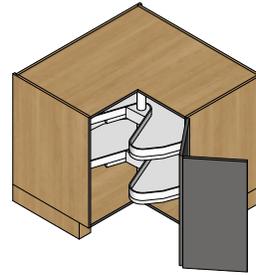
TRAY DIAMETER: 32"  
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 37-1/2"  
MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 26-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 24"  
COLOR: MAPLE VENEER WITH A CATALYZED CLEARCOAT FINISH  
TOTAL CAPACITY PER TRAY: 68KG (150LB)  
THIS ACCESSORY KIT INCLUDES 2 TRAYS

## CORNER CABINETS STORAGE SYSTEMS

### 27 LAZY SUSAN PRO ARC STORAGE FOR CORNER CABINETS (#9776100)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

TRAY DIAMETER: 31-7/8"  
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 36-1/2"  
CABINET HEIGHT: 29-3/4" TO 31-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22"  
COLOR: GRAY  
TOTAL CAPACITY PER TRAY: 20KG (44.1LB)  
THIS ACCESSORY KIT INCLUDES 2 TRAYS



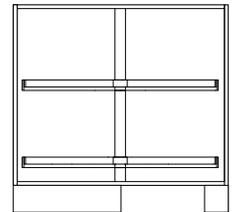
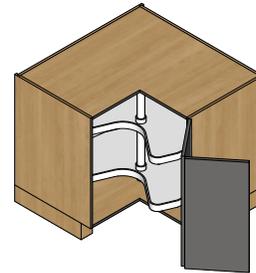
### 28 LAZY SUSAN 3/4 SWIVELING STORAGE FOR CORNER CABINETS

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - LAZY SUSAN 3/4 SWIVELING 28 (#P28K30)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

TRAY DIAMETER: 28"  
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 33"  
CABINET HEIGHT: 22-3/4" TO 34" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21-3/4"  
COLOR: WHITE  
TOTAL CAPACITY PER TRAY: 15.9KG (35LB)  
THIS ACCESSORY KIT INCLUDES 2 TRAYS



#### SUB-OPTION

2 - LAZY SUSAN 3/4 SWIVELING 32 (#P32K30)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

TRAY DIAMETER: 32"  
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 37-1/4"  
CABINET HEIGHT: 22-3/4" TO 34" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 23-1/2"  
COLOR: WHITE  
TOTAL CAPACITY PER TRAY: 15.9KG (35LB)  
THIS ACCESSORY KIT INCLUDES 2 TRAYS

### 37 PUCK LIGHT INFORMATION

AVAILABLE ONLY FOR UPPER CABINETS, FLOATING SHELVES, CANOPY BOX & PANELS.

UPPER CABINETS:

PUCK LIGHT(S) & WIRE(S) ARE DELIVERED INSTALLED IN THE CABINET.  
A LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY MUST BE PLANNED ABOVE EACH CABINET CONCERNED.

FLOATING SHELVES, CANOPY BOX & PANELS:

PUCKS LIGHT(S) & WIRE(S) ARE DELIVERED IN A BOX, TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE.  
A LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY MUST BE PLANNED AT THE BACK.

IF THE MEASUREMENT IS PROVIDED BY ATELIERS JACOB, THE BENCHMARK FOR THESE SUPPLIES WILL BE SHOWN ON THE FINAL PLANS.

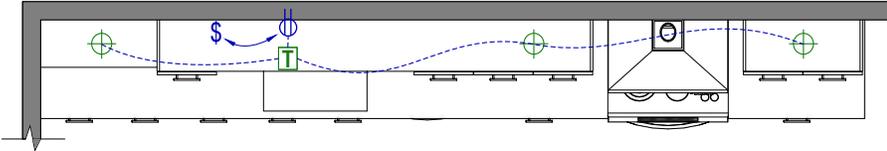
THE LOW VOLTAGE WIRES SHOULD ALL BE CONNECTED TO AN ELECTRICAL OUTLET (TO BE PROVIDED IN AN EASY-TO-ACCESS CABINET) WHICH WILL HAVE TO BE CONNECTED TO A LIGHT SWITCH. A POWER SUPPLY (PROVIDED BY ATELIERS JACOB) WILL BE PLUGGED INTO THIS ELECTRICAL OUTLET.

⚠ IMPORTANT: MAKE SURE TO FOLLOW THE CONSTRUCTION & ELECTRICAL REGULATIONS OF YOUR AREA.

### PUCK LIGHT INSTALLATION

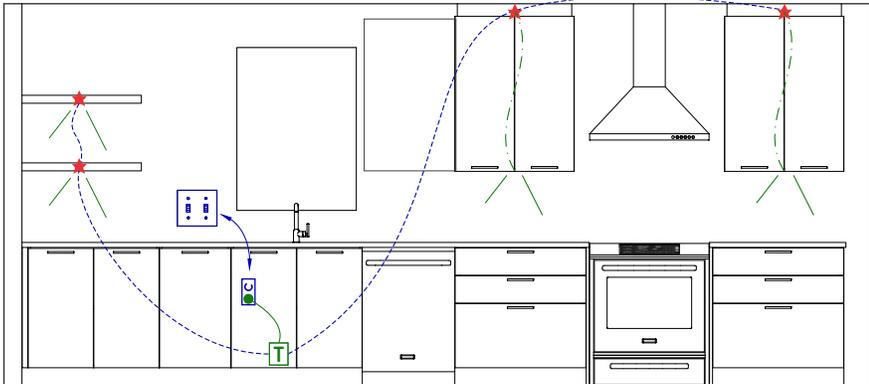


#### EXAMPLE OF AN ELECTRICAL PLAN



\*\* SKETCH AS A GUIDANCE \*\*

\*\* REFER TO FINAL PLAN FOR ELECTRICAL CONNECTION(S) & WIRE(S) FOR POWER SUPPLY(IES) \*\*



LEGEND:

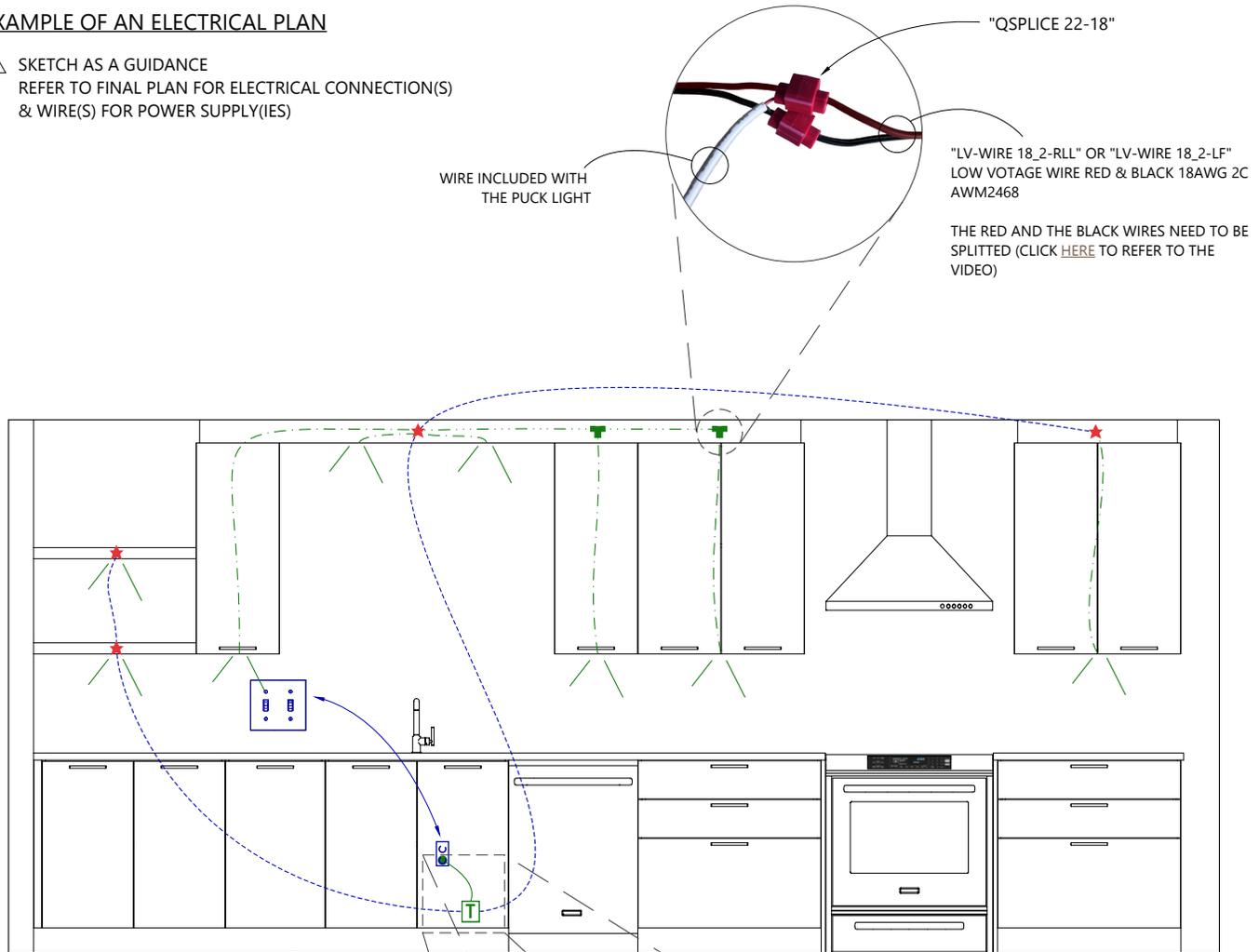
★	LOW VOLTAGE WIRE OUTPUT
	LOW VOLTAGE WIRE (18/2) THAT FLOWS BEHIND THE WALL, TO THE ELECTRICAL OUTLET (BY CLIENT). ONE POWER SUPPLY PER CIRCUIT.
	ELECTRICAL OUTLET CONNECTED TO A LIGHT SWITCH
	LIGHT SWITCH
	WIRE INCLUDED WITH THE PUCK LIGHT (80")
	POWER SUPPLY WILL BE PLUGGED INTO THE ELECTRICAL OUTLET & WILL FEED THE LOW VOLTAGE WIRES.
	LED PUCK LIGHT

### 37 PUCK LIGHT 306C INSTALLATION



#### EXAMPLE OF AN ELECTRICAL PLAN

⚠ SKETCH AS A GUIDANCE  
REFER TO FINAL PLAN FOR ELECTRICAL CONNECTION(S)  
& WIRE(S) FOR POWER SUPPLY(IES)



"QSPLICE 22-18"

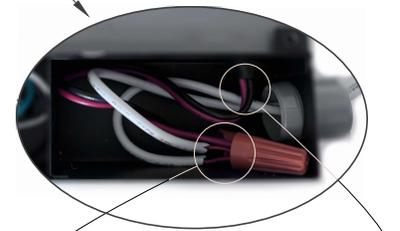
WIRE INCLUDED WITH THE PUCK LIGHT

"LV-WIRE 18\_2-RLL" OR "LV-WIRE 18\_2-LF"  
LOW VOTAGE WIRE RED & BLACK 18AWG 2C  
AWM2468

THE RED AND THE BLACK WIRES NEED TO BE  
SPLITTED (CLICK [HERE](#) TO REFER TO THE  
VIDEO)



POWER SUPPLY 60W DIMMABLE



WIRE INCLUDED WITH THE POWER SUPPLY  
TO CONNECT THE LOW VOLTAGE WIRE,  
ALREADY INSTALLED BY THE CLIENT'S ELECTRICIAN  
(CLICK [HERE](#) TO REFER TO THE VIDEO)

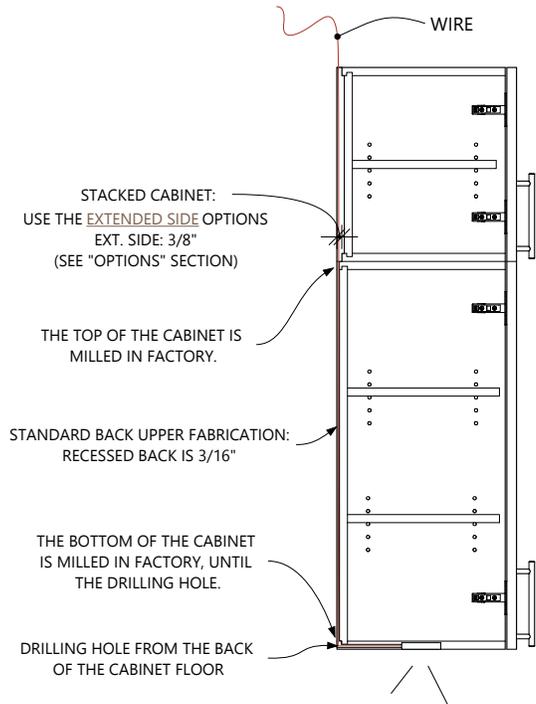
#### LEGEND:

	LOW VOTAGE WIRE RED & BLACK 18AWG 2C AWM2468
	QUICK SPLICE 22/18
	WIRE INCLUDED WITH THE PUCK LIGHT (80")
	POWER SUPPLY WILL BE PLUGGED INTO THE ELECTRICAL OUTLET & WILL FEED THE LOW VOLTAGE WIRES.
	LED PUCK LIGHT

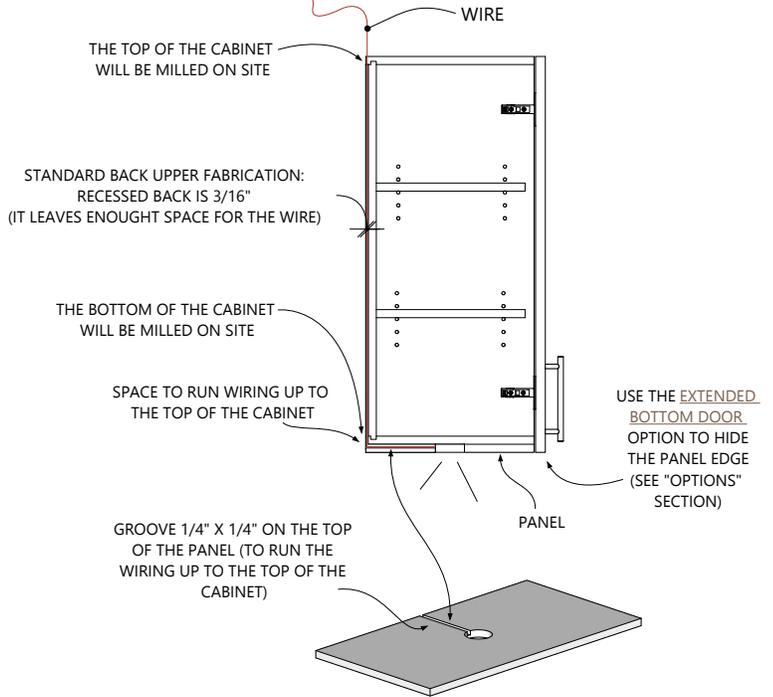
	LOW VOLTAGE WIRE OUTPUT (BY CLIENT)
	LOW VOLTAGE WIRE (18/2) THAT FLOWS BEHIND THE WALL, TO THE ELECTRICAL OUTLET (BY CLIENT). ONE POWER SUPPLY PER CIRCUIT.
	ELECTRICAL OUTLET CONNECTED TO A LIGHT SWITCH (BY CLIENT)
	LIGHT SWITCH (BY CLIENT)

### 37 PUCK LIGHT INFORMATION

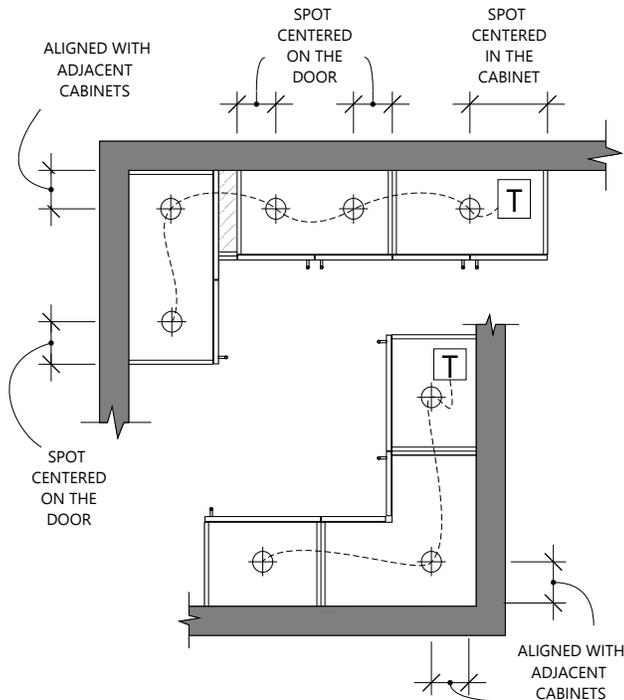
#### INSTALLATION FOR UPPER CABINET



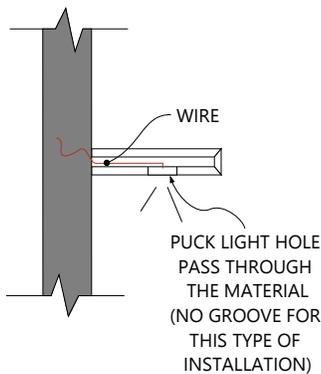
#### INSTALLATION FOR PANEL UNDER UPPER CABINET



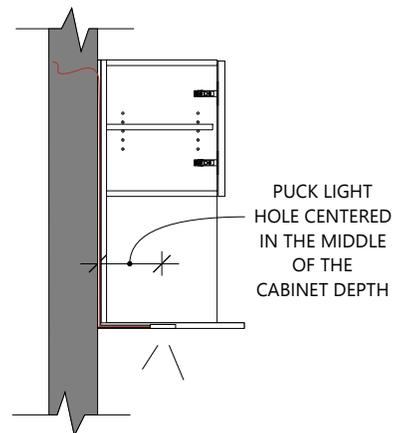
#### INSTALLATION FOR UPPER, BLIND & CORNER CABINETS



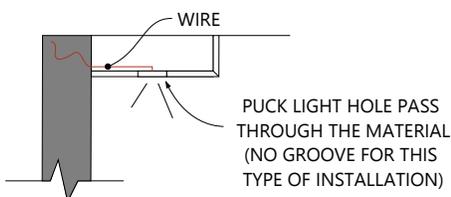
#### INSTALLATION FOR FLOATING SHELF



#### INSTALLATION FOR U1DD1MW



#### INSTALLATION FOR CANOPY BOX



37

### PUCK LIGHT

DIMMABLE LED PUCK LIGHT 3W, 12V

\* REFER TO [PUCK LIGHT INFORMATION](#) FOR MORE DETAILS.

#### SUB-OPTION

PUCK LIGHT LIGHTING & FRAME COLOR:

- 1 - WARM-AL - 3000 KELVIN (360 LUMEN) [#153122010](#)
- 2 - COLD-AL - 4300 KELVIN (390 LUMEN) [#153124010](#)

POWER SUPPLY:

- 3 - POWER SUPPLY 50W, 4, 16A, 12V DIMMABLE (16 PUCK LIGHTS MAX.)  **REQUIRED** [#30141250](#)

#### ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

PUCK LIGHT:

- WIDTH: 2-27/32"
- RECESSED DEPTH: 15/32"
- CUT-OUT: 2-1/4"W
- COLOR: ALUMINIUM
- COMES WITH AN EXTENSION CABLE 12V (78" LENGHT) [#301141279](#) / PUCK LIGHT

POWER SUPPLY:

- WIDTH: 13-3/4"
- HEIGHT: 1-1/2"
- DEPTH: 3"

 THE POWER SUPPLY HAVE TO BE ACCESSIBLE. IT CANNOT BE INSTALLED BEHIND A PANEL OR A WALL

 PUCK LIGHT CAN ONLY BE INSTALLED UNDER CABINET FLOOR.

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

UPPER CABINET \*

- PUCK QUANTITY: 1 OR 2 (2 ONLY AVAILABLE WITH DD OR UCX CABINETS)
- THE PUCKS ARE ALWAYS CENTERED WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE DOOR.
- MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 6"
- MAX. CABINET DEPTH:
  - MATERIAL THICKNESS 5/8" = 15-1/2"
  - MATERIAL THICKNESS 3/4" = 22"

FOR UCX (UPPER BLIND CORNER) CABINET \*

- IF PUCK QUANTITY = 1, IT WILL BE CENTERED WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE DOOR.
- IF PUCK QUANTITIES = 2, FOR THE SECOND PUCK (BEHIND THE BLIND PANEL), YOU NEED TO SPECIFY THE ADJACENT CABINET DEPTH. SO THE PUCK BEHIND THE BLIND CORNER WILL BE ALIGNED WITH THE ADJACENT CABINET PUCK LIGHT.

FOR UC (UPPER CORNER) CABINET \*

- IF PUCK QUANTITY = 1, YOU NEED TO SPECIFY THE ADJACENT CABINET DEPTH AT THE LEFT AND THE CABINET DEPTH AT THE RIGHT. THE PUCK LIGHT WILL BE ALIGNED IN THE CORNER WITH ADJACENT CABINETS.
- IF PUCKS QUANTITIES = 2, THE PUCKS WILL BE CENTERED WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE DOORS.

FLOATING SHELF, CANOPY BOX & PANEL \*

- PUCK QUANTITY : 1 PER LINEAR FOOT
- WIDTH POSITION: EQUAL DISTANCE
- DEPTH POSITION: CENTER
- MIN. OTHER PARTS DEPTH: 6"

### PUCK LIGHT EXTRA

EXTRA DIMMABLE LED PUCK LIGHT 3W, 12V (INSTALLED ON SITE)

- PUCK-H - 3000 KELVIN (360 LUMENS) [#153122010](#)
- PUCK-C - 4300 KELVIN (390 LUMENS) [#153124010](#)
- PUCK-T : POWER SUPPLY 50W, 4, 16A, 12V DIMMABLE (16 PUCK LIGHTS MAX.) [#30141250](#)



WARM-AL  
PUCK-H  
(ALUMINIUM)



COLD-AL  
PUCK-C  
(ALUMINIUM)



POWER SUPPLY 50W DIMMABLE  
PUCK-T

37

### PUCK LIGHT

DIMMABLE LED PUCK LIGHT 2.5W, 12V

NEW

\* REFER TO [PUCK LIGHT INFORMATION](#) & [PUCK LIGHT 306C INSTALLATION](#) FOR MORE DETAILS.

#### SUB-OPTION

PUCK LIGHT LIGHTING & FRAME COLOR:

- 4 - WARM 306C-SN : 3000 KELVIN - SATIN NICKEL FINISH (250 LUMENS) [#AJ-PKD306C-30KFR-SN](#)
- 5 - COLD 306C-SN : 4000 KELVIN - SATIN NICKEL FINISH (250 LUMENS) [#AJ-PKD306C-40KFR-SN](#)
- 6 - WARM 306C-BK : 3000 KELVIN - BLACK FINISH (250 LUMENS) [#AJ-PKD306C-30KFR-BK](#)
- 7 - COLD 306C-BK : 4000 KELVIN - BLACK FINISH (250 LUMENS) [#AJ-PKD306C-40KFR-BK](#)

POWER SUPPLY:

8 - POWER SUPPLY 60W DIMMABLE OUTPUT 12V (18 PUCK LIGHTS MAX.)  **REQUIRED** [#EPS-60D-12V-PC](#)

#### ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

PUCK LIGHT:

WIDTH: 2-9/16"  
 RECESSED DEPTH: 1/2"  
 CUT-OUT: 2-3/8"Ø  
 COMES WITH AN 80 INCH WIRE

POWER SUPPLY:

WIDTH: 7-7/8"  
 HEIGHT: 3-3/4"  
 DEPTH: 1-1/2"

 THE POWER SUPPLY HAVE TO BE ACCESSIBLE. IT CANNOT BE INSTALLED BEHIND A PANEL OR A WALL

 PUCK LIGHT CAN ONLY BE INSTALLED UNDER CABINET FLOOR.

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

UPPER CABINET \*

PUCK QUANTITY: 1 OR 2 (2 ONLY AVAILABLE WITH DD CABINETS) \*  
 THE PUCKS ARE ALWAYS CENTERED WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE DOOR.  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 6"  
 MAX. CABINET DEPTH:

- MATERIAL THICKNESS 5/8" = 15-1/2"
- MATERIAL THICKNESS 3/4" = 22"

FOR UCX (UPPER BLIND CORNER) CABINET \*

- IF PUCK QUANTITY = 1, IT WILL BE CENTERED WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE DOOR.
- IF PUCK QUANTITIES = 2, FOR THE SECOND PUCK (BEHIND THE BLIND PANEL), YOU NEED TO SPECIFY THE ADJACENT CABINET DEPTH. SO THE PUCK BEHIND THE BLIND CORNER WILL BE ALIGNED WITH THE ADJACENT CABINET PUCK LIGHT.

FOR UC (UPPER CORNER) CABINET \*

- IF PUCK QUANTITY = 1, YOU NEED TO SPECIFY THE ADJACENT CABINET DEPTH AT THE LEFT AND THE CABINET DEPTH AT THE RIGHT. THE PUCK LIGHT WILL BE ALIGNED IN THE CORNER WITH ADJACENT CABINETS.
- IF PUCKS QUANTITIES = 2, THE PUCKS WILL BE CENTERED WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE DOORS.

FLOATING SHELF, CANOPY BOX & PANEL \*

PUCK QUANTITY : 1 PER LINEAR FOOT  
 WIDTH POSITION: EQUAL DISTANCE  
 DEPTH POSITION: CENTER  
 MIN. OTHER PARTS DEPTH: 6"

### PUCK LIGHT EXTRA

EXTRA DIMMABLE LED PUCK LIGHT 2.5W, 12V & INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES (TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE)

- PUCK-W SN : 3000 KELVIN - SATIN NICKEL FINISH (250 LUMENS) [#AJ-PKD306C-30KFR-SN](#)
- PUCK-C SN : 4000 KELVIN - SATIN NICKEL FINISH (250 LUMENS) [#AJ-PKD306C-40KFR-SN](#)
- PUCK-W BK : 3000 KELVIN - BLACK FINISH (250 LUMENS) [#AJ-PKD306C-30KFR-BK](#)
- PUCK-C BK : 4000 KELVIN - BLACK FINISH (250 LUMENS) [#AJ-PKD306C-40KFR-BK](#)
- QSPLICE 22-18 : QUICK CONNECTOR 22/18 [#QUICK-SPLICE-22\\_18](#)
- LV-WIRE 18\_2-LF : LOW VOLTAGE WIRE 18AWG - ORDER PER LINEAR FOOT [#FIL-2468-2C-18GA-RB](#)
- LV-WIRE 18\_2-RLL : LOW VOLTAGE WIRE 18AWG ROLL OF 100 LINEAR FEET [#FIL-2468-2C-18GA-RB](#)
- POWER60W: POWER SUPPLY 60W DIMMABLE (18 PUCK LIGHTS MAX.) [#EPS-60D-12V-PC](#)
- KIT\_PUCKHWR : INSTALLATION KIT FOR PUCK LIGHT - 10' LINEAR OF LOW VOLTAGE WIRE & 4 QSPLICE 22-18



WARM 306C-SN  
PUCK-W SN  
(SATIN NICKEL)



COLD 306C-SN  
PUCK-C SN  
(SATIN NICKEL)



WARM 306C-BK  
PUCK-W BK  
(BLACK)



COLD 306C-BK  
PUCK-C BK  
(BLACK)



POWER SUPPLY 60W DIMMABLE



LV-WIRE 18\_2-RLL



QSPLICE 22-18



LV-WIRE 18\_2-LF

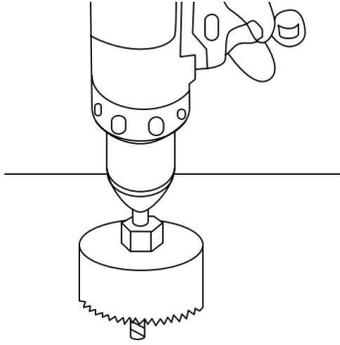


KIT\_PUCKHWR

## WIRELESS CHARGER INSTALLATION GUIDE

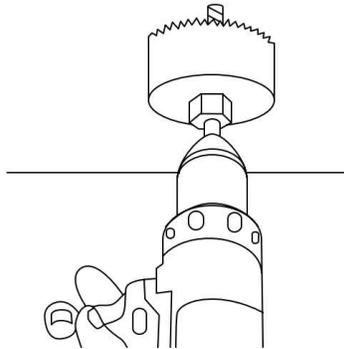
### STEP 1

DRILL A HOLE WITH A 3 1/8 " DIA. HOLE SAW ON TOP OF THE SURFACE. (79MM DIA)



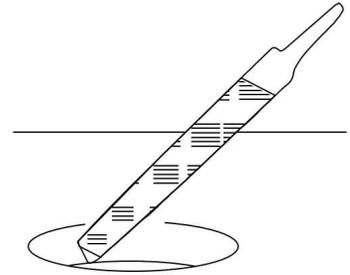
### STEP 2

THE HOLE MUST BE DRILLED FROM SIDE TO SIDE OF THE SURFACE TO ALLOW AIR TO CIRCULATE UNDER THE CHARGER AND PREVENT OVERHEAT. IF NECESSARY, COMPLETE BY DRILLING BELOW THE SURFACE.



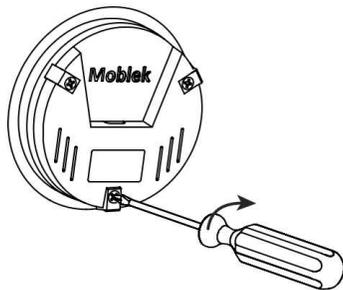
### STEP 3

IMPORTANT: FILE THE EDGES OF THE HOLE TO REMOVE THE IMPERFECTIONS AND ENSURE THAT THE SS RING SITS PERFECTLY.



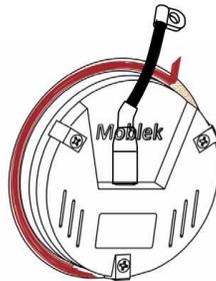
### STEP 4

MAKE SURE THAT THE 3 SCREWS UNDER THE CHARGER ARE ALMOST SCREWED COMPLETELY (LET 1/2 TURN LOOSE).



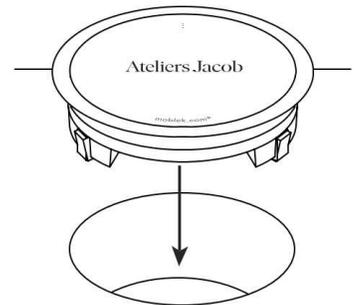
### STEP 5

INSERT THE USB WIRE INTO THE CHARGER AND MAKE SURE TO PEEL OFF THE DOUBLE FACE TAPE UNDER THE RING (TRANSPARENT TAPE TO PREVENT LIQUID INFILTRATION).



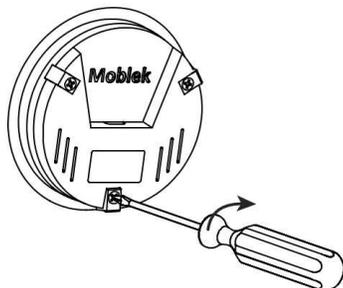
### STEP 6

ALIGN AND INSERT THE CHARGER INTO THE OPENING BY APPLYING A UNIFORM PRESSURE UP TO THE SEAT FULL RIM.



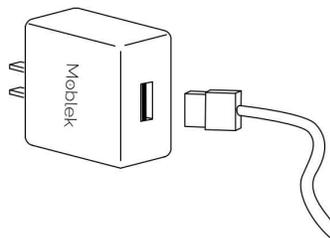
### STEP 7

SECURE THE WIRE UNDER THE SURFACE USING PLASTIC R-CLIP AND SCREWS. IT IS IMPORTANT TO SECURE THE WIRE CLOSE TO THE CONNECTION SO TO PREVENT IT FROM UNPLUGGING ONCE INSTALLED.



### STEP 8

INSERT THE OTHER END OF THE USB WIRE IN THE WALL CHARGER.



### DRILLING TOOLS & SPEED

MATERIAL	HOLE SAW TYPE	RMP RECOMMENDED*	TOOL REQUIRED
WOOD	BI-METAL	SLOW ENTRANCE	DRILL / PRESS DRILL
GRANITE/QUARTZ/MARBLE	DIAMOND	100	DRILL / PRESS DRILL
ALUMINIUM	BI-METAL	165	DRILL / PRESS DRILL
STEEL	BI-METAL	110	DRILL / PRESS DRILL
STAINLESS STEEL	BI-METAL	55	DRILL / PRESS DRILL
STAINLESS STEEL	STAINLESS STEEL T.C.T.	80 - 110	DRILL / PRESS DRILL

\* RPM ARE BASED ON A 3-1/8" DIAMETER



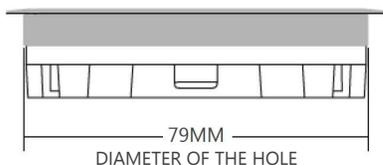
BI-METAL  $\varnothing$  3-1/8"  
HOLE SAW



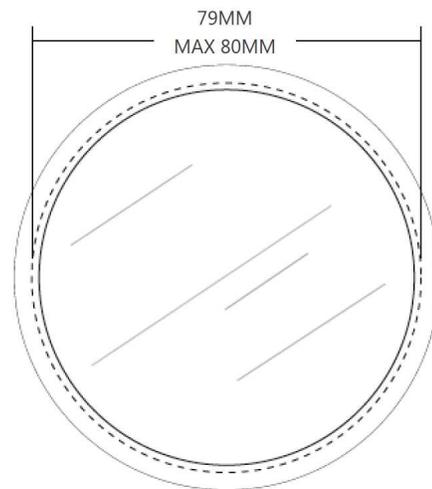
STAINLESS STEEL T.C.T.  $\varnothing$  3-1/8"  
HOLE SAW



DIAMOND  $\varnothing$  3-1/8"  
HOLE SAW  
RECOMMENDED MODEL:  
HDG318 BY BOSCH



FRONT VIEW



TOP VIEW

## WIRELESS CHARGER

A WIRELESS DEVICE TO CHARGE YOUR SMART PHONE

### ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & LIMITATIONS

DIAMETER: 3-7/16"  
 HEIGHT: 7/8"  
 RECESS HEIGHT: 27/32"  
 BORE HOLE: 3-1/8"\*\*\*  
 MATERIAL: TEMPERED GLASS SURFACE 9H GRADE /  
 STAINLESS STEEL / PLASTIC  
 TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE \*  
 INCLUDE A WALL CHARGER & A USB/USB-C CABLE 78"

2 COLORS AVAILABLE:

- WLC-BK : BLACK BACKGROUND & BLACK ANODISE S/S RING(#NWT1.2-BLK-RB)
- WLC-WH : WHITE BACKGROUND & BLACK ANODISE S/S RING(#NWT1.2-WHT-RB)

\* REFER TO THE WIRELESS CHARGER [INSTALLATION GUIDE](#)  
 \*\* REFER TO [DRILLING TOOLS FOR THE WIRELESS CHARGER](#)

- ⚠ ALWAYS USE THE WALL CHARGER THAT IS INCLUDED TO GUARANTEE A PROPER OPERATION OF THE UNIT.
- ⚠ THE WIRELESS CHARGER MUST NEVER BE INSTALLED NEAR A MICROWAVE.
- ⚠ THE WIRELESS CHARGER NEEDS VENTILATION. ALLOW AIR TO CIRCULATE UNDER THE CHARGER TO PREVENT OVERHEAT\*. THE CUT-OUT MUST PASS THROUGH THE MATERIAL.

### ACCESSORY DETAILS

TO BE INSTALLED ON A COUNTERTOP, ON A TOP CABINET OR IN A OPENING CABINET\*.  
 YOU NEED TO PLAN AN OUTLET, THE DEVICE IS ELECTRONIC.  
 INPUT: 12V/1.75A, 9V/1.75A, 5V/1.65A  
 OUTPUT: 15W / 10W / 7.5W / 5W  
 FREQUENCY: 110-148 KHZ  
 ALIMENTATION: 20AWG POWER CORD MICRO USB /  
 WALL CHARGER QC3.0 CERTIFIED UL - SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION  
 CERTIFICATION: WPC QI VERSION 1.2.4 - FCC - CE - REACH - ROHS  
 OPERATING TEMPERATURE: 0° TO 40°  
 FAST CHARGE EPP 15W  
 LOW ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION: STANDBY MODE WHEN THERE IS NO PHONE  
 COMPATIBLE WITH IPHONE (MAGSAFE COMPATIBLE) & ANDROID



- ⚡ TEMPERED GLASS SURFACE SCRATCH RESISTANT (WITH AJ LOGO)
- ⚡ MADE WITH HIGH-QUALITY MATERIALS ONLY. DURABLE AND LONG LASTING. INTELLIGENT CHARGE CONTROL PREVENTS PREMATURE BATTERY FAILURE.
- ⚡ INTEGRATES WELL INTO FURNITURE

## ROUND CABLE GROMMET

ORGANIZE THE WIRES ON YOUR DESK

### ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 2-27/32"  
 HEIGHT: 1"  
 RECESS HEIGHT: 7/8"  
 BORE HOLE: 2-3/8"  
 TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE

- COLOR:
- 1 - BLACK (#60091090)
  - 2 - WHITE (#60091030)
  - 3 - CHROME (#600910140)
  - 4 - GRAPHITE GRAY (#600910907)



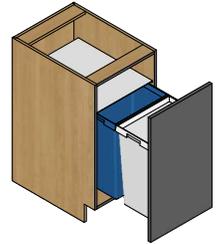
### 41 HAMPER PULL-OUT HAMPER

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 17-7/8" (#32714530)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 23" + 1/8" (MID. GAP) + MIN. DRW. FR. HEIGHT + TKH  
 FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: WHITE AND BLUE  
 BASKET: 2 x 33L  
 MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 50KG (154LB)

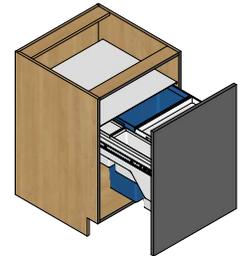


#### SUB-OPTION

2 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 23-3/4" (#32716030)

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET'S HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT  
 B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 23" + 1/8" (MID. GAP) + MIN. DRW. FR. HEIGHT + TKH  
 FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT  
 MIN. CABINET'S DEPTH: 22-1/2"  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COLOR: WHITE AND BLUE  
 BASKET: 2 x 33L + 1 x 12L + 1 x 2,5L  
 MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 50KG (154LB)



### 48 ROD AND SUPPORTS CLOSET STORAGE

CLOSET STORAGE

⚠ FOR THIS ACCESSORY, ALL THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF[ES] WILL BE REPLACED WITH TH ROD & SUPPORTS.

#### ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

INCLUDED WITH THIS ACCESSORIES KIT:

- ROUND CLOSET ROD (#43108140)

DIAMETER: 1"

COLOR: CHROME

- CLOSET ROD SUPPORT (#8334140)

TYPE: OPEN

COLOR: CHROME

QUANTITY: 2

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 40"

THE ROD CENTER HEIGHT: INSTALLED 2-9/32" UNDER THE TOP OR THE FIXED SHELF

THE ROD CENTER DEPTH: INSTALLED 12" FROM THE BACK (INSIDE) OF THE CABINET

⚠ IF THE CABINET IS LARGER THAN: 24"

A ROUND CENTER SUPPORT (#2211603140) IS AUTOMATICALLY ADDED TO THE KIT

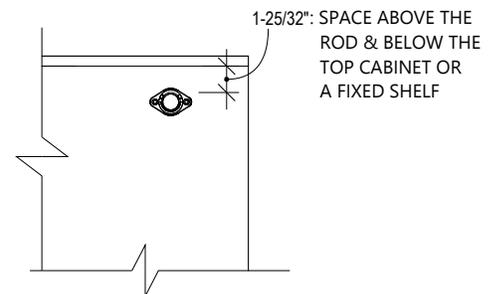
ROUND CENTER SUPPORT



ROUND ROD



ROUND ROD SUPPORT



ROD SUPPORT INSTALLATION  
SIDE VIEW

### ROD AND SUPPORTS STAND-ALONE

STAND-ALONE INSTALLATION CLOSET STORAGE

#### ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

INCLUDED WITH THIS ACCESSORIES KIT:

- ROUND CLOSET ROD (#43108140)

MAX. LENGHT : 96"

DIAMETER : 1"

COLOR : CHROME

- CLOSET ROD SUPPORT (#8334140)

TYPE: OPEN

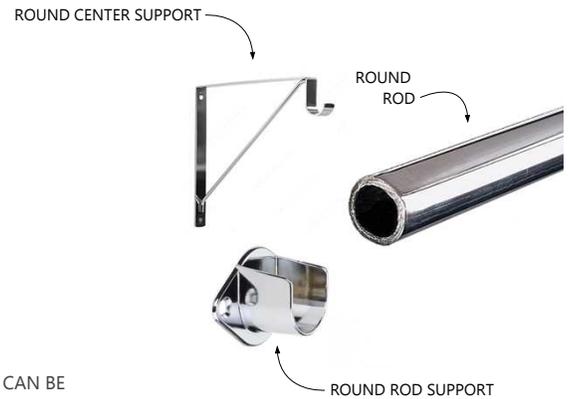
COLOR: CHROME

QUANTITY: 2

- CENTER ROD SUPPORT & SHELF BRACKET (#3221560140)

WILL BE ADDED AUTOMATICALLY WHEN THE LENGHT IS LONGER THAN 24". A PANEL (AS A SHELF) CAN BE ADDED ABOVE THE CENTER ROD SUPPORT. YOU NEED TO PLAN FOR IT IN YOUR DESIGN.

YOU NEED TO INSTALL PLYWOOD AS WALL BACKING TO PROPERLY FIX THE SUPPORTS AGAINST A WALL.

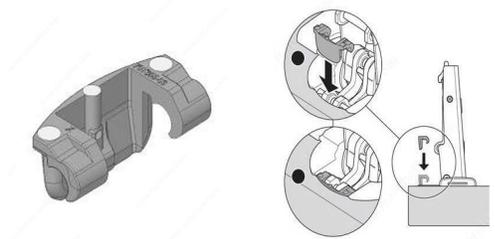


### LIMITER 86°

REDUCE DOOR OPENING ANGLE TO 86° (#70T355390)

#### ACCESSORY DETAILS

FOR 110° HINGE  
\*REFER TO [HINGES](#) (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)  
DELIVERED IN A BOX  
TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE  
NON REMOVABLE  
COLOR: BLACK



### HF LIMITER

REDUCE UPPER DOOR OPENING ANGLE

#### SUB-OPTION

1 - 104° (#20F7051)  
2 - 83° (#20F7011)

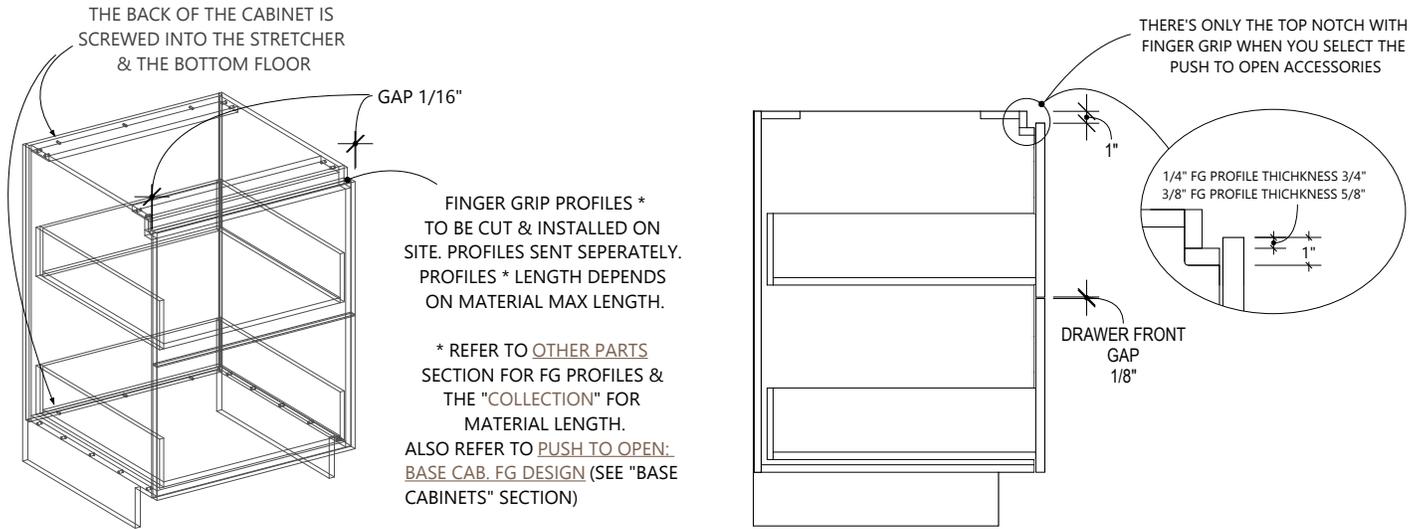
#### ACCESSORY DETAILS

FOR HF MECHANISM ONLY  
\* REFER TO [LIFT DOOR](#) (SEE IN "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)  
DELIVERED IN A BOX  
TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE  
REMOVABLE  
COLOR: GRAY



⚠ BE AWARE THAT BY USING A LIMITER WITH HF MECHANISM, THE ACCESS TO THE CABINET WILL BE REDUCED. THE USE OF THE LIMITER IS AT YOUR OWN RISK.

### 61 PUSH TO OPEN INFORMATION: BASE CABINETS FG STANDARD

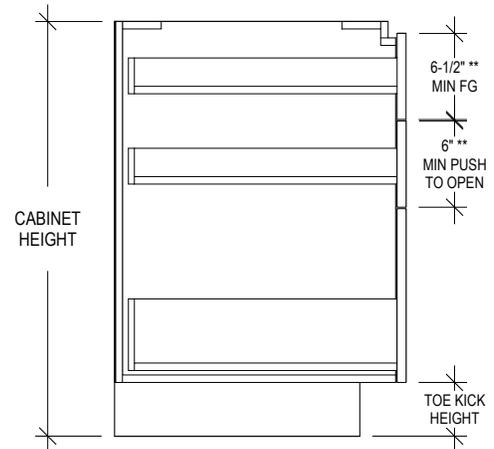


### DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

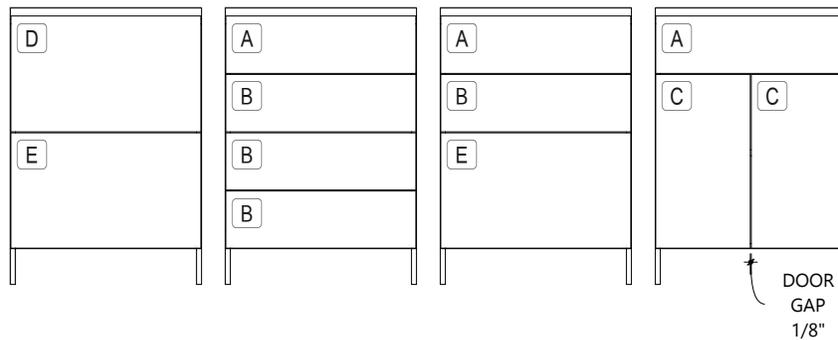
FORMULA: CABINET HEIGHT - TOE KICK = CHTK

- SELECT THE DIMENSION HEIGHT YOU NEED = **A** \*\*
- $(CHTK - 1-3/8" - A) \div 3 =$  **B** \*\*
- $CHTK - 1-1/8" - A =$  **C** \*\*
- $CHTK - 1-1/4" - (B \times 2) =$  **D** \*\*
- $CHTK - 1-1/4" - (A + B) =$  **E** \*\*



### ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM

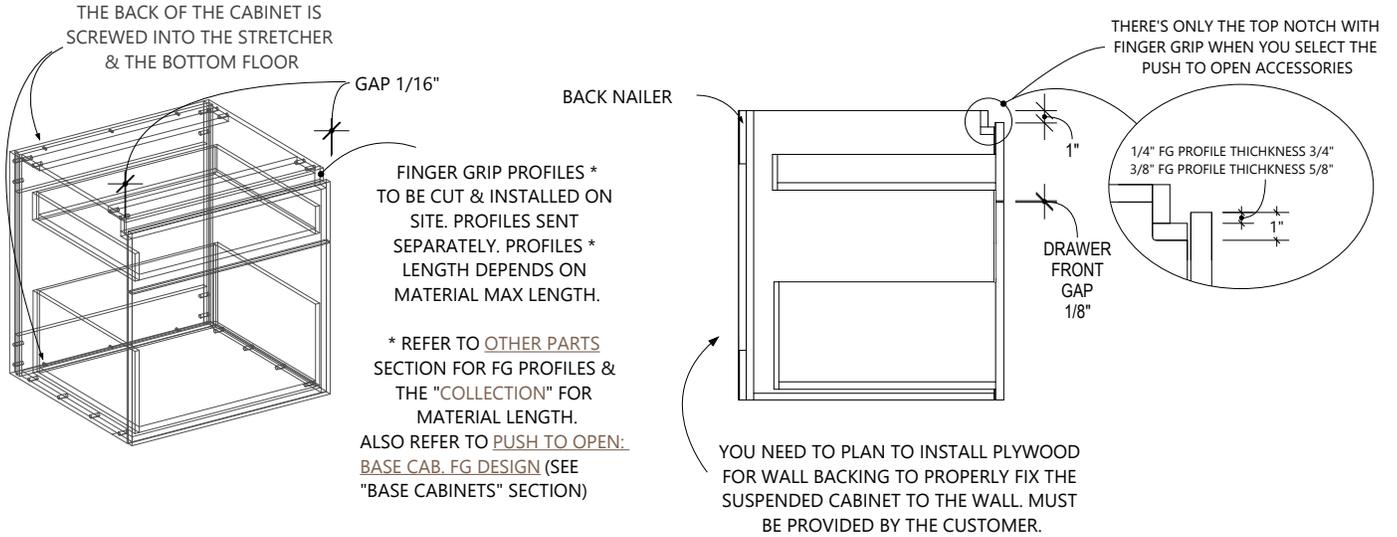
BE CAREFUL: THE ALIGNMENT OF THE STD DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT IS NOT EQUAL



\*\* REFER TO **DOOR LIMITATION** HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO **DRAWER TAB** (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

△ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

### 61 PUSH TO OPEN INFORMATION: BASE CABINETS FG SUSP. STD



### DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

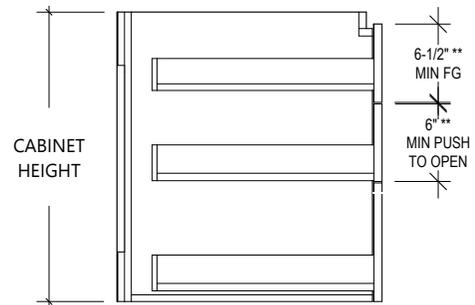
FORMULA:

CABINET HEIGHT = CH

SELECT THE DIMENSION HEIGHT YOU NEED = **A** \*\*

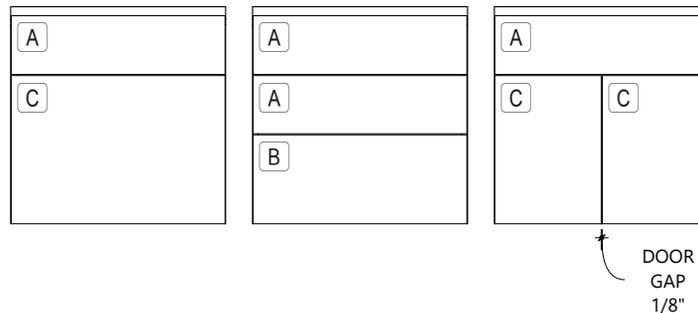
$CH - 1-1/4" - (A \times 2) =$  **B** \*\*

$CH - 1-1/8" - A =$  **C** \*\*



### ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM

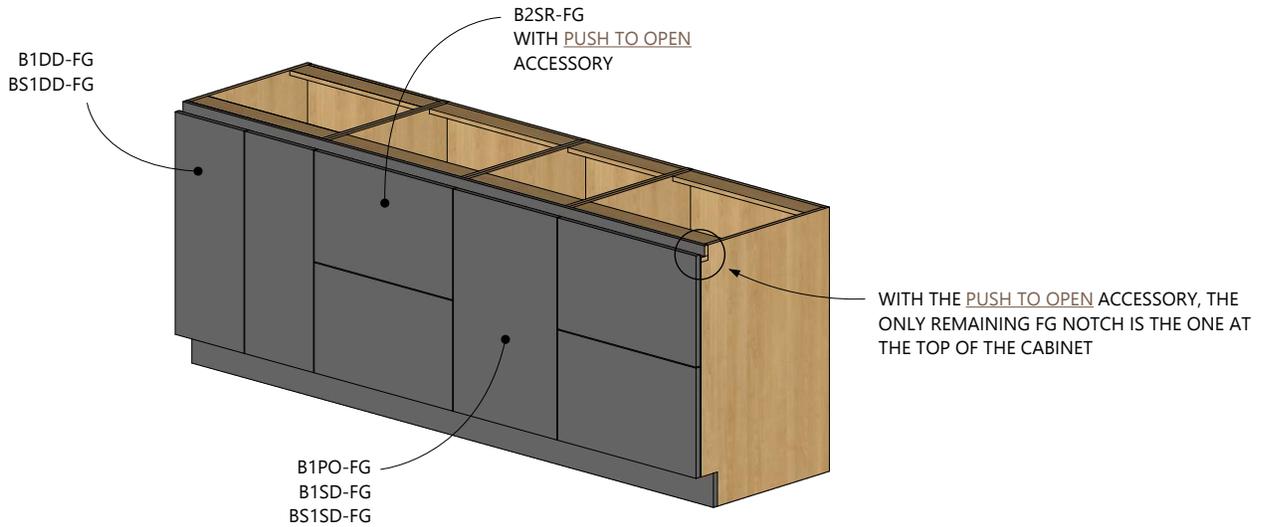
BE CAREFUL: THE ALIGNMENT OF THE STD DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT IS NOT EQUAL



\*\* REFER TO [DOOR LIMITATION](#) HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO [DRAWER TAB](#) (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

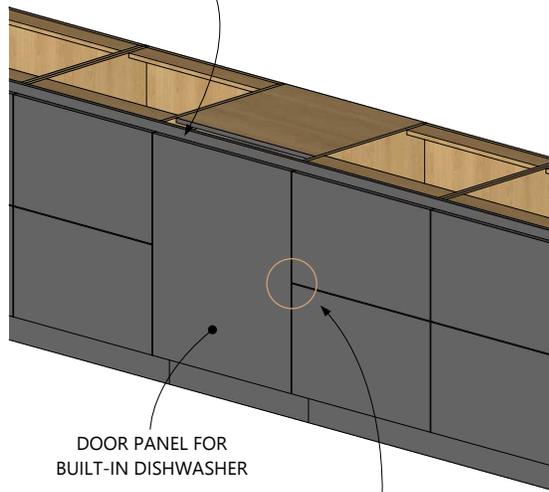
△ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

### 61 PUSH TO OPEN INFORMATION: BASE CABINETS FG DESIGN



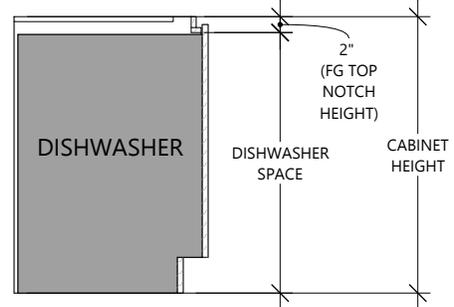
FINGER GRIP CABINETS CONCEPTION: DOORS & DRAWERS  
HOW TO USE PUSH TO OPEN ACCESSORY  
TO SIMPLIFY YOUR INSTALLATION

FINGER GRIP PROFILE OVER  
BUILT-IN DISHWASHER.



USE THE PUSH TO OPEN (SEE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)  
ON A FINGER GRIP CABINET AGAINST A DISHWASHER  
TO COVER THE DISHWASHER SIDE

TO DETERMINE THE DISHWASHER  
OPENING HEIGHT AVAILABLE:  
CABINET HEIGHT MINUS 2" (FG PROFILE)



FINGER GRIP CABINETS CONCEPTION: DISHWASHER  
HOW TO USE PUSH TO OPEN ACCESSORY  
TO SIMPLIFY YOUR INSTALLATION

### 61 PUSH TO OPEN

A WAY TO OPEN DOOR/DRAWER WITHOUT HANDLE

⚠ THIS ACCESSORY, WHEN SELECTED, AFFECT EVERY DOOR & DRAWER FRONT OF THE CABINET.

⚠ PUSH TO OPEN MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE ON EVERY [OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES](#). REFER TO "OPTION" & "ACCESSORIES"

#### CABINET'S LIMITATIONS

LIMITATION FOR THE **TIP-ON** (DOOR ONLY) & **LIBERO** ACCESSORIES: REFER TO THE CABINET'S LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH FOR THE **TIPMATIC** ACCESSORY: 12"

MIN. DEPTH FOR THE **TIPMATIC** ACCESSORY: REFER TO [SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS](#) (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

\* FOR FINGER GRIP COMBINAISON: REFER TO [BASE CAB. FG STD & BASE CAB. FG SUSP. STD](#) & [PUSH TO OPEN INFORMATION: BASE CAB. FG DESIGN](#) (SEE IN "ACCESSORIES" SECTION).

#### TIP-ON (#956A1004)

(ONLY APPLICABLE TO DOOR)

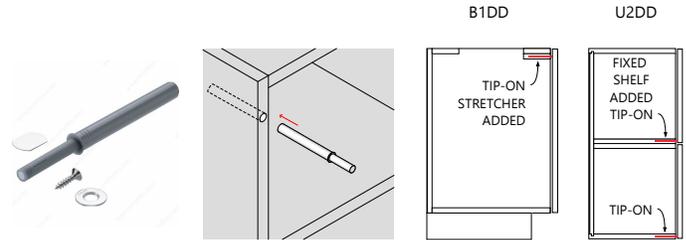
UNAVAILABLE FOR HL & HF. REFER TO SERVO-DRIVE.

#### ACCESSORY DETAILS

HANDLELESS DOOR CAN BE OPENED & CLOSED WITH A LIGHT TOUCH BY SIMPLY PUSHING THE DOOR.

INTEGRATED (BY DRILLING) TO THE SIDE, TOP OR BOTTOM OF THE CABINET (DEPENDING OF THE CABINET TYPE).

THIS ACCESSORY INCLUDES A MAGNET.



#### SERVO-DRIVE

(ONLY APPLICABLE TO HF & HL LIFT DOOR MECHANISM)

#### ACCESSORY DETAILS

LIFT DOOR SYSTEMS CAN BE OPENED WITH A SIMPLE LIGHT TOUCH. TO CLOSE AGAIN, PRESS THE SWITCH AT THE FRONT BOTTOM OF THE CABINET.

YOU NEED TO PLAN FOR AN ELECTRICAL OUTLET FOR THE ELECTRONIC SERVO-DRIVE SYSTEM.

THE SYSTEM CLOSING & OPENING IS SILENT.

IT CAN BE MANUALLY OPENED IF THERE'S A POWER FAILURE.

INCLUDED 1X SERVO-DRIVE UNO FLEX PLUG-IN TRANSFORMER 12W (#10NA30UGF) (WITH A LENGTH OF 44" (1120MM) WIRE).

⚠ 1 TRANSFORMER PER MECHANISM



#### TIPMATIC BY GRASS

(ONLY APPLICABLE TO DRAWER & ROLLOUT SHELF)

#### ACCESSORY DETAILS

FOR HANDLELESS DRAWER FRONT. IT OPENS WHEN GENTLY TAPPED. THE MECHANISM IS INTEGRATED INTO THE DRAWER SLIDES SOFT CLOSE.



#### LIBERO (#36973100)

(ONLY APPLICABLE FOR RECYCLING CENTER & HAMPER)

WEB VIDEO LINK: <https://youtu.be/fKlnhy89e11>

#### ACCESSORY DETAILS

HANDLELESS PULLOUT, OPENED BY FOOT SENSOR.

MOUNTED AT THE FRONT & BOTTOM OF THE CABINET.

YOU NEED TO PLAN AN OUTLET IN THE CABINET, THE DEVICE IS ELECTRONIC.

LOW VOLTAGE: 5V, 2A INPUT WITH USB-C SOCKET.

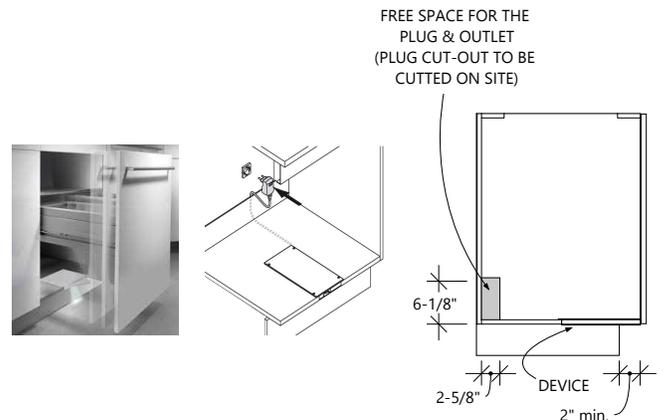
POWER SUPPLY FOR 110 V TO 230 V OUTLETS

(INCLUDED INTERNATIONAL ADAPTERS IN THE SET).

A 2M (78-3/4") USB-C/USB POWER CABLE IS INCLUDED.

SETTINGS, LIGHTING, PUSH-OUT RESISTANCE & ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE CONTROLLED VIA SMARTPHONE APP (ANDROID, IOS & ALEXA).

LOAD CAPACITY: 40KG (88LB)



### GRID

VENTILATION GRID FOR TOE KICK #191180  
(INCLUDING THE CLEAR PLASTIC MOUNTING CLIPS #190180)

#### ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 21"  
MIN. TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4"  
WIDTH: 18-5/8"  
HEIGHT: 3-5/32"  
DEPTH: 1/2"  
CUT-OUT: 18-1/4"W x 2-3/4"H (TO BE CUTTED ON SITE)  
COLOR: SATIN NICKEL  
PERFECT FOR BUILT-IN APPLIANCE THAT REQUIRES 200CM<sup>2</sup> AIR VENTILLATION

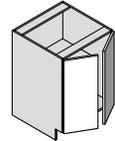


## BASIC HARDWARE

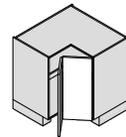
### HINGES

\* REFER TO HINGES QUANTITY (SEE IN " ANNEXES SECTION)

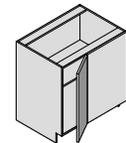
BLUM 110°  
FOR DOOR THICKNESS 5/8" to 7/8"  
SOFT CLOSE



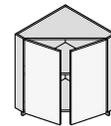
BLUM FOR BIFOLDING DOOR (CORNER CABINET)  
FOR DOOR THICKNESS 5/8" to 7/8"



BLUM FOR BLIND CORNER  
FOR DOOR THICKNESS 5/8" to 7/8"  
SOFT CLOSE



BLUM 45° DOOR  
FOR DOOR THICKNESS 5/8" to 7/8"  
SOFT CLOSE



### SHELF PIN

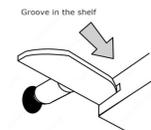
PIN FOR DROP-IN ADJUSTABLE SHELF (#1282G)  
MIN. 4 PINS BY SHELF  
FINISH: ZINC



PIN FOR DROP-IN ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELF(#328180)  
MIN. 4 PINS BY SHELF  
FINISH: NICKEL WITH RUBBER PAD



SHELF PIN (FOR GROOVED FIXED SHELF (#34007030)  
MIN. 4 PINS BY FIXED SHELF  
INVISIBLE, USED AS A GUIDE



DUPLO METAL SHELF CLIP(#58372G)  
USED IN THE APRON SINK OPTION  
FINISH: ZINC



## CATCHES

### DOUBLE ROLLER CATCH (#508V)

USED TO FIXED REMOVABLE PANEL  
FINISH: ZINC



## LEVELERS & NUTS

### 5/16" - 18 LEVELER - STEEL-PLASTIC (#539030)

USED IN THE APRON SINK OPTION  
FINISH: WHITE & ZINC



5/16" - 18 LEVELER  
STEEL-PLASTIC



T-NUT WITH  
FOUR PRONGS - 5/16"

### T-NUT WITH FOUR PRONGS - 5/16" (#70212)

USED IN TH APRON SINK OPTION  
FINISH: ZINC

## DRAWERS

REFER TO SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE IN " ANNEXES SECTION)

### DRAWER VIONARO

SLIDE: DYNAPRO BY GRASS  
SIDE BOX: VIONARO SNOW WHITE\* BY GRASS  
BACK & FLOOR BOX: WHITE MELAMINE (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")  
SOFT CLOSE  
MATERIAL THICKNESS: 5/8"

BOX HEIGHT : - 89MM\*\* (3,5039")  
- 185MM\*\* (7,2835")

LOAD CAPACITY: 40KG (88.1 LB) - INCLUDING DRAWER WEIGHT  
HEAVY DUTY (WHEN SPECIFIED) LOAD CAPACITY: 70KG (154.3 LB) - INCLUDING DRAWER WEIGHT

\* PREMIUM KIT IN OPTION  
SIDE BOX: VIONARO GRAPHITE BY GRASS  
BACK & FLOOR BOX: GREY MELAMINE (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

\*\* REFER TO VIONARO DRAWER BOX HEIGHT ACCORDING TO DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)



### DOVETAIL DRAWER

SLIDE: DYNAPRO BY GRASS  
BOX MATERIAL: VARNISHED NATURAL BIRCH\*\*\*  
SOFT CLOSE  
MATERIAL THICKNESS: 5/8"

BOX HEIGHT: 3" - 7"\*\*\*\*

LOAD CAPACITY: 40KG (88.1 LB) - INCLUDING DRAWER WEIGHT  
HEAVY DUTY (WHEN SPECIFIED) LOAD CAPACITY: 70KG (154.3 LB) - INCLUDING DRAWER WEIGHT



\*\*\* WHITE OAK & AMERICAN WALNUT ARE ONLY AVAILABLE AS A SPECIAL ORDER

\*\*\*\* REFER TO DOVETAIL DRAWER BOX HEIGHT ACCORDING TO DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION) / 9" & 11" DOVETAIL DRAWER BOX HEIGHTS ARE ONLY  
AVAILABLE AS A SPECIAL ORDER

## LIFT DOORS

### LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS

WEB VIDEO LINK: <https://youtu.be/xP-ijqHWGb0>

SMALL & COMPACT LIFT SYSTEM  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 REDUCE DOOR OPENING ANGLE WITH A 86° LIMITER  
 \* REFER TO OPENING SYSTEMS (SEE IN "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

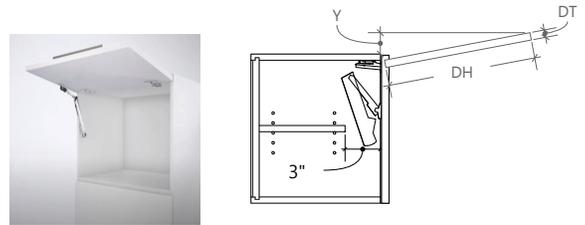
#### DOOR'S LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

DOOR HEIGHT: 10-1/4" - 18"  
 DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8"

CABINET WIDTH: 29-7/8" OR SMALLER, 1 ARM (HK-XS MECHANISM) IS INSTALLED.  
 YOU CAN SELECT THE ARM SIDE POSITION IN THE CABINET (STD: LEFT).

CABINET WIDTH: 30" OR LARGER, 2 ARMS (HK-XS MECHANISM) PER DOOR WILL  
 BE INSTALLED.

CABINET WIDTH 37" OR LARGER: ANOTHER TOP HINGE IS ADDED IN THE MIDDLE  
 OF THE DOOR.



$Y = (DH - A) \times 0,3$				
DT (MM)	16	19	22	24
A (MM)	45	34	23	15

DT = DOOR THICKNESS
DH = DOOR HEIGHT

### LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP

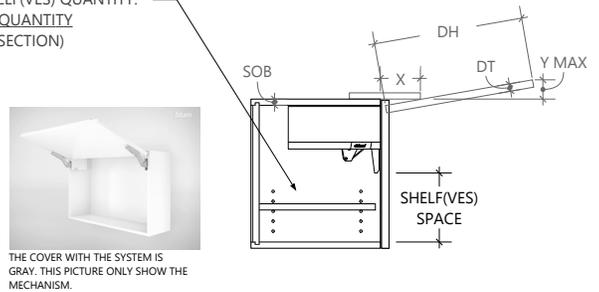
LIFT SYSTEM  
 SOFT CLOSE  
 COVER COLOR: GRAY  
 THE OPENING ANGLE STOP IS INTEGRATED (75° to 107°) TO THE HK TOP  
 MECHANISM. NO LIMITER ACCESSORY REQUIRED.

THE MECHANISM INSTALLATION POSITION MAXIMIZES THE INTERIOR SPACE.

#### DOOR'S LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

DOOR HEIGHT: 8-1/4" - 23-5/8"  
 DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 1"

FOR ADJUSTABLE SHELF(VES) QUANTITY:  
 \* REFER TO SHELVES QUANTITY  
 (SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)



THE COVER WITH THE SYSTEM IS  
 GRAY. THIS PICTURE ONLY SHOW THE  
 MECHANISM.

$Y = DH \times 0,29 + DT - SOB$					
DT (MM)	16	19	22	26	28
X (MM)	68	57	47	33	27

DT = DOOR THICKNESS
DH = DOOR HEIGHT
SOB = TOP PANEL THICKNESS

## LIFT DOORS

FOR ADJUSTABLE(S) SHELF(VE)S QUANTITY:  
REFER TO THE SHELVES QUANTITY  
(SEE IN "ANNEXES" SECTION)

LIFT MECHANISM: HF

WEB VIDEO LINK: <https://youtu.be/xSP90jz-XJw>

SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR BIFOLD DOORS.

SOFT CLOSE

COVER COLOR: GRAY

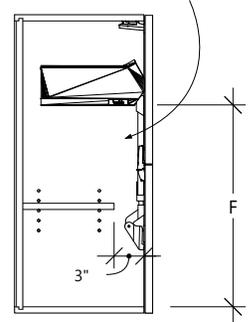
REDUCES UPPER DOOR OPENING ANGLE WITH A 103° OR 83° LIMITER FOR HF

### DOOR'S LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8"

\* REFER TO OPENING SYSTEMS (SEE IN "ACCESSORIES" SECTION).

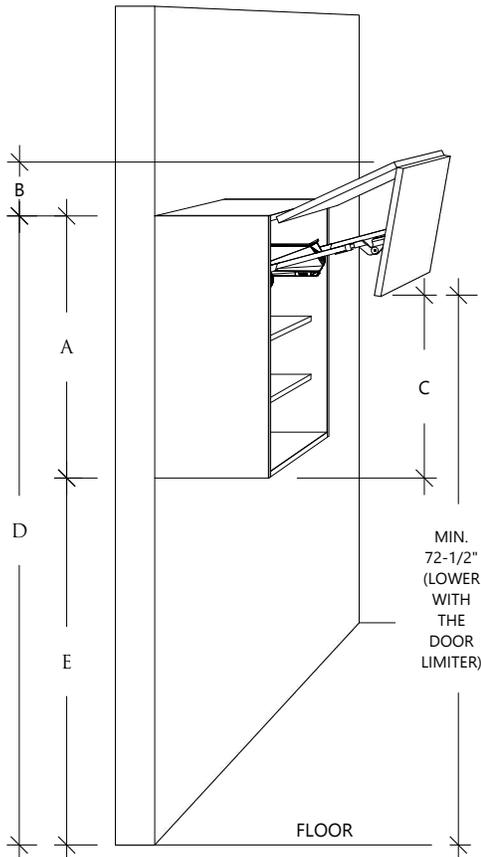
⚠ BE AWARE OF THE SPACE REQUIRED OVER THE CABINET. VARIES ACCORDING TO THE DOORS HEIGHT.



### HEIGHTS & ALIGNMENT SPECIFICATIONS FOR HF CABINET

DIMENSION ACCORDING TO EQUAL DOORS HEIGHT

\*HANDLE SPACE NOT INCLUDED\*



A CABINET HEIGHT	B SPACE REQUIRED OVER CABINET		C OPENING		D TOP CABINET MIN. ALIGN.	E BOTTOM CAB. MIN. ALIGN.	F SHELF(VE)S SPACE
	WHITOUT LIM.	104° LIMITER	WHITOUT LIM.	104° LIMITER			
20"	5-3/4"	3-5/8"	15-13/16"	13-11/16"	76-11/16"	56-11/16"	11-1/2"
20-1/2"	5-7/8"	3-3/4"	16-3/16"	14-1/16"	76-13/16"	56-5/16"	11-13/16"
21"	6"	3-3/4"	16-9/16"	14-5/16"	76-15/16"	55-15/16"	12-3/16"
21-1/2"	6-1/8"	3-7/8"	16-15/16"	14-11/16"	77-1/16"	55-9/16"	12-1/2"
22"	6-1/4"	3-7/8"	17-5/16"	14-15/16"	77-3/16"	55-3/16"	14"
22-1/2"	6-3/8"	4"	17-11/16"	15-5/16"	77-5/16"	54-13/16"	14-3/8"
23"	6-1/2"	4"	18-1/16"	15-5/8"	77-7/16"	54-7/16"	14-3/4"
23-1/2"	6-5/8"	4-1/8"	18-7/16"	15-15/16"	77-9/16"	54-1/16"	15-1/16"
24"	6-5/8"	4-1/8"	18-11/16"	16-3/16"	77-13/16"	53-13/16"	15-7/16"
24-1/2"	6-3/4"	4-1/4"	19-1/16"	16-9/16"	77-15/16"	53-7/16"	15-3/4"
25"	6-7/8"	4-1/4"	19-7/16"	16-7/8"	78-1/16"	53-1/16"	16-1/8"
25-1/2"	7"	4-3/8"	19-13/16"	17-1/4"	78-3/16"	52-11/16"	16-1/2"
26"	7-1/8"	4-3/8"	20-3/16"	17-1/2"	78-5/16"	52-5/16"	16-13/16"
26-1/2"	7-1/4"	4-1/2"	20-9/16"	17-7/8"	78-7/16"	51-15/16"	17-3/16"
27"	7-3/8"	4-1/2"	20-15/16"	18-1/8"	78-9/16"	51-9/16"	17-1/2"
27-1/2"	7-1/2"	4-1/2"	21-5/16"	18-3/8"	78-11/16"	51-3/16"	17-7/8"
28"	7-5/8"	4-5/8"	21-11/16"	18-13/16"	78-13/16"	50-13/16"	18-1/4"
28-1/2"	7-5/8"	4-5/8"	21-15/16"	19"	79-1/16"	50-9/16"	18-9/16"
29"	7-3/4"	4-3/4"	22-5/16"	19-3/8"	79-3/16"	50-3/16"	18-15/16"
29-1/2"	7-7/8"	4-3/4"	22-11/16"	19-11/16"	79-5/16"	49-13/16"	19-1/4"
30"	8"	4-7/8"	23-1/16"	20-1/16"	79-7/16"	49-7/16"	19-5/8"
30-1/2"	8-1/8"	4-7/8"	23-7/16"	20-5/16"	79-9/16"	49-1/16"	20"
31"	8-1/4"	5"	23-13/16"	20-11/16"	79-11/16"	48-11/16"	20-5/16"
31-1/2"	8-3/8"	5"	24-3/16"	20-15/16"	79-13/16"	48-5/16"	20-11/16"
32"	8-1/2"	5-1/8"	24-9/16"	21-5/16"	79-15/16"	47-15/16"	21"
32-1/2"	8-1/2"	5-1/8"	24-13/16"	21-9/16"	80-3/16"	47-11/16"	21-3/8"
33"	8-5/8"	5-1/4"	25-3/16"	21-15/16"	80-5/16"	47-5/16"	21-3/4"
33-1/2"	8-3/4"	5-1/4"	25-9/16"	22-3/16"	80-7/16"	46-15/16"	22-1/16"
34"	8-7/8"	5-3/8"	25-15/16"	22-9/16"	80-9/16"	46-9/16"	22-7/16"
34-1/2"	9"	5-3/8"	26-5/16"	22-7/16"	80-11/16"	46-3/16"	22-3/4"
35"	9-1/8"	5-1/2"	26-11/16"	23-3/16"	80-13/16"	45-13/16"	23-1/8"
35-1/2"	9-1/4"	5-1/2"	27-1/16"	23-1/2"	80-15/16"	45-7/16"	23-1/2"
36"	9-3/8"	5-5/8"	27-7/16"	23-7/8"	81-1/16"	45-1/16"	23-7/8"
36-1/2"	9-3/8"	5-5/8"	27-11/16"	24-1/8"	81-5/16"	44-13/16"	24-3/16"
37"	9-1/2"	5-3/4"	28-1/16"	24-1/2"	81-7/16"	44-7/16"	24-1/2"
37-1/2"	9-5/8"	5-3/4"	28-7/16"	24-3/4"	81-9/16"	44-1/16"	24-7/8"
38"	9-3/4"	5-7/8"	28-13/16"	25-1/8"	81-11/16"	43-11/16"	25-1/4"
38-1/2"	9-7/8"	5-7/8"	29-3/16"	25-3/8"	81-13/16"	43-5/16"	25-9/16"
39"	10"	6"	29-9/16"	25-3/4"	81-15/16"	42-15/16"	25-15/16"
39-1/2"	10-1/8"	6"	29-15/16"	26"	82-1/16"	42-9/16"	26-1/4"
40"	10-1/4"	6-1/16"	30-5/16"	26-3/8"	82-3/16"	42-3/16"	26-5/8"

## LIFT DOORS

LIFT MECHANISM: HL

WEB VIDEO LINK: [https://youtu.be/eD\\_I9aDzPx0](https://youtu.be/eD_I9aDzPx0)

LIFT UP SYSTEM  
COVER COLOR: GRAY

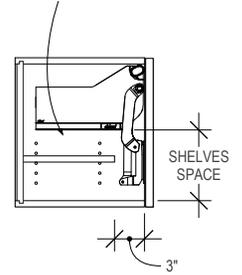
DOOR'S LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

DOOR HEIGHT: 12-1/2" - 22-7/8"

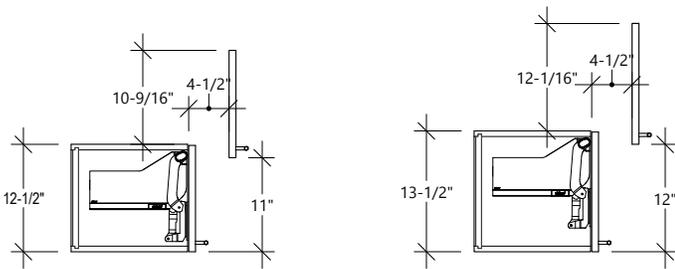
DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8"

TO CALCULATE THE INSIDE WIDTH AVAILABLE, SUBSTRACT 5-1/2" TO THE CABINET WIDTH (TO CLEAR THE MECHANISM ARMS).

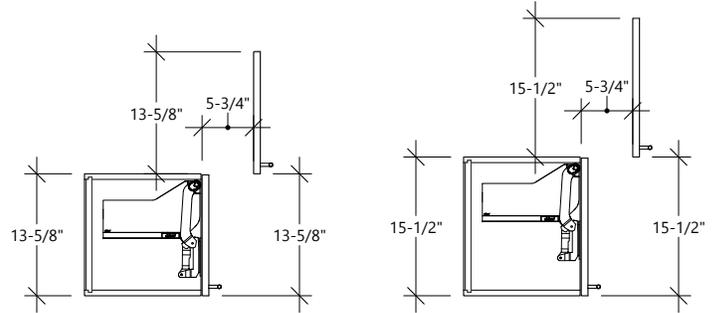
THE SHELF IS NOT INCLUDED WITH THE CABINET



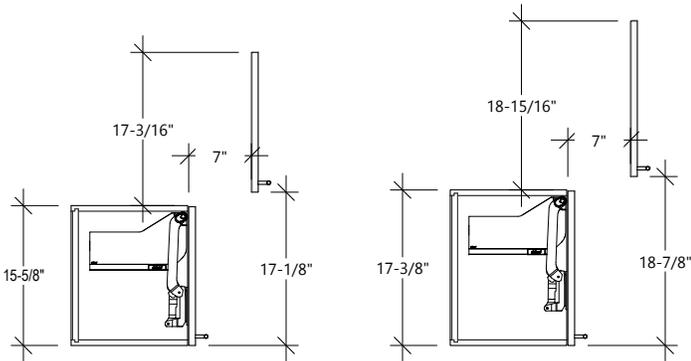
### HL DOOR CLEARANCE TAB



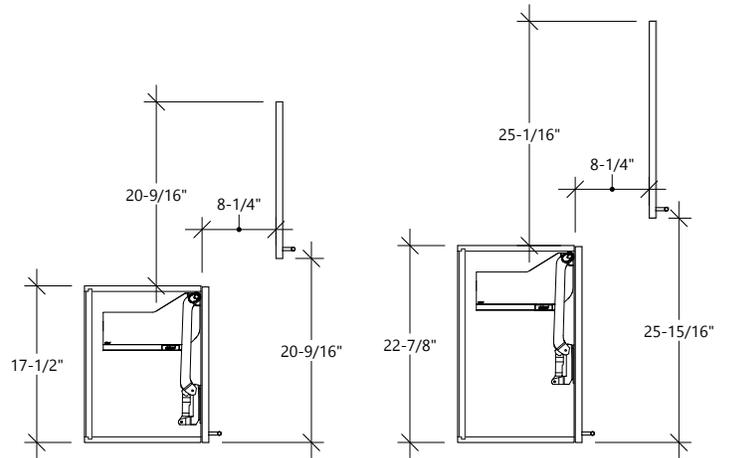
CABINET HEIGHT: 12-1/2" - 13-1/2"



CABINET HEIGHT: 13-5/8" - 15-1/2"



CABINET HEIGHT: 15-5/8" - 17-3/8"



CABINET HEIGHT: 17-1/2" - 22-7/8"

## FOLDING RAIL DOOR

(FOR UPPER CABINET)

**\*\* PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE \*\***

FOR 2 WINGS DOOR (2 PANELS).

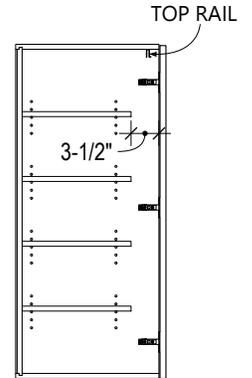
WING (DOOR) WIDTH: 9-7/8" MIN. TO 23-5/8" MAX.

WING (DOOR) THICKNESS: 5/8" TO 1"

WING (DOOR) HEIGHT: 19-11/16" - 66"

MAX. WING (DOOR) WEIGHT: 25KG

THE DOOR WEIGHT ALWAYS TAKE PREDOMINANCE OVER THE DOOR HEIGHT & WIDTH.  
(SEE THE DOOR WEIGHT REFERENCE IN THE "COLLECTION")

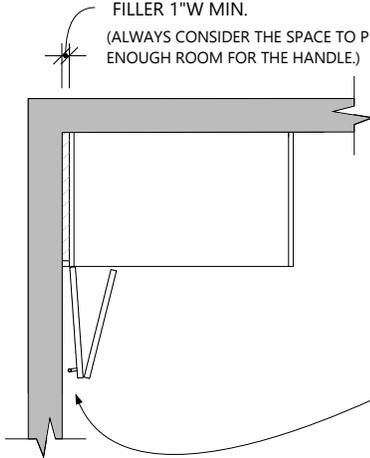


### WITH 86° DOOR LIMITER

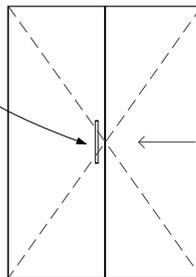
IF NEEDED, REFER TO OPENING SYSTEMS (SEE IN "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

FILLER 1"W MIN.

(ALWAYS CONSIDER THE SPACE TO PROVIDE ENOUGH ROOM FOR THE HANDLE.)

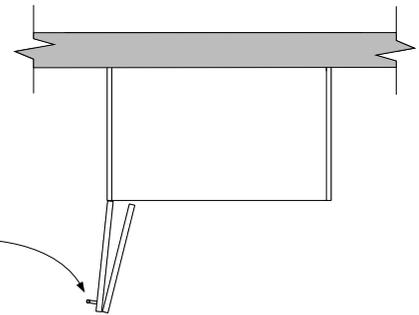


TO ENSURE A SUCCESSFULL INSTALLATION, THE HANDLE SHOULD BE FIXED ON THE DOOR PANEL HINGED TO THE CABINET. NEVER ON THE SECOND PANEL. WE RECOMMAND TO FIXE IT AT HALF-HEIGHT ON THE DOOR.



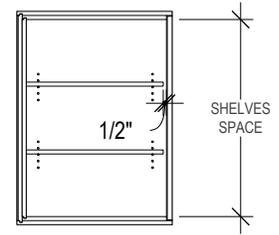
### WITHOUT 86° DOOR LIMITER

IN THIS CASE, THE DOOR IS EXCEEDING CABINET SIDE. THE CABINET CANNOT BE INSTALLED AGAINST A WALL.



## POCKET DOOR

(FOR UPPER POCKET DOOR CABINET)

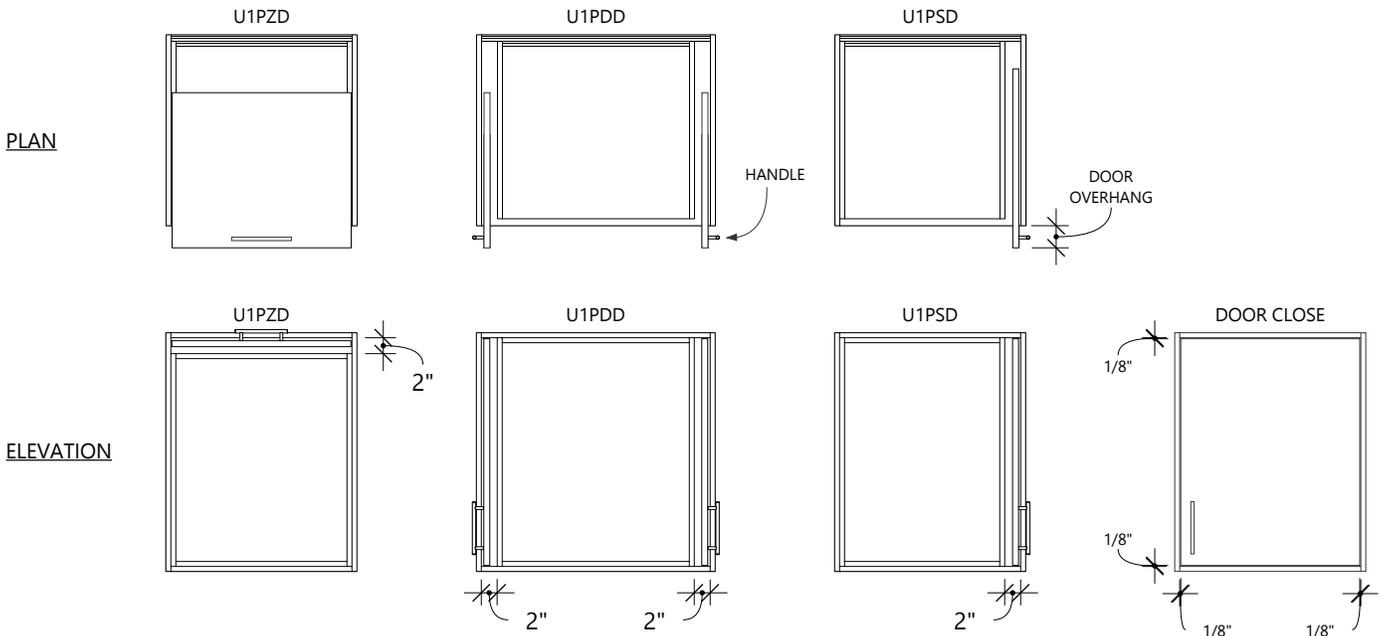


THE DOOR CAN BE INSTALLED VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY.

DOOR WIDTH: 10" - 24"  
 DOOR HEIGHT: 14-1/4" - 42"  
 DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 3/4"  
 MAX DOOR WEIGHT: 13,6 KG

YOU MUST TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THE DOOR WIDTH, ACCORDING TO THE SLIDE DEPTH. IF THE SLIDE IS TOO DEEP, THE DOOR WILL DISAPPEAR IN THE CABINET (IF IT'S A PUSH TO OPEN) OR THE HANDLE WILL HIT THE CABINET.

IF YOUR POCKET DOOR CABINET IS BESIDE AN APPLIANCE OR A PANEL DEEPER THAN THE POCKETDOOR CABINET, BE CAREFUL TO AVOID A CONFLICT WITH THE DOOR HANDLE.



### POCKET DOOR SLIDE DEPTH VS DOOR WIDTH

#### FORMULAS FOR DOOR WIDTH

PSD CABINET: CABINET WIDTH - 1/4" (2 X 1/8 GAP) - 2 X EXTERIOR SIDE THICKNESS = DOOR WIDTH  
 PDD CABINET: (CABINET WIDTH - 3/8" (3 X 1/8 GAP) - 2 X EXTERIOR SIDE THICKNESS) ÷ 2 = DOOR WIDTH  
 PZD CABINET: CABINET HEIGHT - 1/4" (2 X 1/8 GAP) - 2 X EXTERIOR SIDE THICKNESS = DOOR HEIGHT

⚠ DO NOT USE THIS FORMULA IF YOU REMOVE THE CABINET BOTTOM.

DOOR WIDTH  
OR DOOR HEIGHT  
FOR PZD CAB

	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"	
12"	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"	8-7/8"	9-7/8"	10-7/8"	11-7/8"	12-7/8"	13-7/8"	14-7/8"	15-7/8"	DOOR OVERHANG FOR **3/4" DOOR THICKNESS
14"	N/A	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"	8-7/8"	9-7/8"	10-7/8"	11-7/8"	12-7/8"	13-7/8"	
16"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"	8-7/8"	9-7/8"	10-7/8"	11-7/8"	
18"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"	8-7/8"	9-7/8"	
20"	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"								
22"	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"										
24"	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"										

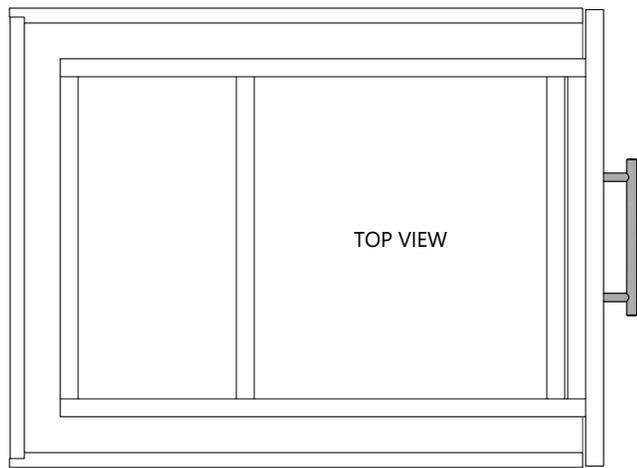
↑  
SLIDE DEPTH \*\*\*

\*\* IF THE DOOR THICKNESS IS 5/8", ADD 1/8" TO THE DOOR OVERHANG VALUE.  
 \*\*\* REFER TO SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

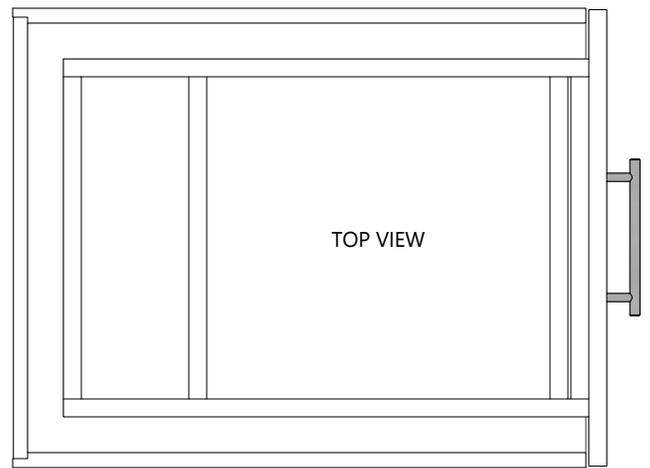
## FILE DRAWER

DRAWER FRONT MIN HEIGHT: 14-1/2"

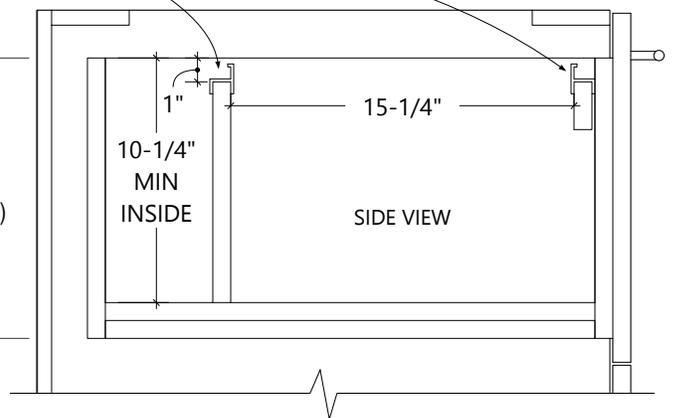
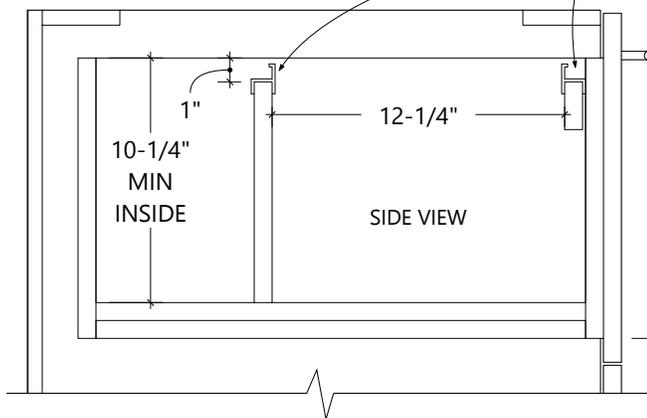
FILE DRAWER  
LETTER SIZE  
(SHEET 8-1/2" x 11")



FILE DRAWER  
LEGAL SIZE  
(SHEET 8-1/2" x 14")



PLASTIC FILE HOLDER MOLDING (#141230)



## ANNEXES

### HINGES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO DOOR HEIGHT

HINGES QTY	DOOR HEIGHT
2	< 35-13/16"
3	35-7/8" - 71-15/16"
4	72" - 94"

### SHELVES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO BAY OR CABINET HEIGHT (UPPER & TALL CABINETS)

SHELVES QTY	BAY HEIGHT	HF CABINET HEIGHT
0	< 13-7/16"	< 21-3/4"
1	13-7/16" - 25-3/8"	21-3/4" - 37-5/8"
2	25-7/16" - 37-3/8" *	37-3/4" - 40"
3	37-7/16" - 43-3/8" *	N/A
4	43-7/16" - 73-3/8"	N/A
5	73-7/16" - 92-3/4"	N/A

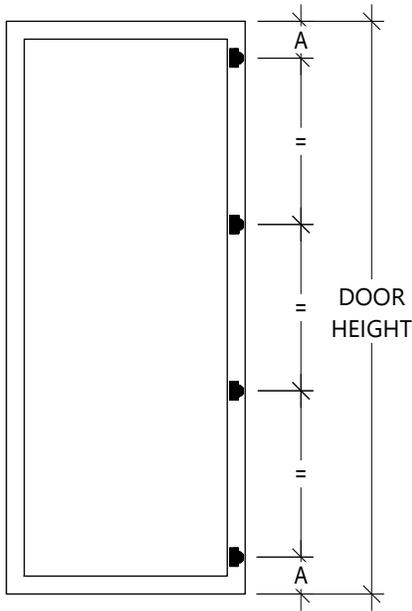
\* BAY HEIGHT FROM 34-5/8" TO 43-3/4": ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN THE MIDDLE MIGHT INTERFERE WITH THE HINGE IN THE CENTER OF THE DOOR. THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF WILL BE MOVED TO THE NEXT SHELF HOLES ABOVE OR UNDER THE CENTER HINGE.

### SHELVES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO MEDICINE BAY HEIGHT

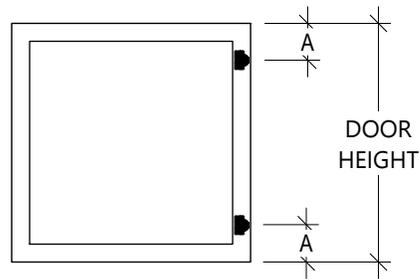
SHELVES QTY	BAY HEIGHT
0	< 13-7/16"
1	13-7/16" - 20-3/8"
2	20-7/16" - 28-3/8"
3	28-7/16" - 38-3/8" **
4	38-7/16" - 52-3/4"

\*\* BAY HEIGHT FROM 28-7/16" TO 38-3/8": ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN THE MIDDLE MIGHT INTERFERE WITH THE HINGE IN THE CENTER OF THE DOOR. THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF WILL BE MOVED TO THE NEXT SHELF HOLES ABOVE OR UNDER THE CENTER HINGE.

HINGE 110°: STANDARD POSITIONS



DOOR HEIGHT	"A" POSITION
14-7/8" AND MORE	4-5/8"
8-3/4" - 14-13/16"	3"
8-11/16" OR LESS	2"



SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS

		DRAWER			POCKET DOOR SLIDE MECHANISM	
		SLIDES DEPTH	MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH	MINIMUM SUSP. CABINET DEPTH	SLIDE DEPTH	MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH
VIONARO & DOVETAIL 89MM - 185MM	63MM *** VIONARO	11" (270MM) ****	11-7/8"	12-1/2"	12"	14"
		12" (300MM) ****	13"	13-5/8"	14"	16"
		14" (350MM)	15"	15-5/8"	16"	18"
		16" (400MM)	17"	17-5/8"	18"	20"
	DYNAPRO HEAVY DUTY *** SLIDES	*18" (450MM)	19"	19-5/8"	20"	22"
		20" (500MM)	20-7/8"	21-5/8"	22"	24"
		**22" (550MM)	22-7/8"	23-1/2"	24"	26"

\* STD BATHROOM SUSPENDED CABINET (BASE SUSP. & BASE FG SUSP.)

\*\* STD KITCHEN CABINET (BASE, BASE FG & TALL)

\*\*\* ONLY AVAILABLE WHEN SPECIFIED

\*\*\*\* WARNING! THE ACCESSORY [PUSH TO OPEN](#) IS UNAVAILABLE FOR THIS SLIDE DEPTH

ROLLOUT								
SLIDES DEPTH	ROLLOUT VIONARO			ROLLOUT DOVETAIL			ROLLOUT SHELF	
	MINIMUM CAB. DEPTH	MIN. SUSP. CAB. DEPTH	MIN. POCKET DOOR DEPTH	MINIMUM CAB. DEPTH	MIN. SUSP. CAB. DEPTH	MIN. POCKET DOOR DEPTH	MIN. CAB. DEPTH	MIN. POCKET DOOR DEPTH
11" (270MM)	12-1/2"	13-1/8"	14-1/2"	12-7/8"	13-1/2"	14-3/4"	N/A	N/A
12" (300MM)	13-5/8"	14-1/4"	15-5/8"	14"	14-5/8"	15-7/8"	N/A	N/A
14" (350MM)	15-5/8"	16-1/4"	17-5/8"	16"	16-5/8"	17-7/8"	16-1/8"	18-1/8"
16" (400MM)	17-5/8"	18-1/4"	19-5/8"	18"	18-5/8"	19-7/8"	18-1/8"	20-1/8"
18" (450MM)	* 19-5/8"	* 20-1/4"	21-5/8"	* 20"	* 20-5/8"	21-7/8"	* 20"	22"
20" (500MM)	21-1/2"	** 22-1/8"	23-1/2"	** 21-7/8"	** 22-1/2"	23-3/4"	** 22"	24"
22" (550MM)	** 23-1/2"	24-1/8"	25-1/2"	23-7/8"	24-1/2"	25-3/4"	24"	26"

\* STD BATHROOM SUSPENDED CABINET (BASE SUSP. & BASE FG SUSP.)

\*\* STD KITCHEN CABINET (BASE, BASE FG & TALL)

### DRAWER TAB

VIONARO DRAWER BOX HEIGHT ACCORDING TO DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT

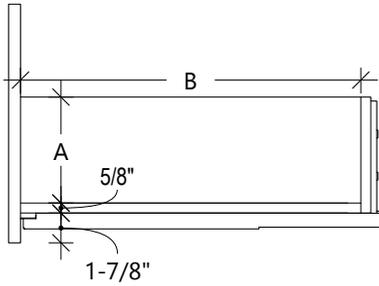
VIONARO HEIGHT	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT WITH FINGER GRIP
89MM	6" - 9-11/16"	6-1/2" - 10-3/16"
185MM	9-3/4" - 24-1/2"	10-1/4" - 24-1/2"

DOVETAIL DRAWER BOX HEIGHT ACCORDING TO DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT

DOVETAIL HEIGHT	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT
3"	6" - 6-15/16"
4"	7" - 7-15/16"
5"	8" - 9-15/16"
7"	10" - 24-1/2"

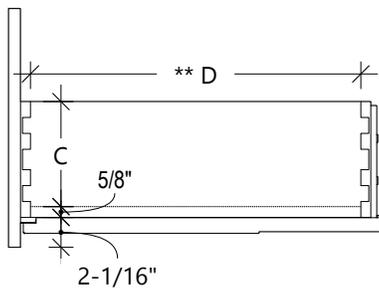
## DRAWER CONCEPTION

VIONARO DRAWER & ROLLOUT



VIONARO		
	DRAWER HEIGHT	INSIDE HEIGHT
A	63MM	1-1/4"
	89MM	2-1/4"
	185MM	6-1/16"
	SLIDE DEPTH	INSIDE DEPTH
B	11" (270MM)	9.5568"
	12" (300MM)	10.6966"
	14" (350MM)	12.7064"
	16" (400MM)	14.6749"
	18" (450MM)	16.6434"
	20" (500MM)	18.6119"
	22" (550MM)	20.5804"

DOVETAIL DRAWER & ROLLOUT

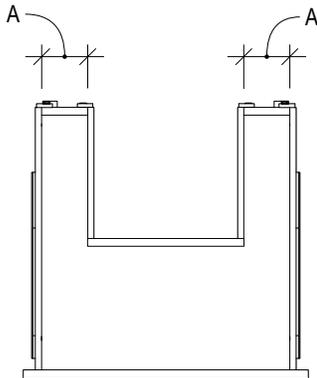


DOVETAIL		
	DRAWER HEIGHT	INSIDE HEIGHT
C	2-1/2"	1-5/8"
	3"	2-1/8"
	4"	3-1/8"
	5"	4-1/8"
	7"	6-1/8"
	SLIDE DEPTH	INSIDE DEPTH
**D	11" (270MM)	8.9549"
	12" (300MM)	10.0873"
	14" (350MM)	12.0881"
	16" (400MM)	14.0881"
	18" (450MM)	16.0729"
	20" (500MM)	17.9163"
	22" (550MM)	19.9631"

\*\* FOR ROLLOUT DEPTH: MINUS 5/8"

## PIPE NOTCH CONCEPTION

VIONARO DRAWER



### FORMULAS FOR VIONARO

#### DRAWER & ROLLOUT:

$$A = (\text{CABINET WIDTH} - 4\text{-}3/8" - 12) \div 2$$

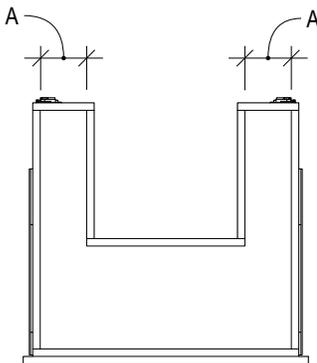
#### ROLLOUT WITH 1 SPACER:

$$A = (\text{CABINET WIDTH} - 5\text{-}3/8" - 12) \div 2$$

#### ROLLOUT WITH 2 SPACERS:

$$A = (\text{CABINET WIDTH} - 6\text{-}3/8" - 12) \div 2$$

DOVETAIL DRAWER



### FORMULAS FOR DOVETAIL

#### DRAWER & ROLLOUT:

$$A = (\text{CABINET WIDTH} - 4\text{-}1/2" - 12) \div 2$$

#### ROLLOUT WITH 1 SPACER:

$$A = (\text{CABINET WIDTH} - 5\text{-}1/2" - 12) \div 2$$

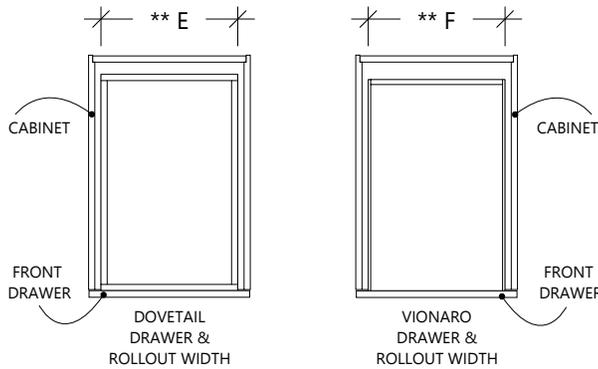
#### ROLLOUT WITH 2 SPACERS:

$$A = (\text{CABINET WIDTH} - 6\text{-}1/2" - 12) \div 2$$

#### LEGEND

A = FREE SPACE BESIDE THE PIPE NOTCH

**DRAWER WIDTH**



CABINET WIDTH - (2 X CABINET PAN THICKNESS) - 0.3735 = E \*\*

CABINET WIDTH - (2 X CABINET PAN THICKNESS) - 0.63 = F \*\*

IF YOU HAVE SPACER(S) WITH YOUR ROLLOUT

FOR 1 SPACERS: (E or F) - 1"

FOR 2 SPACERS: (E or F) - 2"

\*\* ROUND DOWN TO NEAREST 1/32"

**FORMULA TO FIND THE MAXIMUM WIDTH OF A DOOR**

RIGHT OR LEFT HINGE

IF HEIGHT IS SMALLER OR EQUAL TO 15", MULTIPLY 1.3

EX.: DOOR 15"H: 15 x 1.3 = 19.5"W

SO BEYOND 19.5"W FOR A DOOR HEIGHT LOWER THAN 15-1/16", THE HINGE COULD NOT BE RIGHT OR LEFT, IT WOULD HAVE TO OPEN UPWARDS

**GLASS SHELF TYPE**

6MM CLEAR GLASS	6MM GREY TEMPERED GLASS
10MM CLEAR GLASS *	10MM GREY TEMPERED GLASS *
6MM CLEAR TEMPERED GLASS	6MM BRONZE GLASS
10MM CLEAR TEMPERED GLASS *	10MM BRONZE GLASS *
6MM SATIN WHITE GLASS	6MM BRONZE TEMPERED GLASS
6MM GREY GLASS	10MM BRONZE TEMPERED GLASS *
10MM GREY GLASS *	

\* WE RECOMMEND THE USE OF THE 10MM FOR THE SHELVES.

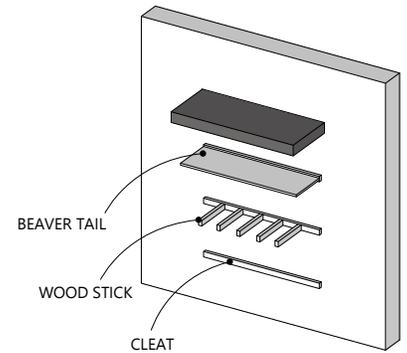
## FLOATING SHELF

### FLOATING SHELF

THICKNESS	MAX. WIDTH	MAX. DEPTH	SUPPORT
1-5/8"	*119"	6"	** CLEAT
2"	48"	10"	BEAVER TAIL
2-1/2"	72"	12"	WOOD STICK
3"	95"	14"	WOOD STICK
3-1/2"	* 119"	16"	WOOD STICK

\* IF MATERIAL LENGHT IS AVAILABLE, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

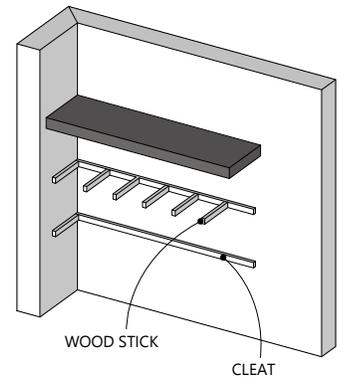
⚠ ONLY DECORATIVE: CAN NOT SUPPORT ANY WEIGHT



### FLOATING SHELF (1 SIDE FIXED TO A SUPPORT)

THICKNESS	MAX. WIDTH	MAX. DEPTH	SUPPORT
1-5/8"	48"	12"	CLEAT
2"	48"	24"	CLEAT
2-1/2"	72"	18"	WOOD STICK
3"	95"	18"	WOOD STICK
3-1/2"	* 119"	16"	WOOD STICK

\* IF MATERIAL LENGHT IS AVAILABLE, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"



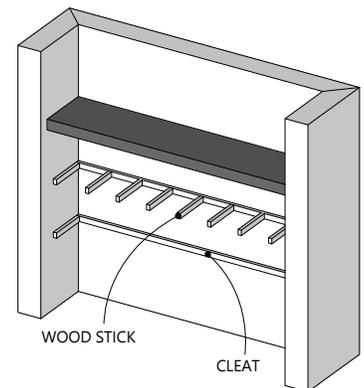
### FLOATING SHELF (2 SIDES FIXED TO A SUPPORT)

THICKNESS	MAX. WIDTH:	MAX. WIDTH:	MAX. WIDTH:	MAX. WIDTH:
	48"	72"	95"	*119"
1-5/8"	14" C	12" C	10" C	8" C
2"	16" C	14" C	12" C	12" C
2-1/2"	20" C	18" W	16" W	16" W
3"	24" C	22" W	20" W	18" W
3-1/2"	24" C	22" W	20" W	18" W

MAX. DEPTH

\* IF MATERIAL LENGHT IS AVAILABLE, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

C = CLEAT  
W = WOOD STICK



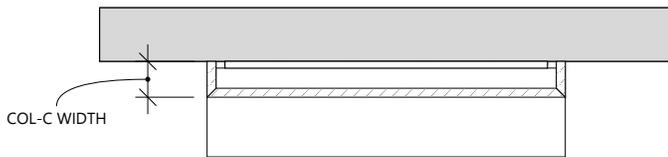
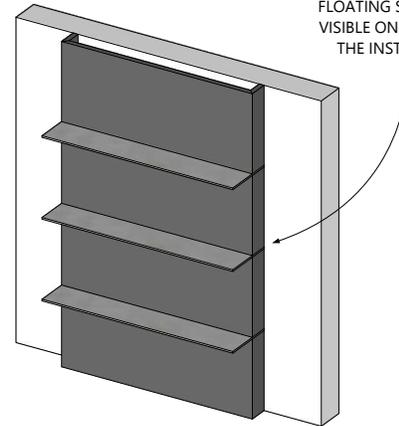
**ALFS: ALUMINIUM FLOATING SHELF**

THE ALUMINIUM FLOATING SHELF IS ONLY AVAILABLE AS A SPECIAL ORDER

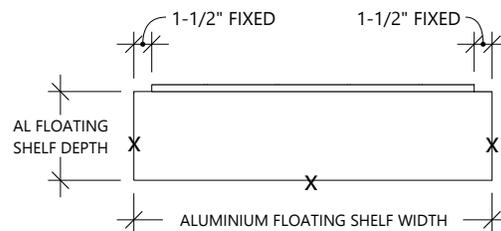
ALUMINIUM FLOATING SHELVES HAVE TO BE INSTALLED WITH "C" COLUMN (NEED TO ORDER A COL-C SEPARATELY) TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SUPPORT FOR THE INSTALLATION.

YOU NEED TO PLAN TO INSTALL PLYWOOD FOR WALL BACKING TO PROPERLY FIX THE STEEL FLOATING SHELF AGAINST A WALL. MUST BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER.

THE ALUMINIUM FLOATING SHELF SIDE IS VISIBLE ON THE SIDE OF THE INSTALLATION.

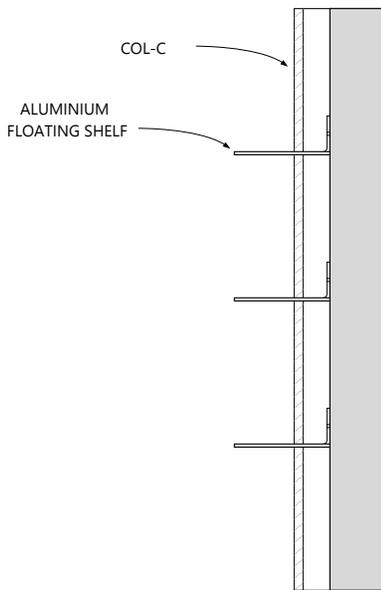


TOP VIEW



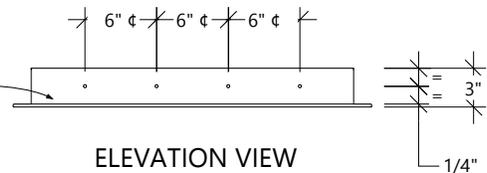
TOP VIEW

LEGEND:  
X = FINISHED EDGE

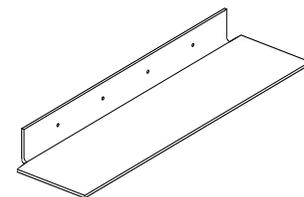


SIDE VIEW

COUNTERSUNK HOLES FOR COUNTERSUNK SCREWS #10 OR #12 (TO BE SPECIFIED IN YOUR DRAWING)



ELEVATION VIEW



COL-C  
(AS A ALUMINIUM FLOATING SHELF SUPPORT)

LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

WIDTH: 2" - 6"  
FOR MAX H.: REFER TO THE SPEC TAB IN THE COLLECTION  
DEPTH: 30" - 40"

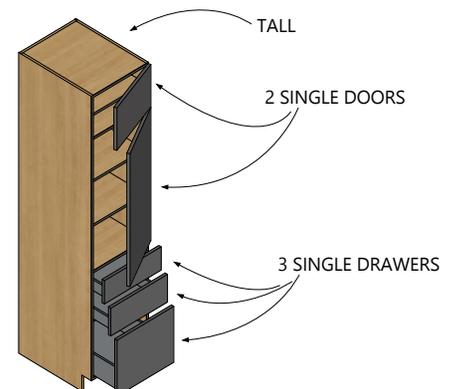
## CODE NAMES

CABINET TYPE	* DOORS & DRAWER	OTHER PARTS	OPTIONS
<b>BASE CABINET</b>	<b>DOORS</b>	TKB TOE KICK BOX	-AT ATTACHED
B BASE	SD SINGLE DOOR	TK TOE KICK	-FG FINGER GRIP
BS BASE SINK	DD DOUBLE DOOR	DUCTC DUCT COVER	-SUSP SUSPENDED
BOF BASE OFFICE		SVT2 VERTICAL SHIMMED "T" SHAPE (2 PARTS)	-TMK TRIM KIT
BC BASE CORNER	<b>DRAWERS</b>	ROLL ROLLOUT	-BRM BROOM
BCA ANGLED BASE CORNER	SF SINGLE FALSE FRONT	DRW DRAWER	-LT LEFT
BCX BASE BLIND CORNER	SR SINGLE DRAWER	PAN PANEL	-RT RIGHT
BE BASE END	DR DOUBLE DRAWER	PANZ HORIZONTAL PANEL	-TIP PUSH TO OPEN
LP LAP	FR FILE DRAWER	RI RISER	-RMP REMOVABLE PANEL
	PO PULLOUT	FIL FILLER	-HD HEAVY DUTY
<b>UPPER CABINET</b>		VAL VALENCE	-LO LOOSE
U UPPER	<b>OPENING</b>	STA STRETCHER APPLIANCE	-NED NO EDGE
UC UPPER CORNER	O OPEN	OBM OUTLET BOX MATERIAL	-FD FLUSH DOOR
UCX UPPER BLIND CORNER	OV OVEN	EXM EXTRA MATERIAL	-ZEN ZEN
UE UPPER END	MW MICROWAVE	F FALSE	-RNG RANGE
UH UPPER HOOD		SFS STEEL FLOATING SHELF	-CAB CABINET
UHB UPPER HOOD BUILT-IN	<b>HORIZONTAL DOORS</b>	SB SAMPLE BOX	-CM COLOR MATCH
M MEDICINE	ZD HORIZONTAL DOOR	SM SAMPLE	-O O-SHAPED
	HX LIFT DOOR (HK-XS)	SDF SAMPLE DOOR FRONT	-S SQUARE-SHAPED
<b>TALL CABINET</b>	HT LIFT DOOR (HK-TOP)	SD SAMPLE DOOR	-U U-SHAPED
T TALL	HF BI-FOLD LIFT (HF)	COL COLUMN	-J J-SHAPED
	HL LIFT UP DOOR (HL)	FS FLOATING SHELF	-L L-SHAPED
		CBX CANOPY BOX	-C C-SHAPED
	<b>FOLDING DOOR</b>		-MJ MITER JOINT
	RSD FOLDING RAIL SINGLE DOOR		-FDBK FLUSH DOOR WITH BACKING
	RDD FOLDING RAIL DOUBLE DOOR		-MIR MIRROR
	PSD POCKET SINGLE DOOR		-NRW NARROW
	PDD POCKET DOUBLE DOOR		-ED2 2 FINISHED EDGES
	PZD POCKET HORIZONTAL DOOR		-ED3 3 FINISHED EDGES
			-ED4 4 FINISHED EDGES

THE CODE NAME BEGIN WITH THE CABINET TYPE, FRONT(S) NOMENCLATURE STARTING FROM THE TOP OF THE CABINET TO THE BOTTOM & OPTIONS IF NEEDED.

\* NUMBER BEFORE DOOR(S) OR DRAWER(S) CODE: INDICATE THE DOOR(S) OR DRAWER(S) QUANTITY.

FOR EXAMPLE:  
T2SD3SR = TALL 2 SINGLE DOORS, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS



## WARRANTY

### 1 | GENERAL

REFER TO THE ATELIERS JACOB WARRANTY & MAINTENANCE GUIDE

### 2 | DISCLAIMER

IF THE CABINET DIMENSIONS ARE SITUATED IN THE "LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED" RANGE, THE CABINET WILL NO MORE BE GUARANTEED BY "ATELIERS JACOB MANUFACTURER".

# Ateliers Jacob

---

ATELIERSJACOB.COM - 450.222.5588

